BC151 D3.24.11

Dictionary

D.F. Bleek. Typescript of Bushman Dictionary, on foolscap paper in the following order :

B CA178

A 25 pp.
B 11 pp.
D 41 pp.
E 7 pp.
F 1 pp.
G 17 pp.
H 23 pp.
I 7 pp.
J 4 pp.
K 68 pp.
K' 21 pp.
L 3 pp.
M 14 pp.
N 16 pp.
O 8 pp.
P 5 pp.
R 2 pp.
S 27 pp.
13 pp.
T 106 pp.
U 7 pp.
V 1 pp.
W 6 pp.
X 15 pp.
Z 3 pp.
2 pp.

sign ǃ pp.1-157 (in three lots)
sign ǃ pp.1-227 (in one lot)
sign ǃǃ pp.1-6
sign ǁ 208 pp.
sign ' 3 pp.
sign ≠ 68 pp.
sign ⊙ 8 pp.
sign ⊙ 18 pp. manuscript.

BC151 D3.24.11

This sign denotes the dental click. Of its formation Doke writes: "Tongue-tip pressed against the upper gums or upper front teeth.... back of tongue raised to touch the velum, and sides of tongue raised to upper gum-ridge, leaving a small space between top of tongue and centre of palate, in which the air becomes rarified on slight depression of centre of tongue."

The release of the tongue makes the click. With this click the release is gentle, making almost a sucking sound. The click is like the Zulu click written c, and the English sound written 'tut tut'.

This click may be used before vowels and h, often with a glottal stop. It is most frequently used before k, k", x and g. It is also used with nasals, the click and nasal being pronounced together, but for convenience sake in writing the click is placed first. In all other sound combinations the click is uttered and heard first.

Meinhof uses the sign ǀ to stand for ǂx ǀk, unless followed by the glottal stop, when it denotes ǀ alone.

Doke in his work on the !ku language uses ʇ as ǀk before vowels and h, as ʇa:m = ǀka:m, sun, ʇha = ǀka, to kindle. ʇˀ stands for the click alone before a vowel or h, as ʇˀu: = ǀˀu:, to be tired, ʇˀhum = ǀˀhum, good. ǀk" he writes ʇkx . ǀg he writes ʇɣ, as in ʇɣu: = ǀgu:, night, ʇɣəˀa = ǀgəˀa, eye. ǂn ǀn and ǀŋ he writes ʇŋ, as in ʇŋu: = ǀnu:, bowl, ʇŋ: = ǀŋ: , to sit, ʇŋhã = ǀŋhã, antbear. In his work on the ǂkhomani Doke uses the symbols in the ordinary way.

ǀA:, ǀA, v. to fight, to die, be killed, also used as n. fight, harm, curse. SI. (B.) ǀá, emph. ǀákeⁿ, pl. ǀáǀákeⁿ. Ex.: ha g' ǀne ǂí, ti ē, ń ǁkoã́ dá ǀá---he thinks that I seem to have fought. ń ǀá---I die. í ta !háu i ǀkágeⁿ, au hiń yauki ǁkóu ǁkóá hĭ ǀá, au i ǂgóu ss'e !háu ǁa---we visit our fellows, while they do not put upon us the fight, if we quietly go visiting. !kuí ǀkè ss'a, ha dí ǀa ā aⁿ, ha ~~ǂkixssa~~ ǀkí ss'a ǀā-ga tuítuíteⁿ---the man yonder coming, he made this fight, he brought fighting wounds. ǀákeⁿ ǀku ā g' ǀne ǁkáu siń ha---the fight is that which fell upon him. hi ǁkoǁko ǀáǀakeⁿ---they made fights. (B. early) caa, be dead. (Ll.) ǀa, ǀà. Ex.: ha há yauki ǂĩ, ti ĕ, ǁneiǁnei sse ǀkhára; hań ǁxámki yauki ǂĩ, ti ĕ, !kˀĕ sse ǀá !khĕ---she did not think that the houses would break

in pieces; she also did not think that the people would be killed. ǹ ǃkŭ ddóā ǁkí, tí ddóà ǃkŭ ttáǹ, ǃá é, ha ssá ǃkú-g !nwín---I was suspicious, the thing seemed as if harm (it) were that was coming to the lynx. ǃkú-g !wiñyaǹ há ǃne ǁxámki kúi, "ǃà, ă ǁnăǁna, a ddí ǃkúkente ă ttaíttaiya ǁkhoe-tiǹ ǁgā---the lynx also said, "curse (?) you there, you become an anteater that walks about în the night."SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n xeinki ba ǃa:---my mother is dead. ha ǃa: tirru ǃkia Θpwaiki---he kills a sheep to have meat. SIIa. (Dk.) ǃʔa. (Mg.) ǃa. SIIb. (Mh.) ǃ'a, to die. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: i an ǃa tuŋ---they are all dead. SIIe. (An.) ǃā, to die, ǃã, to kill. Ex.: e ǃā---he is dying. ǁkā:xe, n ǃā---sister, I am dying. xu ǃã e---I want to kill it. SIII.)D.B.) Ex.: han ǃa:---he is dead. SIV. (D.B.) ǃã. Ex.: Khora kie ǃã---Khora is dead. SV. (D.B.) ǃa, ǃa:. Ex.: éa ǃa---it is dead. ǃa: ku ‾ǁnum u---they two are dead. gla:se ja ǃaξ---the glass is broken. SVI. (D.B.) ǂa:. Ex.: e ǃa:---he is dead. SVIa. (Kr.) ǃa. Ex.: n ǁgã haǹ ǃa---my brother is dead. NI. (D.B.) ‾ǃã, play the war game, play fighting. Ex.: ʒu ǃni re o ǃkara ‾ǃã ǃni---people sit opposite each other, sit playing the war game.

ǃÃ, ǃÃ:, ǃA, v. to cut, cut up, be cut, s. ǂxxx ǃi:. SI. (B.) ǃã, ǃã, ǃá. Ex.: ǃkuá se ǁā ǃã tōí---ǃkua should go to cut up the ostrich. i ōa ǁkwăǹ yōá ǃã, ǁōíǹ ǁkwăǹ ā ǃã i ōa---our father has been cut, the sun was the one who cut bur father. ǹ ǁkwăǹ ǃku ǃá bbāya hí---I have finished cutting it. (Lll) ǃa, ǃā, ǃáǃá, ǃăǃă. Ex.: hăǹ ǃnĕ ǃkĭ ǃhĭǹ !gwărra-Θpuă, hăn ǃnĕ ǃă ǃuhí-tte au !kukō !kăxŭ---he took out an arrow-head, he cut across the other's chest. máma ǁkuáǹ kă, ă he ā !gwárră, ŏ mamá kă, hă ssĕ ǃă hĕ ā tss'a á, hē ǃnā ha---mama had now given a knife to them, for mama wished that they might cut up for themselves the thing which they got. !k'ĕ ssĕ ǃnĕ ǃáǃá ǃkŭm !khauw-kă kū---the people will be cutting off all the honey. ǃăǃă-ka xóro---an ox for slaughtering. SIV. (D.B.) ǃʔa, ‾ǃa ho, cut, tattoo. Ex.: a si ǃwara, a ǃga:kei ti ‾ǃa ho ---thou art a girl, thy granny cuts thee. ǃkuri !ge:xa a kuru, ki kun ǃʔa owa ki te ‾usi---the cut on the forehead a sorceror makes, cuts a boy who is big.

ǃA, v. to see, to find. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǃa ǃne: xama---I cannot find the cow. SIIa. (Mg.) to see.

ǃÃ, ǃA:, v. to burn. n. fire. SIIe. (An.) ǃā. Ex.: e ǃā---it burns. SV. (D.B.) ǃa:, ǃã, fire. Ex.: ǃa !kʔa: ti a---the fire is very far away.

ja ǁka ǁk"abba ǀã---he is bringing fire. ea tʃu: ga ǀã---he sits by the fire. SVI. (D.B.) ǀã. Ex.: ǀã na ǁka:---the fire burns. toá ǀã ---to make a fire.

ǀA, v. to set, fall, stick in, s. ǀai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgein ǀkɛ̃ se ǀa, se ǂkouke---when the sun sets, (wagon) will arrive. ǀe ǀá toa---it falls down. na ko ǀa sija θpwoa---I stick in the branches.

ǀÃ, v. to eat, n. food, s. ã. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀã ǀka:---eat grass. ja ga ǀã kohum---he eats beans. ʃia ǀa: kwi ga ǀã---we are hungry for food.

ǀA, ǀÃ, v. to give, s. ǀabbe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o ǀkabbe ka, a ǀkwa ǀã ʒuʒu---people are hungry,(she)does not give to the people. ǀa:, na mihi m---give, that I eat. NII. (V.) ǀã̀. (Dk.) ʔã́:. (Ll.) ǀá, ǀã̀, ǀà. Ex.: tá ha umm tsxãn, ta ǀá ha záu kue tsxãn ǀné---and he ate the lizard, and gave to his wife the lizard's head. Goba ti ǀã̀ !kũ yó---the Makoba give the Bushmen pots. ǀxuá zau ǀà ha !kaó kue ǁgù---ǀxue's wife gave her husband water.

ǀA:, ǀÃ:, v. to be long, big, old. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ku ǀa:---his neck is long (ostrich). ǁgã ǀa:---the night is long. SIIb. (Mh.) ǀ'a, long. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kwe la ǀa:---that man is big. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ni ǀka tsema, ǀã̀: si, keise ǀã̀:---the eland is not small, is big, very big. mihi ǀã---I am the eldest. ǀnowa ǀa: ma--- a long root.

-ǀA, fem. end., prob. part of ǀaiti. SI. (B.) !kụi ǀa, girl. Ex.: ǁkáxai ǀkẽ ssho, ha se xwaín ttĩ !k'wá ǁkóé ,ha ā !kụ́i ǀa !kérri---elder sister yonder sitting, she shall carry the hartebeest's back, she who is a big girl. SII. (D.B.) ǁke ǀa, girl, pl ǁke:n ǀa:gən. ǁkoẽ:n ǀa:, old woman. Ex.: ǁké ǀa ha !ké so !ʔãũ---the girl she sits on the ground. ǁkoẽ:n ǀa ha ǀka !ohé:---the old woman, she has a digging-stick. SIIa. (Mg.) ǁkai ǀʔa, girl. ǀʔaʔa, servant girl, s. ǀha, ǀka. Ex.: ǁkai ǀʔa ca kwa hẽʔẽ---girl ... say:"no". ǀʔaʔa ʔn ǂkaua---servant girl I (shall) obtain.

ǀA, n. blood, s. ǀao, ǀou. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp. ǀa.

ǀã, ǀA:, n. arm, hand, s. ǀk'a. SIVb. (St.) n ǀã, my arm. SVIa. (Kr.) ǀā, hand.

ǀA:, n. river. SVIa. (Kr.) ǀā.

ǀA:, n. sky. NII. (V.) ǀã̄.

ǀA, wet. CII. (Schi.)

|AA, n. finger, hand, s. |ã, |k'a. SI. (Lich.) t'|aa. (D.B.)

|ÁÄ, |ÃǰÀ, n. mouth, tongue. SIVa.

|AAKI, crow. SI. (Lich.) t'|aaki.

|A:BA, n. hat. SIVb. (St.)

|ABBÁ:KɗN, v to bake (?). SI. (Ll.) |ăbbăken. Ex.: hi sse |ăbbăken en au !kauŏken e tta |i---they will bake (?) the meat on stones which are hot.

|ABBE, v. to give, bring, s. |a, |ã. SV. (D.B.) Ex.:Madʒwiŋki ʃi ||kai ʃipele, Misisi ʃi ti |abbe---Madʒwiŋki has no pin, Missis gives it to him. |abbe |nwele ʃi tu---(I) bring a stone to you.

|ABBITAU, v. to pull. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome |abbitau |ki koloï---the oxen are pulling the wagon.

|ABBU, n. cartridge case, s. !abu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ke: ʃori |ko |abbu ---he smokes tobacco in a cartridge case.

|ABE, how do you do?. SI. (Lich.) t'|abeh.

|Ã-HAB, n. Kalahari tree-dormouse. NI. & CII. (Sh.)

|AI, v. to fall, s. |a. CII. (Schi.) |ăi.

|AI, n. fire, s. |ã, |a:, |i. CII. (Schi.) |āi.

|AI, n. leg, foot, s. |xai. NII. (Dk.)]ʔâi, foot. NIII. (D.B.) |ai, leg.

|AĨ, ~~ugly~~ ugly. CII. (Schi.)

|AIKI, |AIKIE, n. woman, female, also used as left (hand), s.-|a, |aiti, |gaiki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |aiki e ||ŋ́ a?---who is that woman? SIIa. (Mg.) |ʔaice, |ʔaici, |ʔeici. Ex.: ~~x~~ !kai |ʔaice---female gemsbok. |kxʔa |ʔaice---left hand. tjuã u: ŋka |ʔaici---liste you speak,woman.

|AIN, v. to breathe in a laboured manner. SI. (Ll.) |ain.

|AITI, |AITJI, n. female, woman, wife, s. -|a, |a:ti, |aiki. SI. (B.) |āïti, |āitye, |aítyi, emph. |āitiken. Ex.: !gwãi goaiten ǂkákka |āïti---the hyena male talked to the female. !kaúe |āitye---female leopard. !kui |aityi---woman. |āitiken ǂī tā au ti ē, ha saṅ ||koén ||gaúe |xaru---the female (hyena) lies thinking of the place where she will look seeking wild dogs. (Ll.) |āiti, emph. |āitiken. Ex.: hă |ku !naunkŏ é ttói |kaó, haṅ |hań ttói |āiti---he is still a youthful male ostrich, he marries a female ostrich. |āitiken |ně ttén---the wife lies down. (Lich.) t'|aiti, woman, girl. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: k'e: |aiti---female ostrich.

|AI|AITɗN, v. to descend, s. |a. SI. (B.) |ái|aiten. Ex.: kóro |ku sūken tshā ||naiṅ, kóroken |ku g'|ne ái|aiten kau !úxe---the jackal sprang

out of the house, the jackal did descending run.

|ʔAKA, angry. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !hamku ca |ʔaka---!hamku is angry.

|ʔA KHO, to put poison on. SIIb. (Mh.) XXXXX |'a kho.

|AKWA, |AKWI, n. gullet. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweto sɛmɛ,manako kutiku k'u han |akwi nina---when he ate, meat stuck in his gullet.

|ʔA:KWE, n. gift, s. |ã, |a. NII. (Dk.) |ʔa:kwe.
|ama.

|AM, on, s. |gam, CII. (Pa.)

|AMA, v. to pass. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwɔn kie |ama, ha |aruwa---my son is passing, he returns.

|AMA, n. top, s. |am. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ama ka ||oãnkɔn |k"au||en !nu:--- on top of the hills (is) the Auen land.

|AMA, n. fish. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seme jako ||k'atʃ'oko a |ama---its food (is) frogs and fish.

|AMAMA, n. cobra. NI. (D.B.)

|AME, |AMI, n. baboon. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ame a |ne kolui---the baboon has seen the wagon. ʃi ||kaba |ne |ami, |ami ka ǂhabi tʃu---we yesterday saw a baboon, the baboon on a tree sat.

|AMMA, v. to drink by stirring up an egg or honey with a brush and sucking it. $I. (B.) ǂámmā. Ex.: |há ā kă |kámmiṅ |kí si tŏi̯-ta !ŭi̯ten, u g' |ne árrōko |ámmā---husband is the one who carrying brings us ostrich eggs, you quickly stir up and drink. u-ka kūwa se g' |ne |ámma|ámma |ē tiṅ |húrru---you all may stiring and drinking sit in the hole. (Ll.) |ămmă. Ex.: !k'ĕ ssĕ-g |nĕ |ămmă ||gáûă ssĭṅ, ău !khau̯w ||ki---the people shall drink, sitting in the shade of honey liquid.

|AMMA, n. fibre outside root. SI. (Ll.) |ămma.

|AMMA, n. a sort of buchu. CII. (D.B.)

|AN, n. wife, s. |ha. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: Madʒwinki |an---Madʒwinki's wife.

|A:NA, v. to marry, s. |haŋ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |a:na---I have married.

|ANABA, v. to roast. SIIe. (An.)

|ʔANAN-SI, n. tongue, s. |a:ni, ǂeni, |na:ni. SIIb. (Mh.) |'a'na'n-si'.

|A:NI, n. tongue, s. |eni, |nani. SV. (D.B.)

|ANJA, v. to stop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ga |anja Koŋ kwe---we stopped at Kong.

|ANNA, |ANNI, n. food, s. an, aŋ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ga |hũtsi ||nã ga |anna---she is stirring the food. |anni i ʃi, Misis |kẽ ga ã--- food will come, Missis will eat.

|AO, n. blood, s |a, |ou. NIa (Leb.) |ao (w. sp.)

|ʔAPE, n. paauw. |ʔAPE ǂ|ʔAPE, a game played by girls, akin to 'oranges and lemons', said to be of Hottentot origin. SIIa. (Ki.) (Dk.) Ex.: |ʔape |ʔape !kubus keʃɛ !kwi---paauw, paauw, the egg goes smash (words sung in the game.)

|ARA, n. ravine, kloof, pl |ara|ara, |atten|atten. SI. (Ll.) |ára, |ára|ára, |átten|átten.

|ARE, a little. CII. (Schi.)

|ARE |NÕA |GOA, n. serval cat (?) CII. (Sh.)

|ÃRI, n. tongue, s. |a:ni, |eni. SIV. (D.B.)

|ÃRO, n. eyebrow, pl. |ãro-ʒi. CII. (D.B.)

|ʔAROŋ, v to put aside. SIIb. (Mh.) |'aroṅ.

|ARRI, v. to put to heat. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Hwitib -u, a -tsi, a gu ka tanika, |arri dáa---Hwitib gets up, comes, takes the teapot, puts it to heat at the fire.

|ARRI, n. plant, Lycium viscutum, Daral. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

|ARRIBA, n. stick, shaft. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |asib |arriba kuru---|asib a stick is cutting.

-|ARRO, v. to strike (?) as lightning. SI. (Ll.) |àrro. Ex.: ha ka |ku |àrro í, au í yáuki ǂénnā, ha ka |ku |àrro í, au !khwéiten ā |hoáka, há i yáuki |ni ti ssá ha---it (rain) will strike (?) us, when we do not know, it will strike (?) us, when the place is black, when we do not see it come.

|ASA, new. CII. (Schi.)

|ASI, v. to put in, s. |a. SIV. (D.B.)

|ÃSI, big, long, tall, s. |a:, |ã:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |unu a ||kwãsi, |oribe e |ãsi---|unu is short, |oribe is tall. -!kʌn ti |ãsi---the path is long. !ke tari |ãsi---that person is big.

|A:TI, n. woman, female, s. -|a, |aiti, |atti. SIIc (D.B.) Ex.: ||kũ tu |a:ti---a Bushman woman. toë |a:ti---a female ostrich. SIIe. (An.) |a-ti, friendly (? female).

|ATTA, therefore. SI. (B.) |áttā, |átta. Ex.: ha |kú ka, ha ||oáken |ká ń ; |átta hā |ku g'|ne sukensūken !kúi, há |ku g'|ne !aúken!aúken |ki ń |ná---it wished that it should quite kill me; therefore it jumped up, it did beating hurt my head. (Ll.) |átta. Ex.: ń |ne ||ā ǂkákken ||nă||nă, ttói ā ttēnttēn ti ǂkákken há-kă ||neiń, |attă, hă yáuki |ne !kúxe u ||ā---I went to talk there with an ostrich,

which lying talks at its home, therefore it did not run away.

ǀÁTTA:, that is so. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: Θpwa:ni ba ǀkʌŋ ǀnəhʌŋ ? ǀátta:---

the children are playing ? that is so.

ǀÁTTI, n. girl, s. -ǀa, ǀaiti, ǀa:ti. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: i ǁxamki ǁnau, !kwa

ǀátti Θpuã, i dda i !kauki Θpua a---we also do this to a little

girl, we make our sister-in-law of her(our wife's younger sister).

ǀAU:, ‾ǀAU:, v. to talk. SI. (Ll.) au, ǀau. Ex.: hã ssi ǁa hẽ ǁneiṅ, ĩ

hã ssi ǀau ǁnaǁna ĩ, ŏ ǁkẽ-kă ti-Θpua---and we went home; and we

talked there for a little while. ǀhúǀhú hã̃ ǁkuaṅ ǁá he, ŏ ǀhúǀhúken

kă, ǀhúǀhú ssĕ ǀnĕ ǁă ǀáu hĩ hĕ---the baboon went to them, for the

baboon thought the baboon would go and talk with them.

ǀAU, v. to refuse. CII. (Schi.)

ǀAU, v. to slice, s. ǀa. SIV. (D.B.)

ǀAU:, v. to drive away, go away. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kapulit a ba ‾ʃi, ha ǀau:

---the goats come, he drives them away. wa ǀau: ʃi ʃa---they go away.

ǀAU, v. to bleed, s. ǀauʃa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Misis-ti ǁkeiʃ k"ekwe waʔrriba

ko ǀau---on Missis book the lizard bleeds.

ǀAU, ǀAUI, ǀAUWI, v. to espy, find, perceive, see. SI. (B.) ǀau, ǀauĩ. Ex.:

ǀkaggen ǀ'hiṅ au !ǂó, ha ǀáu ǂkó ǂǂxoa Θua---the Mantis came out of

the hole, he found the elephant calf. ha ǀauĩ ǂǂxoa-ka !kwaĩṅ !noa---

he espied the elephant troop's spoor. (Ll.) ǀauwi. Ex.: he ǂǂxoa ǀauwi

hă, ĩ, ău hăṅ !khai ǀiṅ ssa---and the elephant perceived him, as he

came over (the hill-top). (Lich) t'^{l}au, t'^{l}aua. Ex.: tire cha sing

t'^{l}aua ?---where have you seen it? a cha sing t'^{l}au t'^{2}kaiti ?---

have you seen game?

ǀAU, ǀAUO, v. to be dead, s. ‾ǀã. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka-!gãi e ǀau---the

snake is dead. !nɔrike tsi ǀauo---!nɔrike is dead.

ǀÃU, n. man, male. SIId. (Wu.) ǀ1ãu. Ex.: !goĩn a ǀ1ãu---male lion.

ǀAU, ǀAUB, n. duiker (buck) s. ǀou. NI. & NII. (Sh.) ǀaub. NII. (Dk.)

ʇʔ aʊ̃. (Ll.) ǀau, usually ǀou. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kum a ‾gu ǀau---

the leopard catches a duiker.

ǀÃU, n. night adder. NII. (Dk.) ʇʔaʊ̃.

ǀAU, old, dirty. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀau tʃĩǁa---old karoos. NII (Dk.)

ʇʔaʊ̃:, dirty.

ǀAU, ǀAUO, n. language of the ǀauni tribe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀhurabe ti

tá ‾haja ǀau, ‾haije ǂkomaka---ǀhurabe does not speak ǀauni language,

speaks the ǂkomani language.

ǀAUA, ǀAUWA, v. to give, show, doctor, s. ǀa, ǀã, ǀau, ǀabbe. SI. (Ll.)
ǀaúá, ǀauwa; Ex.: ǀhú ǀhúken ha ka," ǀne ǀaúá ṅ ǁyen ǃkhwumm"---the baboons said,"give my companion the ball". wai gwai ha ǀne kúi ǁaṅ "ǀauwa ki ǃkhwa, ǃkhwã xã de ?"---the male springbok went and said, "show me the child, where is the child?" ṅ ǀké ta ǃkoiṅ ssaṅ ǂkakka ǃkóite, ǃkóite ssaṅ ǀauwa ha---I wish the grandfather should speak to grandmother, that grandmother should doctor him.

ǀAUA ǁẼ, n. a scented herb, Bouchea pinnatafida, Schauer, used for toilet and ceremonial purposes. NI. (D.B.)

ǀAURI, N̄ n. name of tribe resident on the Nossop, pl. ǀauni. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃgwara ǀauri ke---the child is an ǀauni. ǀauni ki e ǀkam--- two ǀauni. ǀauni ke sa Johanisbur---the ǀauni have come to Johannisburg.

ǀAUʃA, n. blood, s. ǀau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnaiaba k"aa, a xãi, a xau, ǀauʃa ǂna:, a ǂkẽ---a sanake bites, it swells, cut it, blood flows, it is finished.

ǀAUTE, v. to milk. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀaute gumi---milk the cow.

ǀAWA ǀAREB, n. bushy-tailed meerkat. NIIa. (Sh.)

ǀAWIANE, n. grease. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koxane ǀkũ a, ǀawianãe kuru, a ǂkuʃ kwe ǀxã:, a ko ǁnau:a tʃoʃa kuru---game is killed melt the fat, on the head smear (it), later make magic.

ǀA:ZE, n. woman, s. ǀa:ti, ǁa:si. SIII. (D.B.)

ǀÃ_ǀÃ, v. to sharpen. NII. (Dk.) ʔãʔã.

ǀÃǀÃ:, v. to pity, not to hurt. SI. (B.) ǀãǀã. Ex.: ǀnū ǃkui θuá-wwē, ǀãǀã ki au ṅ ǀnà---o bad little person, do not hurt me in my head. (Ll.) ǀăǀã. Ex.: ǃgwitaken ǁkuaṅ á, yau ǀăǀã ke au ṅ ǃuhăitukeṅ--- the silver fox was one who did not pity me on account of my lameness (?).

‾ǀA_ǀABA, ‾ǀE_ǀABA, v. to lie down, go into retirement. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀa ku sum, ‾ǀa_ǀaba ki ǁʌn ‾ǂke---the girl gets her period, lies down on the hut floor.

ǀA ǀGE, n. heart. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: n ǀa ǀge---my(?) heart.

ǀA ǁGAU, to-day. SIVb. (St.)

ǀE:, v. to enter, be in, go into, put in, set, also used as prep. in, s. down, ǀei. SI. (B.) ǀē, ~~past~~ past ǀēya. Ex.: haṅ ǀne ǃuǃuxe ǀē ǀkwagen, au haṅ ǃnou rrukku bbaí ǀkwagen, ha saṅ árrukko ǀē, ha saṅ ǀē ǀhiṅ ǁe---he (moon) running goes into the clouds, for he races up to the clouds, that he may quickly enter, that he may entering pass

out. ń ssí |ē̃ ttĩ̃ !gŏǎrra---I will put in (sheathe) the knife. ha sań |ne !kā̀gẹn |hiń, ĩ̃, au ǁõ̃ĩ̀nyaǹ |ne |ḗya---he will in the dark come out, when the sun has set. (Ll.) |é, |ĕ, |éya. Ex.: ha |ku |é tằ ǁneiń---she was in the house. !nwā́ǹ |nĕ̀ |ĕ́ !khè !nwa̋-kằ ǁhó--- the arrows stand in the arrows' bag. SII. (D.B.) |e:, |e, past |e:ja. Ex.: ǁkõ̃iŋ |e:---the sun sets. ŋ |e: ǁkhãĩ---I enter the shade. ha |e kiä̀: Θbo:---he lies in the bushes. ǁkõ̃iŋ |e:ja, ŋ ǁa ǁŋ---the sun has set, I go home. SIIb. (Mh.) |'ē, to go in. SIII. (D.B.) |e, |ewa. Ex.: |i |e a ǁnei, ha |ewa |i---the fire is in the hut, she goes into the fire. ǁũ̃n ǁe, haŋ a |e: si---the sun rises, it sets. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ǁguwa ¯kha, n ǁkãũ̃ |e n !go---I dip up water, I fill into my pot. kuni hin |e k"eisi---the wagon has gone into the riverbed. Khora |e kie ¯|ã̃---Khora is dead (entered into death). SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e sa |e: sa ǂko ǁnei---he goes into the hut. NI. (D.B.) |e:, ¯|e. Ex.: ka ¯u ¯|u ka |e:---(I) put it inside. dzau !kauwa ¯|e ko k"a:---the woman lay down on the ground. NII. (Ll.) |ē. Ex.? |n'u|n'uni ka !kằuwa mi |é---the ants were those that made me fall ~~in~~down.

|ɛ, v. to have. SIVb. (St.)

|E, ~~xxxf~~ self. NII. (LL.) |é. Ex.: há ti ssiń ha |é---he sees himself (in the glass). |kuă̋ a |é, ṵmḿ---clean thyself, eat.

|E:, num. one. NII. (V.) |ē.

|E, n. fire, s. |i. [Na. |ais.] SI. (Ll). in phrase bbū |é---set on fire. Ex.: hĭ̀ǹ |nĕ̀ ssũ̃ |kì ǁkēĭ̀ |ì, hĭ́ǹ |nĕ̀ bbū́ |é́ !nă̋bbằ ǁkǫ̆̀ǫ̆ẹn---they blow making burn the fire, they set on fire the dry thornbushes. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ga ǁk'a:i---the fire is warm. SIII. (D.B.) |ĕ. CII. (Pa.) |ē. Ex.: |ē |num, coals, embers. (D.B.) |e |es, |e:ʃ. Ex.: |e kuniʃa ti ku mu Govis kwe---a fire wagon (motor) I have seen at Gobabis. k"ʔǂxo ʃa ko dauë |e:ʃ kwe---the meat is burnt in the fire. xasa ko ǂkũ̃ |es kwẹ---these roast in the fire.

|ɛ, |ɛ̃, n. heart, s. |ĩ:. SIIc. (D.B.) |ɛ̃. SIV. (D.B.) |ɛ:, |e:. SVIa. (Kr.) |ẽ.

|Ẽ, n. tongue, s. |enni, |eʃʃi. SII. (D.B.) |ẽ, pl. |e:njən. Ex.: ŋ |ẽ, i-ka |e:njən !nãĩ---my tongue, our many tongues. SIII. (D.B.) |ẽ.

|E, pron. indef. other, one, some. CII. (D.B.) m. |e-ba. f. |e-ʃa. c. pl. |e-adʒi, |e-akwe. Ex.: ǂna:-ʃera ko ǁxaiǁxai, |e' xúă̋ ǁxaǁxa tamạ--- dancing (I) learned, other things learned not. |e-ba gwe-dʒi |kwā-ǁkwa

ǀe-ba !gei-dʒi ǀkwa-ǀkwa---one take the cows, the other take the bucks. ǀe-adʒi ko xumʃ kwe ǀaiʃa kuru, ǀe-akwe ko hi-dʒi kwe ǁaiʃa kuru---some (birds) make nests on the ground, others make nests in the trees.

ǀEANTSA:N, n. mealies. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !xẽja ǀeantsa:n---I cook mealies.

ǀƐBBUKɔN, n. a kind of mouse, Macroscelides Edwardii. SI. (B.) ǀẹ́bbukẹ́n. (Ll.) ǀe̲bbuken.

ǀẼẼ, v. to go out to collect. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀẽẽ̃-khwe i ǀkaa̋---let us go out to collect berries.

ǀEI, v. to go down, set, arrive, s. ǀe:. SIIa (Mg.) ǀʔei, ǀeija, ǀʔeiha. Ex.: ŋ ǁʔ(e)n ǁʔen ǀʔeiha, xen ǁŋa ǁʔuĩ̃ ǀʔei---I there arrive, (I) be there sun go down.

ǀEI, n. fire, s. ǀe. ǀi. [Nama ǀais] .SIId. (Wu.) ǀei.

ǀEI, n. beads. SI. (B.early) cei.

ǀEIKI, n. girl, s. ǀaiki, ǀaiti. SI. (B.early) ceiki.

ǀEINKI, v. to make a cut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !haixu a ku ǀeinki -xuu ri --- !haixu made the cut on her head.

ǀEJA, v. to go out, s. ǀneja. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: n !ũ̃ ǀeja---I am going out.

ǀÉJA, ǀÉJAKO, often used after tan, ten, rope, leather band. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tan ǀéjako ku tʃi:ta pɔpɔko---a rope it is to catch a buck.

ǀEKE, v. to rise, get up, s. ǀe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sɛta ǀeke hija---the moon rises there. ǀeke a kwa iʃo---gets up yonder the sun.

ǀE:KI, n. wife, woman, s. ǀEIKI, ǀAITI. SII. (D.B.)

ǀƐM:, n. point, tip, SI. (Ll.) ǀe̲mm, pl. ǀĕǀĕ́mmi. Ex.: tss'ắ a̋ hă̋ ǁkén-ĩ̃ ỳ ã̃, hắ yaúki ttŭ̃m-ssĕ̋ tchwāíyắ, tā̋ ha ǀĕ̲mḿ ǀkŭ̋ ǁkhŏ̋ ǂóro---the thing which he stabs us with , it is not a little sharpened, for its point is like a bone needle. máma-ggúken ǂkákka ssĭ̃ ã̃, ssi kkwã̃́ ǀkhāú ǀkŭ́m whāí ǀenni ǀe̲mm, ssĭ̋ ssĕ̋ x̌ŭ́ ttŭ̋ hĕ̋---our mothers told us about it, we must cut off the sprinbok's tongue's tip, we must throw it away. ǀhaú̯ ǀĕ̆ǀẽ̯mmi---the points of the bow.

ǀENNI, v. to moan, s. ǀẽ̃ǀẽ̃ra. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti ǀénni---it (lion) moans.

ǀENNI, ǀẼẼRRI, n. tongue, s. ǀẽ̃. SI. (B.) ǀérri. Ex.: n ǀérri ǀku ǁko ǁkōïtà---my tongue was dry inside. (Ll.) ǀénni, ǀénni . Ex.: ǀxam-ka-!k'eten ǀku ǂkákken au hi ǀénni !kauüken, au ǀhũ̃ǀhũ̀nan ǀne ẽ ǂkákken au hi ǀénni ǀe̲mm---Bushmen talk with the body of their tongue, while Europeans are those who talk with their tongue tip. ssi kkwã̃n ǀkhau ǀkum whai ǀenni ǀe̲mm---we must cut off the springbok

tongue's tip.

|ɔRE:, v. to roll, s. ¯|eri. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ɔre: ha---I roll it (paper).

|ɔRɗ |GE:, n. a herb, Epaltes gariepina, Steetz. used for toilet and ceremonial purposes. CII. (D.B.)

¯|ERI, v. to squeeze. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ko ||kai ||nau kwe, him kwe !ama, a ko ||k'oba tʃau, a ¯|eri, a |norro---a man scrapes (a skin) with a knife, with a stick rolls it, a big lily root digs, squeezes it, rubs it in.

|ɔRI:, n. hip. SII. (D.B.)

|E:SAKA, little. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ɵpwo-ma ta |e:saka---the child is little, (a baby).

|ETɔN|ETɔN, v. setting, s. |e:, ~~|e:~~ |e:. SI. (Ll.) |éten|éten. Ex.: whaī |ke, ssi |xiya, ŏ ||koan |eten|eten---the springbok yonder we had shot, when the sun was setting.

|ETSA, n. hut, home, nest. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |etsa-ko ekekélata akwitibe ---a hut is built by women. hn |étsa ta Hadʒabi---that is a hut of Bushmen. Misai a¯khamo |étsa na---Misai has gone home. kiŋgi-ko elata ko |etsa-ko tseti tina---the kiŋgiko bird builds its nest in a tree.

|E-SA, |E-ʃA, s. |e, other.

|E:XA, n. chief, s. ||e:xa. CII & CIIa. (Pa.) |écha.

|E|E, v. to enter, be in, reduplication of |e:. SI. (B.) |ē|ē. Ex.: ha árrukko |ē|ē ɵhōken---he quickly enters the bushes. (Ll.) |ĕ|é. Ex.: |xam-kă-!ké tă !gwē ē |ĕ|e tă hi enen---the Bushmen's letters are in their bodies.

|E|EMMI, s. |ɛm:.

|Ẽ|ẼRA, v. to complain, s. |ẽnni. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a si |ẽ|ẽra, !ge:xa kum sa, ha sa ku !kuri a---you are complaining, the doctor comes, he comes to anoint you.

|E|ʌNI, v. to look at. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: Api ki !a, ke a kiãn |e|ʌni Txobaku---Api is left, walks about, looks at Txobaku.

|ɛ !AU, v. to catch. SIVb. (St.)

|E ||KAI, n. aunt, mother's sister. SIV. (D.B.)

|GA:, v. to cut, to pierce. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xn |ga: ŋ |k"a---I have cut my hand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ga: |koe |gabbi---I pierce sewing a dress.

|GA, |GA:, v. to be together, to lie, stay, be here, come here, be with,

also used as with, or to be married. SIIa. (Mg.) |ga. Ex.: ŋ cən ǁku si ku, kei¯ja, ŋ |ga---I ...not shall say, yes, I be with (you). |ga tj^{ʔ}u: , |^{ʔ}aici, ^{ʔ}au |ga ŋka ʃisi ?---be together listen, woman, you girl say what ? (used as emphasis). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ki |ga n |k'ʌn---I hold (it) with my hand. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa re tsa re kwe |ga: si ---these two lay down together. ʒusi a !kai^{ǂ} ka ¯u, |ga tʃi---people to the veld go out, stay there. ka kuwa ka tsi |ga: a---(you) will get up and come here. |kie |ga: kwike, ʒu o nabbo---the |kie plants are here, people gather them. NIII. (D.B.) s. _|ga:, n. Ex.: Dau wa |ga ʃove---Dau married ʃove.

_|GÃ:^{ǂ}, v. to visit. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Misis-tis ǁeiʃ kwe _|gã:^{ǂ}, ko debbi ---at Missis' house visited, returned.

|GÃ, v. to put in, to dip up in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka !ha:a, |gã ku ke ǂui: ---go to water, dip up in the (ostrich) eggshell. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a k"uʃ kwe |nekesa |gã na tau---in the mortar seeds put and pound.

|GA, ʔ|GA, pers. pron 2nd pers. you, thou. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ǁkei |ka ku: ha:si ce ŋ|ga---girl say: horse is you. ʔau |ga ŋka ʃisi?---you girl say what?

|GA, old, sometimes bad, s. ǂga:, ǁga:. SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: |ga ¯cuke---an old man. NI. (D.B.) |ga:^{ǂ}. Ex.: tʃĩǁa |ga:^{ǂ}, tʃĩǁa a ¯gau^{ǂ}---an old kaross, a new kaross. ʒu !na:, ha _|ga:^{ǂ}---the big man, he is old. ǀGwaba _|ga^{ǂ} da tsia---the Makoba are bad people. NIa. (Leb.) |ga, old, (m. sp.) NIII. (D.B.) |ga. Ex.: !kũ |ga---an old man.

|GÃ^{ǂ}, n. hard veld. SIIa. (Dk.)

¯|GA:, n. hippopotamus. SI. (Ll.) |gã. (B.) emph. |gāgẹn. Ex.: |gāgẹn |ē ta !khoã---the hippopotamus in the water lies.

|GÃ, n. tiny bow and arrows used for magic purposes, made of grass and horn instead of reed and bone, s. |gã, grass. NI. (D.B.)

|GÃ, |GA, n. grass, [Na. |gãb.] CII. (Schi.) |ga. (D.B.) |gã, _|gã-ba, |ga:-ba, pl. |gãï. Ex.: |ga:ba dau |e:ʃ kwe---the grass burn with fire. ǁgwe ko |gã ǂũ---the tortoise grass eats. |gãï ¯kei---the grasses are many. Various plants are so-called: Schmidtia bulbosa, used for thatching, Panicum coloratum, Aptosomum linare, Aristida congesta, Eragrostis auriculata.

_|GA:, n. wife, sometimes husband, s. v. |ga. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi _|ga wa |kɔ̃---my wife is |kɔ. _|ga: a Kavikise a !uma mi---(my) husband Kavikise marked me.

ǀGA, blind. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp.

ǀGA, ǀGAA, ǀGəʔA, n. eye, eyes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ǀga tsike---a person's eye is this. ǀga-sa tsi ʒu ǀu:,ka ʃu ka o ‾tsʔa---these eyes people shut, lie down and sleep. ǀga ‾ǀʔu:-si---eyebrows. NIa. (Leb.) m.sp. ǀgá. NII. (Dk.) ɠʔa, ɠaʔa, ɠəʔa. Ex.: ɠəʔa ɳową---eyelid. ɠəʔa ɕu'---eyebrow. (V.) ǀgyà. Ex.: ǀgyà-ǃgúi---eyelid. (Ll.) ǀgă, ǀgăá, ǀg'á, pl. ǀgăă-ssiṅ, ǀgă-ssiṅ. Ex.: ná ti ǀú me ǀgă-ssiṅ---I shut my eyes. ǀg'a ǃko---eyeball. ǀg'a tebbi-ssiṅ---lowere eyelids. ǀg'á ǃkù-ssiṅ ---eyebrows. ń a ǁná ǀgăá ǁgú---I object to tears (eyes' water). NIII. (D.B.) ǀga, pl. ǀgaa, ǀga:siɳ. Ex.: ǀga ǃk'wi---eyebrow. ǀgai ǀga:-siɳ---cut between the eyes(given at Boys' initiation). dʒu ɳ _ǀgaa ---a person's eyes. mi ǀgaa wa ǃnava, mi ǀkwi siɳ ǁkha---my eyes are bad, I do not see game. ǀga ‾ǀno---eyelid, eye skin.

ǀGAA, v. 1) to raise the head. 2) to lean on. CI. (Do.)

ǀGAA, n. 1) an effort. 2) a peg of wood, a block. CI. (Do.)

ǀGA:ʔAI, n. jackal. SIVb. (St.)

ǀGAA TʃWARE, n. an inheritance. CI. (Do.) ǀgaa chware.

ǀGABA, n. infant, little boy, s. ǀgwa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǁxe:gən ǀgaba---she suckkles the infant. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgaba ko---a little boy it is.

ǀGABA, n. hat, cap, head-covering. CII. (Schi.) (Pa.) (D.B.) ǀgaba-ʃa, ~~ǀ~~ pl. ǀgaba-ʃi.

ǀGABBI, n. dress, stuff. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ɳ ǀga: ǀkoe ǀgabbi---I pierce sewing a dress.

ǀGABI. n. green tortoise. CII. (Schi.)

ǀGA:DEN, n. cat. SI. (B.early) cgāden.

ǀGA:HA, n. brown hyena, Hyaena brunnea, s. ǃgui. NII. (Sh.)

ǀGAI, v. to dance, s. ‾ǀgi. CII. (Schi.)

ǀGAI, n. steenbok, s. ǀgi. SV. (D.B.)

ǀGAI, ǀGE, n. heart, pl. ǀgainjən, s. ǀgaŋ. SII. (D.B.)

ǀGAI, n. thorn. NIa. ch. sp. (Leb.)

ǀGAI, n. woman, female, s. ǀaiti, ǀgaiki, ǁgai. SVI. (D.B.) ǀg̃ai. Ex.: si ǀg̃ai ǁke ǁnei---we women make a house. NI. (D.B.) ǀgai. Ex.: ǁama ǀgai-ma ku tʃ̃i---the little baby girl was crying. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgai ǀkwa---young woman. ǀgai-si tenne---the women are carrying. (Pa.) ǀgai kwe---woman. ǀgai ǀgóë---cow.

_ǀGAIˊ, green, s. ǀg̃au. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ǀga:nate ka _ǀgaiˊ---the

leaves are green.

|GAIE, v. to aim at with a bow. CI. (Do.)

|GAIKI, |GAITI, n. woman, female, s, s. |aiti, |gai, ǁgai, |ga:ke. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |gaiki ha e, a !go: ki e: a woman it is, a man this is. kúe |gaikʰe---female ostrich. |gaiki θpʷa---baby girl. tynja |gaiti---female dog.

|GAI:RIB, n. warthog. NIIa. (Sh.)

|GAI TʃWARE, n.pl. strangers. CI. (Do.) |gai chware.

|G̃AI |G̃AI, n. pl. ants, a small kind. NI. (D.B.)

|GAǂKA, interrog. what? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gaka kissi?---what is that?

|GA:KE, |GAːKEI, n. old woman, grandmother, s. |gaiki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !wara |gaːkei ti ‾|aho---a maiden's grandmother tattoes her.

|GAM, v. to suck out. NII. (V.)

|GAM, v. to be hot, be thirsty. n. sun, day, thirst, s. |kam. NI. (Schi.) |gam, sun. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp. |gam, thirst. m. sp. m̆am |gám, I am thirsty, |gam ñ̃a, day. NII. (V.) |gám, sun, to be hot, thirsty, day; |gám-a, to-day. (Dk.) ɣam, sun, day; ɣam ka?e, to-day. CIi. (Schi.) |gam, sun. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) |gam, xxxx sun.

|GAM, at, on, s. |am. CII. (Pa.)

|GAM, ugly. CI. (Do.)

|GAM, n. a point, a side. CI. (Do.)

|GA:M, n. jaw, cheek, s. |g̃aŋ̃ . NIa. (Leb.) w.sp. |gam, cheek. NII. (Dk.) ɣa:m̲, jaw. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǁke a |gam---is holding her cheek.

|GAM, num. two, s. |kam. Na. |gam. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: |gam tschou--- two hands, ten.

|GA:MA, n̲. young woman, s. _|ga:. SVI. (D.B.)

|GAMANI, n.pl. certain vegetables eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

|GAMEE, n. a bow. CI. (Do.)

|GA?ŋ, v. to be tall. NII. (Ll.) |ğa'ń. Ex.: ǂgua !kũ ti !yao, ti shúwa ǂgua ; ti ǁke|kéya 'Jantje', |kúä dzshò, |kuä !ğa'ń---the Ash Bushmen are white, sleep in the ashes; resemble Jantje, are not black, are not tall.

|G̃Aŋ̃, yellowish. NII. (Dk.) ɣãŋ̃. (V.) |g̃án.

|GA:N, n. large white ant, pl. |ga:ni. SV. (D.B.)

|GAŋ, n. heart, s. |gai. SVI. SVI. (D.B.)

|GAŋ̇, n. grapes. CI. (Do.) |gañ̃.

|GANA, don't. CI. (Do.)

|GANA, n. leaf. SV. (D.B.) |ga:na, pl. |ga:nate. Ex.: ka |ga:nate ka |gai --- the leaves are green. CI. (Do.) |gana. CII. (D.B.) |gana-ba.

|GANAA, n. ~~xxxxx~~ husk, peel. ~~xxxx(Dxxxx~~ CI. (Do.) |ganaa. CII. (D.B.) |ga:nna. Ex.: |ga:nna ko ||kae, a ko ||kãnʃera tum,---husks we gnaw, and the nuts swallow.

|GANO, v. to place across (one khee over another). NII. (Dk.) ɣano.

|GANSE, v. to run. CI. (Do.)

|GA:NʃA, n. burr (of grass), s. |ganaa. SV. (D.B.)

|GANTWI, n. severe pain. CI. (Do.)

|GAO, v. to plough, dig, cultivate. CI. (Do.)

|GAPPƆM, down. SI. (Ll.) |gáppem. Ex.: ||xáu |kē !khē, hă ||kuán !xówă, hĭ sse ||koen |gáppem ||kŏ !k'au---the Brinkkop standing yonder is high, they shall look down upon the ground.

|GARA, v. to scatter. CI. (Do.)

|GARA, |GA:RA, n. berry of the "krieboom" (? kareeboom). SI. (B.) |gāra. Ex.: |gāra |ku swēnya n ||kú |nā---the berries are upon my shoulder. (Ll.) |gára. Ex.: |gára tsăxaítaken |kwāiya, |gára |kēń !kwāi--- the "krieboom" berries are numerous, the name of the berries is one. SII. (D.B.) |garra.

|GARA, n. 1) letter, epistle. 2) fingernail. CI. (Do.)

_|GAʃRE, n. wildebeest, s. !ga:, SVI. (D.B.) [NA. |gaob.]

|GARE, |GARI, n. mane. CII. (Schi.) |gari. (D.B.) |gare-ba.

|GARIJI, v. to roar, bellow. CI. (Do.) |gariɟi.

|GARO, n. ostrich, s !gano. CI. (Do.) |garo, cock ostrich. |garo ibi, ostrich egg. CII. (D.B.) |garo-ba, cock ostrich. |garo-ʃa, hen ostrich. Ex.: |garo-ʃa ko !num !gwim kwe---the hen ostrich (I) catch with a rope.

|GAʃRRITƆN, n. an insect, Phymateus morbillosus. SI. (Ll.) |gárriten. (red)

|GARU-BA, n. wasp, pl. |garu-dʒi. [Na. |gerub.] CII. (D.B.)

|GAU, v. to be strong, hard, tall, s. |gaʔŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"a |gorru |gau, ke ma |ka -guwa---the earth surface(?) is hard, here I can not dig. NII. (Dk.) ɣaʊ (Ll.) |gáu. Ex.: sa kuonna |gáu, ta shui ---they two were not strong, and were light. !kúń |gáu-ssiń--- strong Bushmen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ a |gãu---a tall man.

|GAU, n. air. SIV. (D.B.)

|GÃU, n. tail, s. |kãu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai |gãu---the dog's tail. |ga:ri |gãu--- (?) tail, whisk for keeping flies off. SVI. (D.B.)

ǀGAU:, n. wagon, usually kolui. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgau: ǁnum---two wagons.

ǀGAU, n. 'goura', musical bow, s. ǀgou. SII. (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) a musical bow with string tied back, as shown in Stow's Native Races of South Africa, plate 9, No 5. Ex.: ǀgau ka, ʒu o ‾kuru ka, o ǀnʌm ka---a musical bow it is, people make it and play it.

ǀGAU, n. buffalo, s. ǀkau. NII. (Sh.) NIIa. (Sh.) ǀgaub.

ǀG̃AU, yellow, pale blue, green, s. ǀkãu, ǀgãi. NI. (D.B.)

ǀGAU, n. axe. CII. (Pa.)

ǀGAU-BA, ǀGAU-ʃA, n. snake, puffadder, s. ǀgauo. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgau-ba ǀnu k"au tama---the puffadder a wizard is not.

ǀGAUKA, ǀGAUKAN, v. to beg for, call on, pray. SI. (B.) ǀgaúken, ǀgaúka. Ex.: kóroken ǀgáuken, ha se tán-a ǁkáuë au wãi, ha se ǀgáuken ǀgaúka !gwẽ ssiń ǁkáuë---the jackal begs, he will ask the leopard for the springbok, he will begging sit opposite the leopard. (Ll.) ǀgaŭken, ǀgaŭka. Ex.: tátaken ttă ǁkă tĭ ĕ, ha ǀkŭ e !gixă, hă ǀkŭ ttŭi táta, ŏ táta ǀgaŭkă---father believed that he was a sorceror, that he would hear father, if father called on him. ń ǁxẽi ǀhă ʞkēya táta, táta ămm ǀgauken, hé sse !kŭiten hé-kă !xŏë---my brother's wife said to father, father should just pray, that they might return to their place.

ǀGAU KJA, n. kidney. SIVb. (St.)

ǀGAUO, n. snake, s. ǀgau-ba. CI. (Do.)

ǀGAURI, v. to bark. SV. (D.B.)

ǀGAU ǀGAU, blind, s. ǀga. SI. (Ll.) ǀgau ǀgau. Ex.: ń ǀkŭ-g ǀnĕ ǁkŏu ddĕbbĭ ǀĕ hă tsăxăiten, hé ti hĭń ĕ, hă ǀkŭ ǀnĕ ǀgău ǀgău !khĕ, ău hăń ʏaúkĭ ǀnĕ ʞkŏen---I kicking up dust covered up his eyes, therefore he did blind stand, for he did not see.

ǀGAWI, n. water tortoise. SI. (B.early) cgawi.

ǀGA:XE, n. niece. SIV. (D.B.)

ǀG̃AǀG̃ARRAŋ, v. to disperse, scatter. s. ǀgara. SI. (Ll.) ǀgãǀgãnnaṅ. Ex.: wái ǀnĕ tátti, tĭ ǀne ddĭ kúi tă ǀĭ, hé tíken ē, ʷwái ǀne ǀgãǀgãnnaṅ, ĭ---the springbok feel that the place becomes warm, therefore the springbok disperse on account of it.

ǀGE, v. to come, enter, travel, go, pass, used also as to be far. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: na dore a ǀge ǀkanne u !kauǀna---and these come passing to Naunas. ma uwa Kurikwa, uwa ǀẽǀẽm, ǀẽǀẽm ǀge:---I have been to Kurikwa, been to ǀeǀem, ǀeǀem is far. NII. (Dk.) ɣè:. (Ll.) ǀgé, ǀgē.

Ex.: ma dèbbi ti |g---thou returning enterest. sá ti ú, sá ti |ge---they two go out, they two come in. |géya mẽ---come to me. ta shushú, ta sáu, ta |gé !xá ǂneǂnèbbi tán-a kue dă-ă---and (|xue) continued to lie, and arose, and went to take out the woodpigeon's body from the fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ |ge !kau Kilika---Bushmen come three to the Kilika (river). kulika ma —u, na tsi |ge---after noon I go and travel back.CI. (Do.) |gee, to pass.

|GE:, v. to say, ~~point out~~ to. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ge: a---I say to you.

¯|GE:, v. to swear at. NII. (V.) |gé.

|GẼ, v. to refuse. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nwem !kauǂa ti xudʒi, xam xuu, ~~xam xuu~~, xam kuru, a xa xuu kam ko |gẽ---the moon owns the things, his things he made, and the things he refuses.

|GẼ:, tall, big, long, s |gaʔŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!gãi ¯|gẽ---the tree is tall. !num a |gẽ---a big stone. |ne k"wisi |gẽ:ja---the head's hair is long.

|GE:, n. heart, s. |gãi. SII. (D.B.)

|GE:, n. father, s. |ke:. SIV. (D.B.)

IGE, |GẼ:BA, n. blue wildebeest, s. !ga:, |gaǂre, [Na. |gaob.] CII. (Sh.) (D.B.) |gẽ:ba

CIIa. (Pa.) |ge.

|GEBBI, v. to be foolish, stupid, do foolishly. n. foolish person. SI. (B.) |gébbi, |gébbiten. Ex.: a ka |gébbi---thou art foolish. a g'!noá |ku ||kwaǹ |ne ||ka yoroken i, au ti ē, ú ku di |gébbiten di---thy foot did burn up, because you did stupid actions. (Ll.) |gebbi, ~~xx~~ pl. |gi|giten, |gebbiten|gebbiten. Ex.: he tiken ē, ha ssin ywăn |gebbi, i, tā hă yauki ||kuan e |gebbi, tā hă ||kuan ||kuakkă---that wa why he had seemed stupid, but he had not been stupid, but he had been clever. |gebbi ā !kwai, |gi|giten ē |ʉkwaiyă---a foolish person is one, foolish people are many. ă ddoă |gebbiten|gebbiten ă |kāgen ---thou hast done foolishly to thy fellows.

|GƐBBI, v. to pass the finger along. |GƐBBI|GƐBBI, n. smoothness(?). SI. (Ll.) |gébbi. Ex.: !nwá kaǹ ||kuaǹ ttwai-ï, !nwá-ka |gébbi|gébbi, au n |gébbi !nwá---the arrow is nice, the arrow's smoothness (?), when I pass my finger along the arrow.

|GƆBI, n. asparagus. SIIa. (Dk.)

|GEGƆN, n. unusual pl. of |gwa, child. ~~XXXXXXXXX~~.SII. (D.B.)

|GEI, v. to commit adultery, s. |geithi. CI. (Do.)

¯|GE:I, n. ornament worn on forehead, s. |gəʔo. NIII. (D.B.)

|GEIKI, v. to put, s. |kxei. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ||gãi ceŋ ku: |geiki |ŋa tu ---wolf say: put it be with (my) mouth.

IGEIN

ǀgeinǀ, when. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgein ǀke se ǀa, se ǂkouke---when the sun sets, (it) will arrive.

ǀGEI:ǂs, n. antbear, s. ǀgi. NIIa. (Sh.)

ǀGEITHI, n. adulterer, s. ǀgei, v. CI. (Do.)

ǀGE:KI, n. woman, female, s. ǀaiti, ǀgaiki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe: ǂgo, kwe: ǀge:ki---male ostrich, female ostrich. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀge:ki a !koeke, tuke ma ǀkoo ǂ?ui---women are clapping, men are dancing. O Api ke ǀnau ǀkona ǀge:ki, ha ǁaruse ǁŋ---Old Api goes to fetch the woman, he returns home.

ǀGEJE, red. CI. (Do.) ǀgeye.

ǀGEŋ, v. to run, s. ǀge. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kɔro:, ha ǀgeŋ ǀe, ha ǀkau murri ɵpwa, ha ẽ ha---the jackal, he runs away, he carries off the little goat, he eats it.

ǀGENEE, n. fly, bee, s. denee. CI. (Do.)

ǀGəNIBA, ǀGəNIMA, n. fly. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgənima a ko ǁk"am, ǀkwaba ko kwe k"aä---flies lay eggs. the maggots bite people.

ǀGə?O, n. eggshell ornament worked in hair, s. ~~ǀgeːi~~ ǀge:i. NII. (Dk.)

ǀGERI, v. to thatch, s. gari. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwene ko !nu:, kwesi hidʒi se:, a ko ǒǎxa, a ko !nu:, a ko ǀgãdʒi tswi, a ko ǀgeri---people build, women sticks get and bring, and build, and grass pluck and thatch.

ǀGəRI, n. a plant, Coccinea sesellifolia, of which the fruit is eaten. CII. (D.B.)

ǀGERI, n. jackal, Canis mesomelas, s. ǀgira, ǀgirib. [Na. ǀgeirab.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgeri ko:ba---jackal's skin. ǀgeri-dʒi ǀkei-dʒi---many jackals. ǀgau-dama ǀgeri-ma se---a Klipkaffir catches the jackal.

ǀGERIKU, n. tribal name. NII. (Ll.) ǀgériku. Ex.: ǀgériku Gǒba ti !hõbba ---the ǀgeriku Makoba talk in a loose-tongued fashion (as do the Ovaherero and Ovambo). ǀgériku !kũ ti ǀkụ̈a ssa ǀgeriku Gǒba---the ǀgeriku Bushmen do not understand the ǀgeriku Makoba.

ǀGERISA, n. long small cucumber. CII. (D.B.)

ǀGERRI, v. to lose one's balance. SI. (Ll.) ǀgerri. Ex.: ǂuha ǂuha-i, au íten tátti, i ǀgérri ǀgerri-i---slipping, while we are losing our balance.

ǀGǂRRITəN, v. to swing (the arms). SI. (B.) ǀgérriten. Ex.: ha ǀku sín !háu

ǀgérriten au ha ǁkúnǁkún, au hán tatti ha yauki !kánna ǁka---he did go swinging his arms, for he did not hold in his hand the stick.

ǀGƏRU, n. morning. SII. (D.B.)

ǀGERU, n. wasp, s. ǀgaruba. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgeru _gu ⁻tʃu---the wasp makes a nest. ǀgeru ⁻ǂkhi: ka tsi: ka ⁻u---many waps come and go. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgeru-ba ko k"a te---the wasp has bitten me.

ǀGEUM, n. bowels. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡgeum.

ǀGEWA, v. to put into. CI. (Do.)

ǀGÉWA;, n. unusual form of ǀgwa, child. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgéwa: so:, ha ǀki: ǀgéwa:, ǀgéwa: k"a, ha tiäŋ---the child sits, she hurts the child, the child cries, it is sore.

ǀGɛǀGɛ́RRU:KA, v. to be stained with blood. SI. (Ll.) ǀgeǀgérrūka. Ex.: há ka ǀgeǀgérrūka, au há ǀne ǁkuā ǁà---it (springbok) is stained with blood, as it trots away.

ǀGI, ⁻ǀGI, v. to rise, come out, come up, swell, also used as up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkʌm ⁻ǀgi, ka mihi ⁻tsi---the sun rose and I came. m !gu ǀgija ---my stomachei is swollen. NII. (Dk.) ɣi. (V.) ǀgi. Ll.) ǀgi, ǀgi. Ex.: ǀkam ǀgi---the sun rises. ha sää, ta ǀgi ha !koro---he heard, and arose out of his earthen house. ǂneǂnèbbi !ká ǀgi---the wood-pigeon flew up. m !nuerre, ǀkam ti ǀgiya, dju ti !ko---in my country, (when) the sun has risen, people sit (by the fire). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnwei na ǀgi---the moon rises. mi ti ǀgi: Luati---I come up from the Luati. ǀkʌm a kwe tsa n ⁻ǀgi---the second sun rises (the day after to-morrow). ǁgu ka a ǀkonu ǀgi---the water boils (bubbles up).

ǀGI:, ǀGI:JA, v. to be strong. SI. (B.) ǀgiya. (Ll.) ǀgi, ǀgiya, ǀgiǀgi. Ex:: hă ǁkuan ssin ǂi, ti e, !hau ǀgi akka, ŏ !hau oa ǀku yauki ǀgi akka---he had thought that the thong was strong enough, but the thong had not been strong enough. han ǂkakken, !khoa ǁki ha yauki ǀgiya---she said, the rain was not strong. hă sse sa ǁkeń i, ŏ tss'a ǀgiya, ta, hă ǀki ǁă kkwabba ǀgiǀgi tss'a---he will come to stab us with a strong thing, for he is wont to go to unwind a very strong thing. (? sharpen making strong the thing.)

⁻ǀGI, v. to call, name. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: aum ka kwena ko ma, tira ka ⁻ǀgi si temme, ãi ko mamasa ǁxwi:, a ko ⁻ǀgi ta---the father to the people says ,I the name will call, the mother's mother contradicts, and names it (the child).

‾!GI, v. to carry on the shoulder (as game). CII. (D.B.)

!GI, ‾!GI. v. to cut (between eyebrows). n. tribal mark cut between eyebrows, ceremonial dance, when cut is made. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu gese o tʃai kause, a tʃannɐ ‾!gi---people cut (him) between the eyebrows, and dance the !gi dance. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃe !kwi ke !kum m !gi---they did not cut my tribal mark. _!!gau ma a !gi a !ko---a little boy is cut one the forehead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: we kwe !gi tama---not all men dance the !gi. tira ko ‾!gi, tira m tama---I danced the !gi, I saw nothing. !gi-ʃa, the ceremonial dance. !gi-!!kwa, the dancers.

!GI, n. blue wildebeest, gnu, s. !ge. CII. (Pa.)

!GI:, n. steenbok, s. !gai. SVI. (D.B.)

!GI, n. 'aardwolf', Proteles cristatus. NI. (Sh.) !gi, !gi:si. NII. (Sh.) !gi. CII. (Sh.) !gi:ba.

!GI, n. 'aardvark', antbear, Orycteropus afer. NII. (Ll.) CII. (Schi.)

!GIE, to-day, now. CI. (Do.)

!GIE ANAO, seeing that. CI. (Do.)

!GII, v. to shave, cut one's hair. CI. (Do.)

!GI-!GITɔN, s. !gebbi.

!GINA, n. fly. s. !genee, !gəniba. CII. (Schi.)

!GIRA, n. jackal, s. !girib, !gəri, !gi. CII. (Schi.)

!GIRE, n. silver jackal, s. !gira. CI. (Do.) Ex.: !gire !kwa---a young silver jackal.

!GIRI- n. blackbacked jackal, Canis mesomelas. NIa. (Sh.) !girib. CII. (Sh.) !gi:ri:mi.

!GISI, interrog. what? s. kissi. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gisi xŋ !ka: tsaxu:ke? ---what has hurt the eye? !gisi ki e?---what is that?

!GJA:, v. to spread out, prepare a bed. NII. (V.) !gyā.

_!GJA, n. eye, s. !ga, !gaa. NII. (V.) !gyà. Ex.: !gyà !gúi---eyelid.

!GJAM, n. cheek. NII. (V.) !gyam.

!GJE:, v. to come, go, s. !ge. NII. (V.) !gyē.

!GJU:, n. day. NII. (V.) !gyū. Ex.: !gyūsn hoese---all days, daily.

‾!GJUI, neg. of future. NII. (V.) !gyúi. Ex.:na !gyúi hô gà---I shall not receive it.

!GNA !!KHEU, n. lion. (B. early) cgna X xkhui.

_ǃGO, v. to lie down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: O Api ko, "a _ǃgo", ǃeja, a ka !kau-u, ha _ǃgo---Old Api says,"lie down", goes in, beats her, she lies down.

ǃGOǂ, n. young, baby. s. ǃgoa, ǃgwa. SI. (Ll.) ǃgo. Ex.: !atta kki ǃgo kkóro---canter for me, young jackal. ǃgo kkóro is the name for a quite young jackal who can neither see nor walk.

ǃGO:, n. bird. SIV. (D.B.)

ǃGO, n. feather. CI. (Do.)

¯ǃGO:, n. forehead, s. ǃko:, ¯ǃkho. NII. (V.) ǃgō.

ǃGO, _ǃGↄ, n. bead of ostrich eggshell, s. !kↄro. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃnosi ka !kwaka, ka kuru ǃgo---the eggshell break and make beads. _ǃgↄ o tsike---beads are these (a band of them).

ǃGↄ, n. fishbasket. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dа ǃka ǃgↄ da ta ŋ---(?)that is a fishbasket that lies there.

ǃGO:, n. antbear, Orycteropus Afer, s. ǃgi. CII. (Sh.)

ǃGↄ:, black. SII. (D.B.)

ǃGØA, v. to sew, s. ǃkoa. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e se ǃgↄa---he is sewing.

_ǃGOA, v. to wash. NII. (V.) ǃgoa.

_ǃGↄǂA, v. to close, meet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ¯ǃni tsi, ʒu tsosi _ǃgↄǂa---people bite this, people's teeth meet.

_ǃGOA, yesterday, s. ǃguwa, ǃgom-a. NII. (V.) ǃgoa.

ǃGOA, n. breast, chest, s. ǃgu. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp.

ǃGOA, n. springbok. SVI. (D.B.)

ǃGOA, small, young, s. ǃgoǂ, ǃgwa. CII. (Schi.)

ǃGO:AB, n. blue wildebeest, Gorgon taurinus, [Na. ǃgāob.] NIIa. (Sh.)

ǃG̃OA-SA, n. spring of water in sand. CII. (D.B.)

ǃGOBA-ʃA, n. python, s. ǃgoma. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃn̄auʃas ko ǃkũ a ko k"o ǃgoba-ʃa---the duiker is killed and eaten by the python.

_ǃGↄBE, v. to scrape. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba hiba _ǃgↄbe me, a ǁxu me, me ǀo: ---a skin with a stick they scrape, they spread it out, they rub.

ǃGOBU TʃWAHO, v. to foam at the mouth. CI. (Do.) ǃgobu chwaho.

ǃGOE, n. quagga, zebra, s. ǃgwa, ǃgwe. NII. (Schi.) zebra. NI. & CII. (Sh.) quagga.

ǃGOE, n. great land tortoise, s._!go:e, _ǁgwe:ba. CII. (Schi.)

ǃGOGA, before, forwards. CII. (Schi.)

ǃGOHE, v. to kill oneself, s. ǃgoo. CI. (Do.)

ǃGOKHO, v to become mad. CI. ~~ǃKXK~~. (Do.)

ǃGOKWA, v. to open a body. CIII. (D.B.)

ǃGOM, ǃGOˈM, v. to scoop up, dip up, take out in both hands. $I. (B.) ǃgom. Ex.: haṅ ǃne ǃgom ǃuhi ǁkō ǁxe au toi-ta ǁgorru---she scoops up placing the Bushman rice on an ostrich brestbone. (Ll.) ǃgomm, ǃgomm. Ex.: ha ha ǃne ta, ha se ǃkam ǁe hă xoa, ha xoa sse ă ǃgomm ǃhá ha---she said that she would go to her mother, that her mother might dip out (food) for her. haṅ ǃku-g ǃne ǃgomm ho ~~ǁˈua ǃkhia~~ ǃhuiṅ, au ǃi-ta ǃkuiˈten ǁna ǃhuiṅ, haṅ ǃku ǃne ǃgomm ho ǃhuiṅ, haṅ ǃkuˈg ǃne ǁkou ki ǁkaiten hi---she took up in both hands the ǃhuin roots, with the fire's ashes on the ǃhuin roots, she took up the ǃhuin roots, she threw them up above.

ˉǃGOM, v. to cut, carve, s. ˉǃkum. NII. (V.) ǃgom.

_ǃGɔM, n. knee, s. _gɔm. NIII. (D.B.)

ǃGOM, n. the soul. CI. (Do.)

_ǃGOM-A, yesterday, early morning, s. _ǃgoa. NII. ~~ǃXXA~~. (V.) ǃgom-a, yesterday. (Dk.) ɾoma ŋˀǂa, early morning.

ǃGOMA, n. python, s. ǃgoba-ʃa. CI. (Do.)

ǃGOMASE, v. to snatch. CI. (Do.)

ǃGOMME, v. to whistle. SV. (D.B.)

ǃGONI, v. to follow spoor. NII. (Dk.) ɾoni.

ǃGɔɔ̈, v. to hollow out. SI. (Ll.) ǃgoo̱ö. Ex.: ǃnabba ǃkwā-ka barri ǁkuaṅ ă, i ta ǃkau ǃkam hi, he i ǃne ǁkuirri hi, i ǃne ǁkuirri kui akken ǁweï hi, he, i ǃne ǃgoo̱ö hi, he i ǃne ǃki ǃe hi au ǁˈua ǃkhwi---The driedoorn branch's twig it is, we cut it off, and we pare it, we pare it very nicely, and we put into it the fox's tail.

ǃGOO, v. to murder, kill, defeat, conquer, drive away. CI. (Do.)

ǃGOO, n. war, slaughter, conquest, muder, an enemy. CI. (Do.) ≠ ǃgoothi

ǃGɔ:ɔ̈, n. a certain Bushman game, in which the men imitate the call of the male ostrich. SI. (Ll.) ǃgōö̱. Ex.: ǃkágen ssă ǁgwíta hă, o ǃkākaken ǃne ǃauëhya, ǃkágen sse ǁxam ǃhoä he ǃgōö̱, hi sse ǃgúmm---the women will play for them (men), when the women are satisfied, the women will also arrange the (game of) ǃgoo for them, that they may roar.

ǃGOO NJA, v. to trust. CI. (Do.) ǃgoonya.

ǃGOOTHI, n. a murderer, s. ǃgoo. CI. (Do.)

_ǃGɔRA, ǃGORABA, n. baboon. NI. (D.B.) _ǃgora. Ex.: _ǃgora ku m ʒu ǃnwa,

ʒu ǃnwa ᵀkwa m _ǃgɔra, xau-dama a ǃne-é m _ǃgɔra---baboons eat Bushmen, Bushmen do not eat baboons, Berg-Damaras alone eat baboons. CII. (D.B.) ~~xgɔrahhxx~~ ǃgora-ba.

ǃGORE, v. to pray, to tattoo. [Na. ǃgore, to pray.] n. prayer, tattoomark. NI. (D.B.) ʒu o ǃgore ǃnwi-ma ⁻ze, ǃgwa ka ǃgore---people pray to the little new moon, at evening pray. Hiʃe ᵀkwa kuru ʒu, a ǃgore Hiʃe, Hiʃe k"ause; ǃnau ǃna a ǃgore---Hiʃe does not make people, (they) tattoo for Hiʃe, Hiʃe's cuts (between eyebrows); old men tattoo. CII. (Schi.) ǃgore, tattoomark. ~~XXXXX~~ (D.B.) prayer. Ex.: ǁkuŋ ǂarom kweba ko ⁻miiˊ, ǃgore tu ma ʃe, na k"we, na ǃkũ, tam ko mi; ǃxum-dis xuʃiiˊ ǃgore-ʃa---an old man said, a prayer you send up, and live, and walk, so they say; heavens things are prayers. kweba ǃgore ma ʃe ǁnweba---a man says a prayer to the moon.

ǃGOREN, ǃGORI, n. baboon, s. _ǃgɔra. SI. (B. early) cgoren. SVI. (D.B.) ǃgori.

ǃGORISA, n. a certain yellow bird. NI. (D.B.)

ǃGO:RO, ǃGɔRO, n. moth, Celvena renisima, Walker. SI. (B.) ǃgōro. Ex.: ǃgōro ǂ e ka ǁkaǁkáˊ siṅ ts'oá-ka ǃéi-ta ǃíˊ, au ts'oá-ka ǃéi ga s'aṅ ǃkáˊ wāi au ǃgáuéˊ---moths are wont to burn themselves in the Bushmen's fire, when the Bushmen shall kill springbok on the morrow. (Ll.) ǃgóro, emph. ǃgórokɔen. Ex.: ǃgórokɔen ǁnāu, ǐ ŋoāˊˊ ssĕ ǃkhaˇ ǁ≂khwíˇ, ǃgóro ē ǃhóāka, hiṅ ǃkàu i-kăˇ ǃiˇ---moths do this, (when) our father will kill a quagga, black moths fly to our fire.

ǃGORO, n. dead leaves, s. ǃk"oro. NII. (Ll.) ǃgóro. Ex.: ǃxuéˊ e ǂnéko tséma, ta ǁgábba ǃgóro, ǃkàṅ ǃguá-ssiṅ, ǃkàṅ ǃnŭ ǃnĕ ǁá---ǃxue was a little bird, and went into the dead leaves, a tree's leaves, a great tree.

ǃGOROTHI, n. a tanner. CI. (Do.)

ǃGORU, v. to pour out slowly. CI. (Do.)

ǃGORUSI, n. cucumber, s. ǃkɔro. SII. (D.B.)

ǃGOTHI, n. a silent person. CI. (Do.)

⁻ǃGOU, ǃGɔ:, n. bow, s. ǃhou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻ǃgou ha siŋ k"u m Θbɔ--- the bow is made of wood. ǃgɔ:ŋɔn ⁻ǃu---two bows.

ǃGɔVA, n. backdress of skin (of girl) SIV. (D.B.)

ǃGOWE, big, large, s. ǃgau. CI. (Do.)

ǃGOWI, n. leg. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp.

ǃGO ǃGÓKɔN, n. water tortoise, Chersina angulata, s. ǃgoe, ǃgo:e. SI. (Ll.) ǃgŏ ǃgokɔen.

|GŨ:, v. to hide, stick in, cover. SI.(Ll.) |gũ. Ex.: ń yaúki ssaǹ oróko ttaí, ŏ ká-g |neˇ ǂkuân !kóä-ka ||hó, ń sseˇ |gũ ttéˇ héˇ, ń sseˇ oróko ttaí---I cannot go quickly if I am carrying the bag of !koa roots, I will hide it, I will go quickly. (B.) |gũ. Ex.: ha se !hámm |nē |gũ !hó ǂkogen au θhó---he will first stick in the knobkerrie into the bush.

|GU:, n. bruise, blister. SI. (Ll.) |gũ. Ex.: !kou kaǹ ddoä koä kkú, au ń-ka ti é; hé tíken ē, |gũ |ne |hiń hĩ---a stone strikes a blow on this part of me; then a bruise comes out.

|GU, n. Cape hunting dog, Lycaon pictus. Temminck, s. |gwa.NI. &NII. (Sh.) NII. (Ll.) |gú, a certain wild beast that eats the |ou (Buck) and is ridden by |xue.

¯|GU, n. name, s. !gu:. NII. (Dk.) ɣó

¯|GU, n. camel (ridden by Police), NI. (D.B.) igam.

¯|GU, |GU, n. night, dark. XX s. |guwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm tõä, ku _ǂnau, |gu ¯tʃi---the sun finishes, sets, night comes. ʒusa o !kai dää, tʃi khauwi ¯|gu ka---people carry firewood, this burns at night. a |kwa sé, |gu: ka---(I) cannot see, it is dark. NIa (Leb.) m. sp. |gu, w.sp. |ngu. NIIX. (Dk.) ɣu:. (Ll.) |gù, |gu. Ex.: djú ti shú, !nuerre ti dzshó, |gù---people sleep, the place is black, night. |gú dzshó |nu |ne ||á---the night was very black. !káǹ ||in ha !khŏä kue |gù---a stick pierced his knee in the dark. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|gu ki dʒo ---night is dark. ¯|gu ||gãua tʃi---at night the spirit comes.

|GU, n. chest, s. |goa, |gubu. SVI. (D.B.)

|GU, n. head, s. !ku. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.)

|GU, near, CII. (Schi.)

|GUA, n. plant, Fokea angustifolia. K. Schum. bulb eaten. NI. (D.B.)

|GUBA, n. child, s. |gŏa, |gwa. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: !koi |guba---wake the child.

|GUBI, v. to stretch out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |gubi ka |k"ã---stretch out one's hands.

|GUBU, n. breast (of fowl), s. |gu, |goa. XXX NII. (Ll.) |gúbu.

|GUHE, v. to move. CI. (Do.)

|GU:I, v. to mend, patch. n. a patch, s. |gwe:. SI. (B.) |gũi. Ex.: !k'wā eǹ-eńyaǹ |ku |ne ǂhauǂháu-ĩ, au hiń ǂhauǂháu !kaǹn ||ē, hi se |gũi, hi se |gúi |gúi !kaǹn ||ē au !k'wā ||kóë---the hartebeest's flesh jumped together, while it springing gathered (itself) together, that it might mend, that it might mending hold together

to the hartebeest's back. (Ll.) |gùi, a patch, |gúi |gùi, patches. |gúi ||khŏ, to patch.

|GUI, v. to take. CIIa. (Pa.)

|GUI, n gum (arabic). SI. (Ll.) |gúi.

|GUI, n. oil. CI. (Do.)

|GUI, n. intestine, [Na. |guib.] CII. (Schi.)

|GUI, num. one, s. |kwi, kwie. [Na. |gui.] CII. (Schi.) Ex.: |gui tschou---one hand, five. |gui tschou ra hi |gui ba hi---one hand and one to it, six.

|GUK∂N, v. to be offended, vexed. ~~SI. (B.)~~ SI. (B.) |gúken. Ex.: ||hōëya |ku mmāi ha |gúken, ha |gúken taë---the black crow first was offended, she offended went. (Ll.) |gúken. Ex.: hé tiken ē, í ta ||naŭ, !gaúëya -g |ne !khwaiya, í |ne |gúken u, au i |uaiten---therefore we do this, when the day dawns, we vexed arise, for we are displeased.

|GUM, v. to rub, crush. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |no: ka |kom, ka |gum, ka ∫wā ka, ʒu ǂge---a skin cut, and rub, and scrape it, people sew. CI. (Do.)

~~ʒgum, to crush.~~ |gum, to crush.

|GUM, v. to suck, s. |kum. [Na. |gòm.] ~~CXI~~ CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ko kwe a go |gum---so long (babies) suck.

|GUM, v. to greet. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ∫a |ke |gum ke polisi---(she) has gone to speak greeting the policeman. ~~XXXX~~

|GUM, v. to visit. CI. (Do.) |gum chana, to visit a sick person.

|GUM, wet. NII. (Dk.) ɣam.

|GUM; n. leaf (?), stick (?). SI. (Ll.) |gumm. Ex.: í |kŭ ||nau, ŭ |ni ||kăb baken ttá, í |kŭ yauki hhŏ ||kăbba, tá í |kŭ xŭ ||kăbba, ŭ ămm ǂxamma |gumm, ŏ íten kă, ŭ ssĕ hhŏ ||kĕ !nwá ŏ |gumm, ŏ íten kă !nwá ssin ||khóë tá |gumm---we do this when we see a bone arrowhead lying, we do not pick the bone arrowhead up, for we leave the bone arrowhead lying, we first fetch a leaf (?), for we want to pick up together the arrow with the leaf (?), for we want the arrow to lie on the leaf(?).

|GUM, n. camel, s. |gu. SV. (D.B.)

|GUMA, day, early morning. NII. (Dk.) ɣu:ma, day. (Ll.) |guma. Ex.: ǂka shùwa ha tái tái tchú, ta |gúma |kam |gì, ha |gé ||kuóbba ha !kaó---she slept in her mother's mother's house, and early in the morning she went to open for her husband. |guma, good morning, used before sunrise,

|GUMMXA-!NA, n. 'Brandvlei', a pan on one side of the Zak river. SI. (Ll.) |gummxa-!na.

_ǃGUMTA ǃẼǃẼ A, n. locust. CII. (D.B.)

ǃGU:NI, n. dancing rattle. NII. (Dk.) ɣu:ni.

ǃGURE KA ŋǁKWA, v. to go back. CI. (Do.) ǃgure ka ñǁkwa.

ǃGULI, n, berry. NII. (Dk.) ɣuli.

ǃGÚRO, n. owl moth, Thysania agrippina. SI. (B.) ǃgúro.

ǃGURU, ǃGURUWA, cold, to be cold. CI. (Do.)

ǃGURUKŋN, n. old kaross. SI. (B.) ǃgúrruken. (Ll.) ǃgúrukẹn. Ex.: ǃXXX hă ǃha ǁkuaṅ ǃnĕ ǃgŭ tte hă !kauttu au ǃgúrukẹn ϴpuonni---his wife covers his stomache with the small old kaross.

ǃGURUNǃGURIJA, n. knee. CIII. (D.B.)

ǃGUTTŋN, v. to rub. SI. (Ll.) ǃgútten. Ex.: ǃgútten ti ǃe ssuéṅ---to rub in fat.

_ǃGUU, v. to lie. SIIa. (Mg.) ǃg_uu. Ex.: u ce ka ǂkhi ʖ ǃg_uu---you (all) say somebody lie.

ǃGUU, v. to float down a river. CI. (Do.)

ǃGUU ǃGU, v. to watch. CI. (Do.)

ǃGUWA, v. to refuse. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dába ti ǃgúwa mi kụe tshi---the child refuses me the thing.

ǃGUWA, yesterday. NII. (Ll.) ǃgúwa, also ǃkam ǃe ǃgúwa.

ǃGUXA, ǂ v. to hunt. SIVb. (St.)

ǃGU ǂOROKO, n. the Milky Way. NII. (Ll.) ǃgŭ ǂóroko.

ǃGWA, v. to wash. NII. (Dk.) ɣwa̰.

_ǃGWA, v. to shoot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǂgo, ki u _ǃgwa a, _ǃgwa i ǁkʌm---is the man, goes out shooting, shoots a springbok.

ǃGWÃ, n. grass shelter or nest. SI. (Ll.) ǃgụ̃a. Ex.: hiń ǁxamki dda ǃkhe-ta ǁnū, he !k'e ǃné ta ǃgụ̃a---They (striped mice) also make grass shelters, which Bushmen call ǃgwã.

ǃGWÃ, n. ostrich eggshell. SVI. (D.B.)

ǃGWÃ, n. spoon. NI. (D.B.)

ǃGWA, n. quagga, s. ǃgwe, ǃgoe. NII. (Sh.)

ǃGWA, n. wild dog, s. ǃgu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃgwa ko tʃĩ---the wild dog drinks.

ǃGWÃ:, n. a plant eaten by Bushmen and baboons. SI. (Ll.) ǃgụ̃a. Ex.: ă ssiṅ ǃkŭ ǁkóaken ǃne hi ǁgwi, he kŏ ǃgụ̃a---thou shalt henceforth eat the ǁgwi plant and the ǃgua plant.

ǃGWA, n. bedskin. SV. (D.B.)

ǃGWA, n. child, s. ǃguba, ǃgwaba. [Na. ǃgõai.] SII. (D.B.) ǃgwa, ǃ?gwa, pl. ǃgwenjen. Ex.: ǃgwa ǃna _ǁka?lla:ĩ---the child cannot speak. ǃ?gwa

xn k"aa, ha xn |ki ||kiɛ:ŋ---the child cried, it had fallen down. |gwa Θpwa---baby. |gwenjən ¯!ʔu---two children. CI. (Do.) |gwa, pl. |gware. Ex.: |gwa |gwa---a little child. |gwa|gware---family, kindred. |gwa ona be cho---a childless person. CII. (D.B.) |gwa:, baby.

|GWABA, n. child, s. |gwa. pl. |gweki, |gweti. [Na. |g̃oai.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex. |gwaba, |ki Θbwasa, a si ||xau---child, bring the wood to cut. |gweki ku ǂxaa---children are naughty. |gweti a ka |keja---children are running.

|GW̃AI, n. part of |horo-|gw̃ai, web. SI. (Ll.) |gw̃ai. Ex.: haǹ |ku-g |ne ||nă Θhóken, ||ke||keya |hommaiǹ-ddé, haǹ |ne |kí |hóro-|gwai au Θhó á ha ||nă ha---it (a certain caterpillar) is on the bushes like spiders, it has a web on the bush on which it is.

|GWAIǂN, v. to get into the flesh, take possession of, used in describing magic. SI. (Ll.) |guain, |gwain. Ex.: !kaúken ē ǂennte, ssi yaúki tá ka, hi ||gwiten au wai ttu, tā wai |ké ta |gwain i, he, i |ne ttaǹ-ttaǹ ---children who are little we do not allow to play upon a springbok skin, for the springbok is wont to get into our flesh and we become ill. ŏ !gixă kkŏ, ha |guainya i, !gixa kkŏ kkŏŏ |ne ssu |hinya ŏ i-i ; haǹ |khi !gixă kkŏ ā |guainyă ĭ---if one sorceror has possessed us, another sorceror will snore him out of us; he kills the other sorceror who possessed us.

|GWAǂM:, n.pl.clouds. SI. (Ll.) |guamm.

|GWA TʃARI TʃO, n. a one-eyed person. CI. (Do.) |gwa chari cho.

|GWA |GE:, n. 'karreeboom', Rhus lancea l.f. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) |gua, a certain tree.

|GWA|GWA-!NALE, n. brother-in-law, sister's husband, m.sp,s. !kuma. NIII. (D.B.)

|GWE:, v. to mend, s. |gu:i. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ga |gwe: Misisi ke ||nwi--- (he) is mending Missis' boots.

¯|GWE:, n. the last child of a mother when she is so old as to have no more. SI. (B.) |gwe.

|GWE, n. zebra, quagga, sometimes used as horse, donkey, s. |kwe, |goe, |gwa. NI. (D.B.) |gwe:, horse, zebra. NII. (Ll.) |gue, quagga. NIII. (D.B.) |gwe, zebra, donkey. Ex.: !kũ m !ge, ti m |gwe---Bushmen eat the impala, eat the zebra.

|GWEE, n. moon. CI. (Do.)

|GWEKA, again. CI. (Do.)

|GWERRE, n. a certain small fruit tree. NII. (Ll.) |guerre.

ǃGWI, v. to open. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁau ǁe ǃgwi e ˉkai---the flower goes to open and gets get.

ǃGWI, n. brown hyena. NI. (Sh.) ǃgui. NII. (Dk.) ʃwi. (Ll.) ǃgui. NIII. (D.B.) _gwi, ǃgwi.

ǃGWI, n. paauw., s. !gwi. NIII. (D.B.)

ǃGWI, n. springbok, s. !gwi:. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ǂkuʔna:, na ʔa, ba ŋ ǃgwi ʔǃŋaǂ---I speak, I to you, you springbok doe.

_ǃGWI, yesterday, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǃgwi a ke óa Muje---yesterday you went to Muye.

ǃGWI:, n. winter, s. !gwa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃgwi: ǁga ǃka _tʃa---in winter rain does not fall.

ǃGWII, n. body. CI. (Do.)

ǃGWISEʔA, n. a deaf person. NII. (Dk.) ʃwiseʔa.

ǃGWISI, v. to come up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃe ku ǃgwisi a, ǃhumsa ku ǃgwisi ---rain comes up, clouds come up.

ǃGWI GWA ǁGWA, v. to be giddy. CI. (Do.)

ǃGWI ǃGAMKA, v. to make a heap of anything. CI. (Do.)

ǃGWIǃGWI, blue. SIV. (D.B.)

ǃGWOBBA, v. to swarm. SI. (Ll.) ǃguobba. Ex.: au !khóuwa ǁkhou ǁa, hi ta, !khouwa ǃguobba ǁa---when bees fly along (in a body), they say, the bees swarm.

ǃHA:, ǃHA, to come out, grow out, sometimes used as out, away, s. ǃhiŋ, ǃhaŋ. SI. (B.) ǃhā. Ex.: há ā wwhai ǃhā !kwa au !au---she it was who whisked the child out of the ground. (Ll.) ǃhá, ǃhā, ǃhă. Ex.: he ssăn ǁnau, !kaui ă xă ǃhá he ă, hĕ kkoă ssăn !khouwi---they would do this, (if) the wild onions were not to come out for them, they would starve. n̆ kăn kă ă ssĕ ǁkā hi !kúttău, ǁkoin ssĕ ǃkai ǃkai ǃhā hi, !kúttău ssĕ yauki yaqwa ǃhiñ ssĕ---I wish thee to burn (a stick) for us (towards) Sirius, that the sun may shining come out, that Sirius may not coldly come out. !guáraken ǃne ǃhã au ǂhai ta ti kko---the arrowpoint comes out upon the dark stripe's other side. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!kai ǂkẽ ǃha---!kai buds open.

ǃHÃ, v. to pant, s. ǃuhẽ:. NII. (Ll.) ǃhã.

ǃHA, ǃHÃ, v. to be cold, freeze. n. coldness. NII. (Ll.) ǃhă, ǃhã. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!gum _ǁgu ǃkwi _tʃa:, ta ki ǃhã---in winter rain does not fall, but it freezes.

ǃHA, n. husband, wife, consort, s. ǃhãa, ǃhaŋ. SI. (B.) ǃhá, emph. ǃhaŋ̂;

dual ǀhá‿ngu, pl ǀhaukẹngu. Ex.: ǂ saǂ ǀki ǁé a au ǀhá, a saǂ ǀne ǁʸkóën ha---I will take thee to the wife, thou shalt see her. haǂ ǀne ǂkákka ha ǁkáxai ǀhá, "ǂ ǁkaxai ǀhá-we, á kōă sa !kẹ!kẹ ha"---she spoke to her sister's husband, "o my sister's husband, thou must wait for her". Ha ǀhaǂ shaǂ !kaúkẹn a ha---his wife shall beat him. u ǀhaukengūkẹn shan !kaúkẹn u-u---your wives shall beat you. (Ll.) ǀhá, ǀhaǂ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Katern-ka ǀha e Villem---Katren's husband is Willem. Stimel-ka ǀha---Stimel's wife. SIV. (D.B.) ǀhã̃, ǀha. Ex.: ŋ ǀhã̃ a ǀkwabe---my wife is ǀkwabe. !kwaiki ki ǀha ǀono---~~XXkwaiXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ !kwaiki's husband is ǀono. ǀkẽ̃, n ǀha a---a woman, my wife it is. SIVa. (D.B.) ǀha, husband. SIVb. (St.) n ǀ_hã̃, man (my husband ?). SVI. (D.B.) ǀha: , husband.

ǀHÃ̃, n. snake, s. ǀkã̃. SIIb. (Mh.) ǀhã̃.

ǀHA:, n. rush, rushes, s. _ǁkhaǂu. SI. (Ll.) ǀhā.

ǀHA:, n. poison, prob. one kind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xn !xo:wa ǀha: ŋ ǁnoeraŋ---we have put poison on the arrowhead.

ǀHÃ̃, n. antbear, Orycteropus afer, s. ǀhoka. NI. (Sh.) NII. (Sh.) (Ll.) ǀhã̃.

ǀHA, interrog. what? SIVb. (St.)

ǀHÃÃ̈, v. to marry, s. ǀha, ǀhaŋ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m ɸpwa a Twee Rivier re si ǀhã̃ää́, Θpwaki e !nwɔna---my child at Twee Rivier is married, (her) children are three.

ǀHÁÃ̃, n. bow, s. ǀhabe, ǀhʌn, ǀhau, ǀho. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ts?ai:i ǂgi: ŋ ka ǀháã̆---I shot a hyena with my bow.

ǀHABBO, v. to be angry, take offence. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: é !nuérre kụe ǀXam ti ǀhábbo ha !kù---in our country the lion takes offence about his name (if it is mentioned).

ǀHABBA:, n. striped quagga, zebra. SI. (Ll.) ǀhabbā. Ex.: ǀhabbā ǁxum̆ ǀhāǹ sshō ǀhabbā ǀaiti---the striped quagga also marries a striped quagga.

ǀHABE, n. bow, s. ǀháã̃, ǀhau. SV.(Schu.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀhabe mate ǀkaisaka---musical bow with two strings. ǀhabe ma, ǀhabe ta, to play the bow.

ǀHAI, v. to give a present. NII. (Dk.) ǀhai.

ǀHAI, n. lizard, 'gecko'. SI. (Ll.) ǀhai-Θpua, young lizard.

ǀHAITEN, v. to sift (?), to share (?) SI. (Ll.) ǀhaitẹn. Ex.: á ǂkákka !koïń, i ta ǀhaitẹn !hóa kóro-tụitẹn, kórotuitẹn-ka ǁhowa ki !kauǹ-a, i ǀhaitẹn !hoä ha---tell grandfather, we are wont to share with Korotuiten,even if Korotuiten's bag is full, we share with (sift out

placing for) him. ha ha |ne !k'ai ||a !khoa, au koro-tuitaken |haiten ||na---he went down to the water, while Korotuiten was sifting (ants chrysalides) there.

|HAKɔN|HAKɔN, n. a weak rain, mist (?). SI. (Ll.) |hakenhaken. Ex.: !k'é |né tă, |hakenhaken |kĕ ||khoă, tă ha ||khoă ha yauki |ki ha ||ki--- people say, a weak rain seems to be yonder, for it seems as if it had not its liquid.

|HAMSI, raw. SIVb. (St.)

|HAɲ, v. to marry, often used with sin or sˀo, ʃo, to sit. ~~past~~ past |haŋ-a. s. |ha, |hăă. SI. (B.) |haṅ, |haṅ-a. Ex.: ṅ |kŭ g'|ne |haṅ ǂni ha oă, au ṅ tatti !kwă kkurrită ṅ-ṅ---I marrying took away her father, for I felt the child called me names. n ||ʷkoën ha θaxai au haha, au ka |haṅ ss'o ha-ha---I saw his daughter in him, when I married him. |kē koro !kă,ha si |ku |haṅ siṅ koro, tă ha ||xam |ku ē koro, ha oakeṇ |ku ē koro, ha xoakeṇ ||xam |ku ē koro ||kwarra, he |ku ē |haṅ-a hi |kageṇ--- cousin jackal waits, she will marry a jackal, for she is also a jackal, her father was a jackal, her mother also was a jackal mother, they were those who have married their like. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |ana ka n |han---it is long that I married. (Ll.) |haṅ.

|HAːŋ, v. to come out, s. |ha. SI. (Ll.) |haṅ. Ex.: !khwă ka |haṅ !k'ĕ !kĕ!kerriteṇ ||xei||xei, o !kui|ă yauki tabba hĕ---water is used to come out of old people's teeth, if a girl does not work against it. tumm |haṅ---to close (shut the opening ?). Ex.: hĭṅ hho ssa ssho-|oă ||ʷkă, hĭṅ |ki |ĕ hi ŭ ||kă ttŭ, hĭṅ ttumm |haṅ hi, ŭ !k'au---they lift up the ssho-|oa's leaves, they put them into the little hole(which they took the roots out of), they close it in with earth.

|HAŋ, v. to come back, go back. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: săă |haŋ |kau ||ai ||ŋ--- take it back home again.

_|HAŋ, n. bow, s. |habe, |hau. SIVa. (D.B.) ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ SIVb. (St.)

|HANJA, v. to come from. NIII. (D.B.)

|HAO, n. buffalo. CI. (Do.)

|HAᵍ⁄ₒOᵍ⁄ₒ KA, nice. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||ˀuĩ ceŋ |haᵍ⁄ₒoᵍ⁄ₒ ka---the sun is nice.

|HARO:, n. basket. NII. (Ll.) |harō. Ex.: !hé ||gam |haro---to carry a basket in the mouth.

|HARRI:TɔN, n. a certain big bird the size of a black crow. SI. (Ll.) |harriten.

|HA:SI, n. language. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: k?u |ha:si---Bushman language.

|?HAU, v. to walk, s. ǂhau. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: biri θpweŋ |hau-wa---the kid is walking. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki |?hau ¬u---I have walked away. a ty ǂke |?hau---you have come walking (greeting on seeing a person.

|HAU, |HOU, n. bow, s. |ha, |habe, ¬|gou. SI. (B.) |'háu, |hou, pl. |houken ⌐|houken. Ex.: haǹ |ne |kaḿ !noá, haǹ |ne !kanń !noá, au haǹ !kanń ||kaú ta !noá au |'hau ||≂kōé---he picked up the arrow, he grasped the arrow, while he grasping laid the aroow on the bow's back. !goē!kweitentu ke e |'hau !kui---!goe!kweitentu is an angry man (bow's man, one who easily snatches up the bow.) ha hhó ha-ka ||kă hiǹ koa ha-ka |'hou---he lifted up his stick it and his bow. (Ll.) |hŏu, |heŏw, emph. |heŏwken. Ex.: !kŭi á e |hŏu !kui, há ā sse sse ă, ha x̌ău ĕ |i-saā---a man who is a bow's man (fearless), he shall come to thee, he who is not a coward. ha ||ki-ten kkaǹ |e |heŏw---her saliva goes into the bow. |heowken |ne ǰao---the bow becomes cold. (B.Early) chau, ɔhau. SIIc. |?hau.

|HAU:, n. scent. SI. (Ll.) |hau. Ex.: !khwa |k'wain |ku ||ăń ssa hi !khwe, !khwa-ka |hau e ssa hi !khwe---a smell of rain comes with the wind, the rain's scent it is which comes with the wind.

|HAU, n. elephant. SIIb. (Mh.)

|HAUKI, quickly. SIVb. (St.)

|HAUKI, n. wood, s. |hu. SI. (Lich.) t'|hauki.

|HAVI, v. to have a wound. NII. (V.) |hawi.

|HE:, soon, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i kaʃba |hé: ʃi---we came so soon.

|HE:, v. to be about to. SIIb. (Mh.) |hē.

|HE:, n. duiker. SIIb. (Mh.) |hē.

|HE GOM, v. to blow a fire with the mouth. CI. (Do.)

|HEI, n. grass. s. |ke:. SI. (B. early) chei.

|HÉKI, n. wind, gale. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |héki ts?u, |he:ki e !naiʃ:--- the wind blows, the wind is strong.

|HE:NJA, v. to awake. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |he:nja, n teäni---I awake, I go.

|HENSA, v. to go away, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |hensa, n ||kausa ||nein---I go away, I carry it home.

|HERI, v. to wash. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||ku |heri i |k'alle---we wash our hands.

|HE:SE;, n. yellow mierkat. SIIb. (Mh.) |HĒ, SĒ.

ǀHI, v. to be afraid. SIVb. (St.)

ǀHI, in phrase hai ǀhi, in. SIVb. (St.)

ǀHI, n. society bird, pl. ǀhyŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀhi !kwe so ¯!ku:---the society bird sits on the tree.

ǀHI:, n. cap. SII. (D.B.)

ǀHI:, n. dagga, wild hemp. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀhi: !xɔ:---dagga pipe, hookah.

XXX CII. (D.B.)

ǀHIŋ, v. to come out, go out, take out, used as out, away, s. ǀha:. SI. (B.) ǀhiń, ǀ'hiń. Ex.: i se !gáokẹn !kóro !hó ha g'!noá !kú, au íten tatti ¯e, ha !noá !kú ǀké ¯e ǀhiń ǁneiń---we will follow backwards his spoor's heel, for we think that his spoor's heel used to come out of the house. he ti hiń ¯e, ń yauki ǀne ǀhiń ń' !noá ī, hiń ǀku g' ǀne ǁká yóroken ¯e tiń ǀī---therefore I did not take out my feet, they were very badly burnt in the fire. ǀkággen ttūwáń !karroken !karroken sútten ǀ'hiń hī au !kauken ǂka ǂka---the Mantis' skin snatched itself quickly out of the childrens' hands. (Ll.) ǀhiń. Ex.: ssiten ǀhiń ǁă ău ǁneiń---we went out of the house. ha ǀkŭ ĕ ttoĭ !kerrĭ, ău tĭ ĕ, hă ssĭn ǀhiń !kaŭĭ ī---he is a grown-up ostrich at the place at which he came out of the egg. !k'au ǀhiń ---to pass through. tā, ń kwań tań kań ǁā !k'au ǀhiń !gúru-ǀnā !kaò ---for I therefore intend to pass through !guru-ǀna's pass. SVIa. (Kr.) Exx: ǁŭĭ XXX ǀ'hiń sa---the sun comes forth.

ǀHIN, v. to come into. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ia ba ǀhin ǁk"ann---they come into the shade.

ǀHĨŋ, v. to limp, to walk lame. NII. (Ll.) ǀhĩń.

¯ǀHM, nice, pretty, s. ǀm̀, ǀhom. NIa. (Leb.) m.sp. ǀhm, w.sp. hm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!naʃa kan ta ¯ǀhm---the belt is nice. _Dzema ¯ǀhm, _dama ¯ǀhm---the child is pretty, the woman is pretty.

ǀHMME, n.pl. young girls. s. ǀhm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xɔde ǀhmme---initiate young girls.

ǀHN, ǀHÕ, v. to pick up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǀhn ko kofi, n ts$^{?}$u---I pick up coffeebeans, I stamp (them). n ǀhõ ǁkwai si-ǂ$^{?}$a---I pick up seeds into the kaross.

ǀHO:, v. tocolour (?), to place upon (?). SI. (Ll.) ǀho. Ex.: au há ǁkouwa !khoa au ssa, há ǀne ssá ǀho !khoa ka tikentíken ¯e !a au tto---.when she has strewn the water with buchu, she comes to colour (?) the water's things which are on top with red haematite.

ǀHÕ:, v. to dance, s. ǀkõ. SII. Ex.: ǁŋ deŋs tiu:ki i ǀhõ: !wi, ǀna ǁŋ deŋs

|kaka ŋ |gai |hõ:---Bushman men dance (to) the song, and Bushman women also dance.

|HO:, v to visit. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ho tʃi a si ʃa---comes to visit and will go away. NII. (Dk.) ǀho:. (V.) |hō

|HO:, n. darkness, s. |hoaka. SI. (B.) |hhō. (Ll.) |hó. Ex.: áken á ssiń |kai au ||gá, á ssiń |kai |kai hhó òä !k'é |hó---thou (moon) shalt shine at night, thou shalt shining take away from the people the darkness.

|HO, n. pig, hog. SI. (B. early) chō, chõ̃(ye). (Ll.) |hó, |hǒ. Ex.: há !xuái ti ||á au !k'é, hìń kóä !kuiń!kuiń, hiń tau kóä |hǒ---it (rain) carried away the people and the dogs and the pigs.

|HO:, n. tree, s. θho. SI. (B. early). chō, tree, chogen, wood. cphoko, stick. cph-hōken, cpho, wood.

|HÕ, n. steenbok, s. |ou, |hu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hõ̃ tʃi ka ʒu ||eĩ---a steenbok comes and people catch it.

|HÕ, |HO, n, white man, European, master, s. |hũ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hõ̃ !ku: ---white man's shoes. |ho:ŋ !ne:---many white men. ŋ ¬ho ||ŋ ¬jɛ:? ---where is my master's house? SIV. (D.B.) |hõ̃. NIII. (D.B.) |hota.

|HÕÄ, n. neckpiece of arrows. 6T (Ckyle) nihoa.

|HÕÄ-GAU, n. rascal. SI. (Ll.) |hõ̃ä-ggau. Ex.: !kuí-g ||nau hă ǂxă kkā ||khwiyă !giǂxă ă, !giǂxaken yáuki ddí kkúĭ yhwă ǂhănnũwă, tá, hă-g |ne ddí |hõ̃ä-ggau, haṅ |nẽ |ku kkā, ha í |khí !k'é, ŏ ha ssũ---when a man does not pay a sorceror for it, the sorceror does not do good work, for he becomes a rascal, he tries really to kill people when he snores.

|HÓÄKA, |HÓÄKEN, dark, black, used for any dark colours. s. |ho:. SI. (B.) |hóākа, |hóăkken. Ex.: ha |kú |ku ē |kúken-ta-!kaúken, hiṅ |hóāka ---its feathers are little feathers, they are black. ṅ ||kwaṅ ||ă tóĭ ||naiṅ-ǂxu, ṅ |ne |ní tóĭten |hóăkken---I went to the ostrich's nest, I saw the (male) ostrich black lying. (Ll.) |hoäka, |hóä-kă, |hóä-ken. Ex.: hă |nā |ku |hóäka---his heads hair is black. a ||kuaṅ ||ǂkoen tíken ||khóu |hóäken, tí |kẽ !kuṅ, hiṅ kaṅ ||khóu |hóäken--- (cloud) thou seeest the thing becomes black, the thing yonder underneath, it becomes black. ||ǂkhwíten ā |kággen hhã̄ óä ă̆ ă̆ hă ă ǂkauäken, hé tíken ē, hă |hóäka, ĩ---the quagga is the one to whom the Mantis gave of the small bees' honey, therefore he is dark. |hoäka, blue, dark or middling. u |hoäka, (blackish) purple. |hóken |hóken, dark purple.

|HOHO, n. baboon, s. |hu|hu. SI. (Lich.) t'[1]hoho.

|HOKA, antbear, Orycteropus afer, s. |hã. SII. (D.B.)

|HÕKO, part of phrase |kɛ̃ ka |hõko, to have a cold. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka |kɛ̃ ka |hõko, ka ||kwẽ----I have a cold, and cough.

|HOM, v. to look, bar a door. CI. (Do.)

|HɔM, |HɔˀM:, v. to dawn, be twilight. SI. (Ll.) |homm, |homm. Ex.: !gaué ta |homm, au ha tátti, !gáué |ne ||khou !ki, ha |ne ttai ssa, !gáué ta |homm---the day dawns, for she feels that the day becomes red, she walks coming, the day dawns. hă sse !kuiten o tiya !naunkko |homm-ko-dda---it (pocupine) will return home while the place is still twilight.

|HOM, good, pleasant, beautiful, s. |hm, |m. NII. (V.) |hom.

|HOMMAINTI, n. spider, SI. (Ll.) |hommainti, emph. |hommaintiken, pl. |hommain-dde.

|HON, n. white man, s. |hõ, |hũ. SIIb. (Mh.) |hon.

|HO:NTƐN, n. porcupine. SIIb. (Mh.) |hõntẽn.

|HOO, v. to banish. CI. (Do.)

|HOO, n. hair, forest. CI. (Do.)

|HOREB, n. lion. NIIa. (Sh.)

|HɔRO, n. a plant of which the fruit is eaten, Corallocarpus Welwitchi, Hook. CII. (D.B.)

|HORO, n. kraal, web. SI. (B.) |hóro, sheep kraal. (Ll.) |hóro |gwai---web (of spider or caterpillar).

|HOTI, n. buttocks. SIV. (D.B.)

|HOWA, v. to draw (?). SI. (Ll.) |howa. Ex.: !kŭ 'kkōken há |né ta, "ttò é, hín ē, ń ka, ṅ ssín |howa wai hi"; ha há |ku-g |ne kúi'," ||hara é, hín ē, ń ka ń ssín |howa !khwai hi"---one said,"it is red haematite, therefore I think I will draw (?) a springbok with it", she said, "it is ||hara (a black stone), therefore I think I will draw (?) a gemsbok with it".

|HU:, v. to breathe deeply, sigh, moan, s. |hum, |wi. NII. (V.) |hũ. (Ll.) |hũ, |hũ. Ex.: ǂkue di |hũ---the dog breathes deeply. é ti |hũ ||nín e !ya---we sigh lowering our hearts.

|HU;, v. to be cold. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kiŋ |hu:, ha |ki ŋ---I am cold, it is killing me.

|HŨ, n. white man, European, Boer, master, [Na. |hũb.] SI. (B.) |hũ. pl. |hũn. Ex.: |xam-ka !eiten hi |hũ-ka xoro ē---the Bushmen eat the

Boers' cattle. ǀhũ̃ǹ ǀkei ĩ hi ǂsoā-ka !ē-ta !kaukẹn---the Boers catch the children of the Flat Bushmen. (Ll.) ǀhũ̃, pl. ǀhũ̃, ǀhũ̃ǹ, ǀhũ̃ ǀhũ̃ǹ, Ex.: ǀhũ̃ wwē, ǀhúǀhú kaǹ ddóä̃ ẽ ã̃, hě ǁnaˊ ǹ, ŭ kkóọ̈ ddóä̃ ǁxãũ̃wĩ̃ hě--- o white men, the baboons are here, with me, ye must drive them away. ǁgóọ̈-ka-!kụi ǁkuaǹ ǀku ā, óa ǂkákka ke !khwě, au haǹ ǀku ĩ̃ ǁnaˊ ha-ka ǀhũ̃, Jakob Kotze; Jakob Kotzetẹn e !kuára---Smoke's Man was the one who formerly spoke to me about the wind, when he was still living with his master, Jacob Kotze; Jakob Kotze is a Bastaard. ǀxãm-ka !k'étẹn ǀku ǂkákken ăũ hi ǁ ǀenni !kaúüken, au ǀhũ̃ǀhũ̃ǹ-aǹ ǀnĕ ẽ ǂkák- ken au hĩ̃ ǀénni ǀemm---Bushmen talk with the body of their tongue, while Europeans are those who talk with the tip of their tongue. (B. early) chũ̃, captain. SII. (D.B.) ǀhũ̃, ǀhu:. Ex.: ǀhũ̃ herro--- white man's shoes. ha e ǀhu: θpwa, ha e ǀhu: θpwoin---he is the little master, he is the master's son. SIIb. (Mh.) ǀhū, ǀhuǹ. SIIe. (An.) ǀhuwa. SVI. (D.B.) ǀhũ̃ !kóë̈, master. ǀhũ̃ kwite, mistress. ǀhũ̃ǀhũ̃ni, white men. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀhũ̃ ko ǀxai i ka ǀxanne---the white man has shot a koraan. ǀhũ̃ tya o ‾khwi, ti Nama o‾khwi---the master was talking, then the Nama talked. NII. (Ll.) ǀhũ̀, ǀhù. Ex.: m bá ǀkuáˊ sa ǀhù, háˊ ti ssiǹ ǀhù---my father does not understand the white men, he sees the white men. taˊ ti ǁgáˊ ǀhũ̀ tánki---and visits another tchú. white man's house. (Dk.) ʔhũ̃. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwena k"am-ka _hana, ǀhũ̃-na _hana ha, gome ‾i:, byri ‾i, gu: ‾i:, ka ǀhũ̃ ko ʃɛ a ǀun ǀkwa ---Bushmen were there, white men were there, cows, and goats and sheep, then the white man took hold and pulled for them. ǀhũ̃-ba ko ‾!xo, kwe-ba ko ‾!xo, ǁe:xaba ko xau ‾kum---the white man pulled, the Bushman pulled, the ~~white~~ Captain cut (the rope) in two. ǀnu: kwe sĭta ǀhũ̃ŋ kwe---the black people are our masters.

‾ǀHU:, yellow, s. ǀhum. NII. (V.) ǀhū.

ǀHŨ̃, n. hair, s. ǀkũ̃. SVIa. (D.B.)

ǀHŨ̃, n. a certain short snake found near Cape Town. ~~NXX~~ SI. (Ll.) ǀhũ̃.

‾ǀHU, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) ǀhù. Ex.: ha ǂkumm sa ha ǀúĭsau ǀnú ke ha ǂkumm tăba, ta !káǹ e ǀhù, ta dzháo, ta kuonna ǀnoọ̈---his father-in-law's and his mother-in-law's vessels, which his father-in-law made, and the tree is the 'ǀhu', and is light-coloured and has not bark (i.e. the bark is soft).

ǀHU, n. ship, s. ǀnu. NII. (Ll.) ǀhú.

ǀHU, n. steenbok, s. ǀhueh, ǀhum. NI. (Sh.)

ǃHUBU, v. to be tired. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tuku ǃhubu ti---the people will be tired.

ˉǃHUBU, n. duck. NII. (Ll.) ǃhùbu.

ǃHUEH, n. steenbok, s . ǃhu, ǃhum. NII. & NIIa. (Sh.)

ǃHUH, n. tree, s. ǃkxuh. SI. (Lich.) t'ǂhuh.

ˉǃHU:I, v. to come down, down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃe ˉǃhu:i ge ǁʔwa---come down from the hill.

ǃHUI, n. ear.NI. (Pa.) ǃhuí. NIa. (Leb.) m.sp. ǃhúi. ch.sp. mhúi. NII. (V.) ǃhui.

ǃHUI, n. pigmy Damara gerbil, s. ǃhuniʃe. NI. (Sh.) NII. (V.) mouse.

ˉǃHUM, handsome, light-coloured, pretty, s. ǃhu, ǃhm. NII. (Ll.) ǃhùmm. (Dk.) ǂʔhum, nice, good, beautiful.

ǃHUM, n. steenbok, s. ǃhu, ǃhueh. NIII. (D.B.)

ǃHUM, n. breath, spirit, s. ǃhu:. CI. (Do.)

ǃHUMSA, n. clouds . SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃhumsa ku ǃguisi, ǃe kʷ̃e---clouds come up, rain falls.

ǃHUMǃHUM, v. to lead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: donkedʒi ko ǂxẽi a ko haʔ ˉte, ǃeːʃa ǂaija, ta dʒi hĩ, a ǂxẽ, a ko kwaba a ʃé a ko ǃhumǃhum dʒi ǃeːʃ k"am kwe---the donkeys pulling (the wagon) came and stopped, the fire frightened them, so they balked, pulled back, a man took (the rein) and led them past the fire.

ǃHŨN, n. a small buck, prob. steenbok, s. ǃhu. SV. (D.B.)

ǃHUN, n. rock rabbit, dassie, Procavia capensis. SI. (B.) ǃhúnn, ǃhún; ǃhúnn-tu-ǃkaǃkátten, the Dassie, the Mantis' wife. Ex.: ṅ siṅ ka ǃhúnn-tu-ǃkaǃkátten se ǁxam yérrita ke---I wished that the Dassie should also render fat for me. (Ll.) ǃhún, ǂmph. ǃhŭnnnaṅ. Ex.: hiṅ ǃketen ǃhún-θpua, he ǃhún-θpua ǁaṅ ǃkwén, ĩ---they sent a young dassie, and the young dassie fetched water, on account of it. ǃhŭnn -naṅ hĩ ǃkau-ka ǂhōken---the dassie eats mountain bushes.

ǃHŨN, n. grass, s. ǃhei. SI. (B. early) chũn.

ǃHŨŋ, n. baboon, s. ǃhuǃhu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃhũŋ ka ǃẽ miri θpwa---the baboon eats the little kids.

ǃHUNI, v. to search for vermin in the head (with the hand) NII. (Ll.) ǃhúni.

ǃHUNI-ʃɛ, n. an animal like a mouse, s. ǃhui. NII. (Ll.) ǃhúni-shé. Ex.: ǃhúni-shé tséma, ta ha ǁkhue ǂgă-ăṅ, ta ǁkeǁkéya ǃnúa ǁkhue, ha ǃné tséma---the ǃhunishe is small and its tail is long and resembles a cat's tail, its head is small.

|HUNNI, v. to grunt, s. |hu:, |hũ. NII. (Ll.) |húnni. Ex.: |kérri ti |húnni ---the pig grunts.

ˉ|HUŋ|HUŋ, n. an insect which eats skins, Dermestes larva. SI. (Ll.) |hun|hun

ˉ|HURU, v .to play, to throw sticks. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||hasa kaˉ|huru ku |ki ǂkoisii---the girl is playing with the ball. |kha: si ||ara sa, a aˉ|huru, a ||ara sa---the |kha tree sticks, throw, the throwing sticks

|HURU, n. hole, burrow, den. SI. (B.) |hurru. Ex.: !gwai-ta !kaukaken |ē ta ||nein a |hurru, ha xoa |ne |kammin ti |ē !khwai θua au |hurru, hiŋ |ne hã-hã |ē tiŋ |hurru---the hyena's children are in the home which is a hole, their mother brings in a young gemsbok to the hole, they eat and eat lying in the hole. aken |ne ||aŋ||aŋ !hurru, !kwei !kwei !karri a |hurru---thou shalt go to live in a den, a large hole is a den. (Ll.) |huru, emph. |huruken, pl. |hutten|hutten. Ex.: |kǂkente ||kuaŋ ha oa !kauŋ ss'o |huru---the anteater sat in the mouth of (her) hole. |huruken ā e !k'au---this burrow is earth.

|HUU, n. chest. CI. (Do.)

|HU-U, n. bird, Kafir fink. SIV. (D.B.)

|HU|HU, n. baboon, s. |hũŋ. SI. (Ll.) |hu|hu, |hũ|hũ, emph. |hu|huken, |hu|hũã. Ex.: |hu|hu ā hã ě !kerri, hăn |kē |hu|hu-ka !kaukeŋ--- a baboon who was grown-up, he spoke to the baboons' children.

|HU|HUNNI, v. to scent a person (as a dog). NII. (Ll.) |hŭ|hunni.

|HU-|HUN-TA, n. image (?),shadow (?) , reflection (?). SI. (Ll.) |hŭ-|hunn-ta. Ex.: au ||khā |ku !naunko ssā, ||khā |nā |hŭ-|hunn-ta |ku |hiŋ sse !xwe; hĭ |kŭ-g |nĕ ||khoa hăhă, hi |kŭ-g |ne ||khoä ||khā kwŏkkwaŋ ---when the lion is still coming, the lion's head's image (?) comes in sight before (him), it looks like himself, it looks like a real lion. (This noun takes the pl. pron. in the sing.)

|HʌMMA, v. to beat. SI. (B.) |hamma. (Ll.) |hŭmma. Ex.: ŋ ||kuaŋ |kŭ-g |nĕ |humma !khe ǂgou ău !koiŋ---I beating stood undisturbed at the old man.

|HʌM|HʌM, n.pl~~xxxxxx~~ pupils of eyes. SI. (Ll.) |hŭmm|hŭmm(ŭ as English in 'bun'). Ex.: hă tsăxaiten |hŭmm|hŭmm ē |hoäka---~~xxx~~his eyes' pupils are black.

|HʌN, n. bow, s. |ʌn. SIV. (D.B.)

|HʌNTE, v. to come from, used as from. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ||k"a:ʃa |hʌnte Lobatsi--- we first came from Lobatsi. Maki a ||kaǂte |hʌnte Kakoŋ —— Maki has ridden from Kakong.

|HWA, v. to pour. CI. (Do.)

|HWA KAKHO, v. to complete. CI (Do.)

|HWA |HWARRA, stone colour, dead brownish green. SI. (Ll.) CI. (Do.) |hua |huannan.

|HWERE, v. to pray. CI. (Do.)

|HWERE, n. bowels. CI. (Do.)

|HWE |HWE, v. to become hot. CI. (Do.)

|HWI:, pounding (?) NII. (Dk.) ǁu:m |hwi:, mortar stone.

|HWI:, n. bird. SIIb. (Mh.) |hui.

|HWII, v. to entice. CI. (Dk.)

|HWIJA, v. displeased. NII. (Ll.) |uija. Ex.: dzhú tánki ǂkhi ti sáa |huiya, ta dzhú |nĕ-é ti zăn, ta kue,"ṅ"---many other people listen displeased, but one person assents and says,"yes".

|HWILISI, n. secretary bird. SIIb. (Mh.) |hwilisi.

|HWĨ ˉ||ŋ:, v. to sigh. NII. (Dk.) |hwĩ ||:.

|HYN, v. to cough. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ga |hyn---that is coughing.

|HYRRY, v. to sprinkle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xeani ko ˉ|o:, tʃa kwe |hyrry-a, a ||na kwe \!nwonna-a---the leaves are dried, with water sprinkled, then rolled.

|I:, |Ĩ:, v. to cut, cut up, skin. SI. (B.) |i. (Ll.) |ī, |i. Ex.: |kakkaken |ne ||an |i !khau au |kakken-ka !guara---the Mantis went to cut honey with the Mantis's knife. han ha |ku-g |ne |ĩ ssa---he cut up the eland. he |i whai o !kau---they skinned the springbok with a stone.

ˉ|I:, to flow. SI. (B.) |i. Ex.: ha ||ka||kā >ttúrru |ki ||gérri, ||gérriya sse >ttúrru ||kóësiń !kwá, !kwá se |i ti tae ||gérri---he wetting loosens the feathers, that the feathers may loosened remain in the water, that the water may flow carrying (bear away) the feathers. (Ll.) |i. Ex.: |xam ka !keten |né ta, !khoa |i ki ttai tchuen-ta ku---the Bushmen say, the water flows carrying away all things. SIII. (D.B.) used as away. Ex.: ha antean |i---she has gone away. SIVb. (St.) |i, to come.

|Ĩ, v. to feel pain. SI. (B.) |i (very short) Ex.: hań |ku g' |ne ddaukko ssúttenssútten θhóken au hań yauki |ne ka |i---he went springing θhóken ||kai||kai into the bushes, as he does not feel pain (from) the bushes thorns.

|I, n. fire, heat, burn, ta |i, to feel hot, s. |e, |ei. SI. (B.) |i, emph. |íten, |iya. Ex.: ṅ |ku g' |ne !úxe ||ká !khé |í, ṅ |ku g' |ne !úxe ||kóe !khé ||a |i ||kai-e---I running burnt myself in the fire, I ran into the fire's middle. he ti hiń e, |í yauki tamm θua !kũũ i,

au iten tátti, ǁõĩn ǀkweiten ta ǀi---therefore the burn did not a little pain, as the burn felt that the sun also felt hot. hi se ǀku yoáń ú, hi se ǀku !kõ ǀi, au ǀiya ǀku tai hiya ts'uits'ui---they shall get up, they shall miss the fire, as the fire has gone away with the things. (Ll.) ǀĭ. Ex.: hĭn ǀnĕ ssu ǀki ǁkei ǀi, hin ǀnĕ bbu ǀe !nabbă ǁkõken, !kaúökẹn ssĕ ddi kku tta ǀi---they blow making burn the fire, they burn the dry thornbushes, so that the stones may become hot.

(B. early.) ci, fire. ta ci, it is warm. SII. (D.B.) ǀi, ǀi:. Ex.: ǁõĩn ke ǁkwoǂnna, ǀi ke ǁkwoǂnna---the sun is warm, the fire is warm. ǁe:ŋ ǁkau ǀi:---go make the fire. SIIa. (Mg.) ǀ?i. SIIb. (Mh.) ǀ'i. SIIc. (D.B.) ǀi. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: taŋ e ǀi---there is fire. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ni ǀi---give me fire. ǀhaa ǀi:---(I) have no fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀno kweke o _!kau -u ki n ǀi---get up, make me a fire. ŋ ǀga _!nobo ¯ǀiǂ---I rub fire. SIVb. (St.) ǀi, fire. ¯ǀ?I, sun, thirst, thirsty. SVIa. (Kr.) ǀī. Ex.: a ge ǀī---give fire. ǁai ǀgã ǀī aṅ ǀgī ń hã---run, catch the fire and bring it here.

ǀĨ:, n. heart. SI. (B.) ǀĩ. Ex.: ha ka ǀku !hámmi ǀ'hiń au ha ǀi ǁkoi !khe ha ǁnoaínttū ǁkaíe---he did fearing go out on account of his heart, which stands in his chest's middle. (Ll.) ǀĩ, emph. ǀĩń. Ex.: aŭ !kĕ tă ǀkāgen yáukĭ !hŭmmī sshõ-ǀõă ǀkwai, ssho-ǀõáń ǀkī hĩ ǀi, hĩ ǀĩń kkõiń, hĭn ē, hĩ ǀnĕ ǁuhai, ĩ---if women do not fear the ssho-ǀoa's scent. the ssho-ǀoa kills their heart, their heart becomes lean, hence they cough on account of it. (B. early.) cĩ, cei, cing ke.

~~SVXXXXXXXX~~ SV. (D.B.) ǀi:.

ǀĨ, ǀĨŋ, n. blood. NI. (D.B.) ǀĩ, also used in phrases kwaǂrri ǀĩ, bad hearted, naughty. !korra ~~X~~ ǀĩ, obstinate. Ex.: ʒu keise !korra ǀĩ ---people are very obstinate. NII. (Ll.) ǀĩń. Ex.: n'amm ǁkhu ha, ta ssiń ǀĩ---the ostrich kicked him and (he) saw blood. tá ǀxue ti shá ǀiń, ǀĩń ǂkhi---and ǀxue's blood flowed, much blood.

ǀI:, n. axe, s. ǀi:, to cut. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai !nasi re o ǁgum ko ǀi:, ka ǁkai ka ǀi:-ma tse---big trees cut down with the axe, and bore with the little iron. NIa. (Leb.) m.sp. ǀi. NII. ǀĩ, ǀí, Ex.: há ti ǁnŏ xónna !ku ka ǀi---he threw an axe at the Bushmen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _Gova ¯de a ǂkai ¯ǀi---an Mbunda woman holds an axe.

ǀI, n. scar, cut. NII. (Ll.) ǀĭ, scars from skin desease. ǀi sa !nãu--- cut between eyebrows, ~~xxkxbxkwxxxxxeyxbxowxxx~~ initiation mark for boys, s. ¯!num tsi:.

ǀI, n. mouth. NII. (Schi.)

|I, n. father. SIVb. (St.) n |i (? my father).

|Ĩ, n. woman. SIVb. (St.)

|I, interrog. what? SIVb. (St.)

|I, num. four, s. |ku. SI. (B. early) ci.

|I:-, some, the first, the other. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ho-ʃera ko |kʌm |kw-s
!nu:-ʃ kwa, |i:ʃ ko ǂkẽi i: |kwiǂ-ʃ !nu:ʃ kwe ||ẽi---two wives (he) has in one hut, if the first is friendly in one hut they stay. |au tako, |i:a tako !xwe, |i:-a tako !k̃u---we are afraid (of a snake), some run away, others kill it.

|I:BE, v. to plunge. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kote |ki: ta takwe ||ná kl'aata, tẽ
|i:be, akwete tamina so hi ati---when it (bird) sees someone it calls,
~~xixgx~~ plunges in, the person chases it into the water.

|IN, n. tongue, s. |enni. ~~XX~~ SI. (Lich.) t'ˡinn.

|IGɔN, n. 'roiklip', red haematite. SII. (D.B.)

|IŋKE, s. |i: heart.

|IRI, n. axe. s. |i:. NI. (Pa.)

|Ĩ:-SA, n. coward. SI. (Ll.) |ĩ-ssa. Ex.: !kŭi á e |hŏu !kŭi, há ā sse sse
ă, ha x̆ăŭ e |ĩ-ssa, há ā yauki, !hammi x̆ù ú a---a man who is a bow's man, he is the one who shall come to thee, he is not a coward, he is one who will not fearing leave thee.

|I:ʃA, n. back. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃum ta ki |i:ʃa-the shadow is on my back.
ŋ |k"a |i:ʃa---the back of my hand. ||kau |i:ʃa---the blunt side of the axe.

¬|ISI, bigger, s. ¬u:si, ¬ãsi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m Θpwa |na si |kam, Tantam a ¬isi---my sons are two, Tantam is the bigger.

|Ĩ|Ĩ, exclamation of pain oh, oh. s. |i|iŋ.

|Ĩ|Ĩŋ, v. to complain, exclaim as in pain. SI. (B.) |ĩ|ĩ, |ĩ|ĩń. Ex.:
|kákkaken ||kè !kwā, haṅ |ĩ|ĩń ha |nā, haṅ ||kè !kwā, "|ĩ|ĩ ṅ |nā"
---the Mantis scolded the child, he complained about his head, he scolded the child, "oh, oh, my head". (Ll.) |ĭ|ĭń. Ex.: hĕ táta ttūttū mama ŏ tĭ ē, ts'ă-ddĕ |nŏ ā ddĭyă, !khwā-ka hhóuĭtenhhóuĭten |nŏ |nā hă, hĕ hă |ĭ|ĭń?---and father asked mama, what was the matter with her, had the rush of the storm reached her that she exclaimed as if in pain?

|Ĩ|ĨB, n. serval cat (?) NI. (Sh.)

|I|Iŋ, v. to make a dental click. SI. (Ll.) |ĭ|ĭṅ.

|Ĩ|Ĩ:SETU, n. neckhole. (SI. (B.) |ĩ|ĩsetu.

ǃKa, ǃKHA, v. to kill, s. ǃki, ǃkhi. SI. (B.) ǃka. Ex.: ǃxarruwā ǃku g'ǃne ǁyoēn ǁgauë wāi ǁkān, ha se ǁxā, ha ǃka ha---the wild dog looking seeks a new springbok, that he may again kill it. he ti hin ē, toi ta ha ǃka ṅ, ĩ---therefore the ostrich thinks he kills me. (Ll.) ǃka, ǃkā, ǃkhā, ǃkhā. Ex.: ǃk'eten ǃku ssĕ ǁxabbe ǁgaué ttoi ǁkān, hi ssĕ ǁkuiten ha, hi ssĕ ǃka ha---people will hunting seek a new ostrich, they will make a screen of bushes for it, they will kill it. ǃkui ā ǃkā ttoi, hă ǃhan tŏtŏ hă, "ttoi-tă ǃgauäken ttē u?"---the man who killed the ostrich, his wife asks him, "how were the ostrich's feather ǃgi-ten ǁkuan ǃnĕ ǁan ǃkhă tta hĕ ā ǃkhwa-kă xóro ŏ hé-ta ǃxóë--- the sorcerors went to killing lay down for them the water's bull on their land. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: aŋ ǃka ǃkenja---I kill the steenbok. ha siŋ ǁkauä, ha kië xŋ ǃka: ha---he has shot, he has killed it.

¯ǃKA:, ǃKA, v. to leave, let alone, give, wait, stay, s. ǃkau. SI. (B.) ǃkā, ~~ǃkə~~, ~~ǃkkə~~. Ex.: ǁóiñyaṅ ka ǃku ǃē, au kórowa ǁkóë ǃki wāi, ha ǃku ǃkā wāi, ha ǃku ǃxū, ha ǃku ǁā ɲoa, ha ǃku ǁxā, ha ssā ǃúxē wāi---the sun will go down, while the jackal hunts round for the springbok, he leaves the springbok, he goes to the water, he goes to drink, he again comes to run after the springbok. (Ll.) ǃkà, ǃkā, ǃkā. Ex.: ha ǁǂkoén, ti ē, ǃkĕǃken ǃkŭ-g ǃnĕ ǃkwan!kwan-ă, hé ti hĭn ē, ha ǃkŭ-g ǃnĕ ǃkà ǃkoa, ĩ---he saw that the Ticks were getting angry, therefore he let alone the pot. ǃk'ĕ ǃkŭ ka, ha ǃkā ǃkaggen kwē ǃē ttiṅ---the people wished him to leave the Mantis quietly lying inside. noiñ ǂkakă hă, "ǃne ǃkā hă, hăṅ ǃnĕ sse, iten ǃnĕ ǁyoén hă"---the mistress says to him, "let us wait for him, he will come, we shall see him". ha sse ǃkā hi ǃgaúă, tá ttoĭ gwāi á ka ǃgaúă ka ǃkuită--- he shall give them (? leave them) white feathers, for the male ostrich's feathers are white. NII. (Ll.) ǃká, ǃk'à, ǃkă-ă--Ex.: ma ǃká ǃnánni ka dd'á---thou givest ǃnanni matches. é tsa ǃk'à Jantje ka ǃnúm---we two give Jantje the stones. ṅ a ǁnă ǃkuṅ, ta ǃkuĭ ǃkă-ă ǃkuṅ̀ kue umm---I dislike Bushmen and will not give Bushmen food. NIII. (D.B.) ǃka, ǃkaä, Ex.: a ǃka ja ha ¯ba---he gives (a present) to his father. _Gova ǃkaä sao---the Mbunda gives millet.

¯ǃKA':, v. to be wet, raw, s. ǃka'ka, ǁka:. SI. (B.) ǃkà, ǃkā. Ex.: i ǃku g'ǃne ǁkāǁkā au háha, au i tátti háha ā ǃkā, ha ǃkammen i, au ha ǃkā---we became wet from him, while we felt he was wet, he carried us while he was wet. ã ē ǃkā---raw flesh. (Ll.) ǃkā, ǃkaà. Ex.:

whái-ĭtẹ̆n ǀnĕ ttaí ǁkáu hóä !kwā ǁkí ē ǀkā---the springbok walk passing over rain liquid which is wet. hĭn ǀnĕ !ŭhĭ!uhí ǁkŏ ttóĭ ǀku, hi ssĕ !ŭhĭ!ŭhí ǁkŏ ttóĭ ĕńĕń ē ǀkā---they put down the ostrich feathers, that they may put down the ostrich meat which is raw.

ǀKÃ, v. to do so, say so, catch. SI. (Ll.) ǀkã̀. Ex.: !kụi há ì ǀkã̀---the man has verily done so. á ddóä sse ǀkã̀ !koĭń, !koĭń sse !xụonni---thou must say so to grandfather, grandfather shall ~~tu kaaxmaxsaxsaaxsaaxtaaxgrandfakhaaxgrandfakhaaxshall~~ turn back. ṅ ka ka, ha ssiń kwaǹ ǁnā, ṅ, ha se !kuxe ǀkā ke tssā---I wished that (the child) he should be with me, that he might running catch for me a thing.

ǀKA, v. to have, hold. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkõe:nǀa:, ha ǀka !ohé, ha ǁkõ !ŋ---the old woman, she has a digging-stick, she digs wild onions. ŋ ǀka !núi ŋ-ka ǀk"a---I hold the thread with my hand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǀka ǁkau ea---I have that axe (that is my axe).

ǀKA:, v. to cut, s. ǀkha. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǀka: ɵpwai---I cut meat. SIIa. (Mg.) ǀka; ǀkai. Ex.: na ǀkai ŋ---I cut myself.

ǀKA, v. to be together, used as with. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ce si ǀŋau sui ǀka ---I shall marry sit be together (with you) ~~I x shall~~ I shall marry you permanently. ǀga tj?u ?ŋ ǀka ka ǂŋui---listen with your ear. CII. (Schi.) ǀka, with.

ǀKA:, v. to lie. SIII. (D.B.) haŋ ǀka:, haŋ ɸpueŋ---she lies, she sleeps.

ǀKA, ǀKÃ, v. to dance, s. ǀkha. to clap hands for a dance, SV. (D.B.) ǀka. Ex.: ʃi ʃi ǀka---we will dance. SVI. (D.B.) ǀkã̀.

ǀKA, v. to become, to be. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ǀka ¯kai---it becomes big. ŋ ~~kaxxxka~~ kiá ke sike ka ǀka _ǀkʌn---I do not want to be beaten.

¯ǀKA, v. to burn, to light a fire, roast. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯ǀka n ǀi, ǁʌn ǀke ki ¯ǀka---light the fire, on the hut floor light it.

_ǀKÃ, v. to travel, fetch, run. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁara te ta ǁkari si _ǀkã̀ ---the stick high travels (jumps). n ko ǀkusi _ǀkã̀ hää---I am looking to fetch you. khaiĭ he ǀkã̀, khaiĭ ǀka ǀkã̀---water runs, water is running.

ǀKÃ, v. to lay down, plant, set, come in. s. ǂkã̀. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xumʃa ko ¯kãi ku, aiʃ kwe ko ǀkã̀ ku---in the earth bury him, in a hole lay him down. !gwa ¯ka ǀkʌm ko ǀu: ka !kwa, a ko !ne, a ko ǀkã̀---in the morning the sun has risen so high, it sinks, it sets. ǂuʃa tu, ǀni kwoi ǀkã̀ !nu:ʃ kwe---rain falls, in here we come into the hut. wiŋki , xataxa ra ko aute temme, ne ra ǀkã̀---beans, then I said, give me, that I can plant (them).

!KA:, interrog. used in phrase te: !ka: , what? what have you done? where? or with neg. to happen. SI. (B.) !kā. Ex.: ha ōā̀ken tutū ha, "akẹn !ne ǃkoa thē̃ !kā, hiṅ ē, a g'!noá !ne ǁkā?"---her father asked her, "what hast thou done, that thy foot is burned?" ha ǁkáxai !hāṅ !ne tútū ha, "ǁkáxaitẹn tē !kā?" ---her sister's husband asked her, "where is(thy) sister?" (Ll.) !kā. Ex.: ūkẹn ttē !kā, hiṅ ē, ú yauki !ki ssă ssa-kă ěṅ?---what have ye done, that ye have not brought home the eland's flesh? hăṅ ǁkuaṅ !kă yáuki ttē !kā, tă, hă ǁkuaṅ !kŭ ttwai-i, hăṅ !kāā ǁā !kau a hă ssin !kāā ǁā hă---nothing has happened to him, for he has gone safely along the path which he was taking.

!KA, v. part. showing present tense or habitual action. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: khaiï he !kã̄, khaiï !ka !kã̄---water runs, water is running. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i !ka tanna---we talk. ŋ a !ka !ka:laắ---I am digging. Misis ja !ka ã̄---Missis is eating there.

¯!KÃ, n. heap of meat bones. SI. (Ll.) !kã̄. Ex.: hiṅ !uhí ǁkhóä !kwagẹn au ǁneiṅ xŭ !khā, he hī ǁeǁě, hiṅ torotoro ǁkhŏ !kwa!kwagẹn, ī; he tikẹn ē, hī !né ta !kã̄ ī---they put down the bones opposite to the entrance to the hut, and they go, they pour down the bones at it; therefore they call it "the heap of meat bones".

!KÃ, n. hippopotamus. SIIb. (Mh.) !ã̄+, !ã̄'.

!KÃ, n. snake, s. !khã̄. SIIb. (Mh.) !ã̄.

¯!KA:, n. father-in-law. SVI. (D.B.) m.sp.

!KÃ, n. name, s. !kẽ, !k'ãũ. SVI. (D.B.)

!KÃ:, n. arrow. SI. (B. early) ckã̄.

!KÃ, n. grass (for thatching) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ko ka ǁkam-i !kã̄---I have cut grass. SV. (D.B.) !ka:.

!KA:, n. path. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku tane daba, !ne na !kau a !ka:---I carried the child, walked along the path. NIII. (D.B.)Ex.: ¯!ka:, ta kwe ke ǁkʌm---the path, there it lies.

!KÃ, far, big, s. !xa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Kurikwa !kã̄---Kurikwa is far. ¯!au tsema, ¯!kaa !kã̄---the duiker is small, not big.

¯!KA, neg. not. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯tia ku tʃĩ ku, ¯!ka au mi---alone (he) drank the milk, did not give me. donki o ¯tsa te ¯!ka ¯tʃi---two donkeys did not come. NIII. (D.B.) ~~XXX~~Ex.: !kwa !ka ¯dzema, te ka !kũ ǁkaǁka---the child is not small, is a big person.

!KA, n. child, s. !Kwã̄, !kwã̄. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀka.

!KA, n. river. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀkă.

!KA, n. hand, arm, s. !k"a. SIIe. (An.) !ka. Ex.: !ka !kana, fingers.

SVI. (D.B.) usually |k"a. Ex.: |ka |uha---upper arm. |ka !koa---forearm. |ka ||gemmate---fingernails. |ka ||ʔumʃi---palm of hand.

|KA, n. leg. SVI. (D.B.)

|KA:, n. a certain tree, "kareeboom". SII. (D.B.)

|KA:ɬ, n. valley. SII. (D.B.)

|KA, n. oil of anything. CI. (Do.)

|KA:, |KAA, |KA-I:, v. to touch, catch hold of, take, follow (path). SI. (Ll. |ka, |ka-a, |ka-i. Ex.: hiń ka, he sse |koen, ti e, ssi |no sse |ku |ka ha; ti e, he |koen, ti e, ssi yauki |ka-i ha, hiń e, he ||koen, ti e, ssi oa |xa θpuai---they wish to see whether we shall touch the food; if they see that we do not touch the food, then they see that we have shot game. ha sse |ka-a !kui---it (lion) will catch hold of the man. ha |ka-i !kau a !ke ssiń !hunn |ka-a---he took the path, which the men had hunting taken. ha |ka-i ǂxoa !nwa, he ha !katten !uhi ttiń hi---he took the elephant's spoor and he ran along it. ||kha kkań ||kho ssiń |kaa ||a ti e---a lion seems to have followed along here. (B. early) ckaa, take.

|KAA, v. to gnaw. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja |kaa ||xa---he is gnawing a bone.

|KAA, v. to skin. CI. (Do.)

|KAA, n. certain berries, the berry tree. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ee ¯khwe i |kaa---let us go to collect berries.

|KA:A, n. pipe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||goba a |nwi ǂka:a, sawa _da a m ti ¯||ke ---leaves put in the pipe, add fire and smoke.

|KAA, n. 1) a gemsbok's stomache. 2) gizzard, crop. CI. (Do.)

|KAAU-I, n. arrow. NIIa. (Leb.)

|KA:BA, |KA:M, n. flat land, plain. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa:ʃe Kurikwas |ka:ba ---this side of Kurikwas(is) a plain. |ka:m kwe ¯keise ǂuxwoine _haɬnaha---on the flat land is much food.

|KA:BA, n. cap. SIV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) |kaba-ʃa, cap. |kaba, to put on a cap.

|KAɬBBA, |XABBA, n. soup. SI. (Ll.) |kabba, |xabba. Ex.: !kaogen-ǂkakken |ku a !kwiya ha |ke au 'Soppie', au |kabba e torro !uhi !kheya ha !kaxu, au hań ka ha ywa |kabba---!kaogen-ǂkakken was the one who called him 'Soppie', on account of the soup which poured down his breast, when he had intended to drink soup. ha a, hań a, ha |amma ki !xaiti |xabba a---that meat was what she would drink, supping up the soup with it. SIII. (D.B.) |kabba, basin, (possibly soup in it.)

!KABBEʃORE, n. a plant, Harpogophyton procumbeus. NI. (D.B.)

!KABBI-TA-!KHOA:, n. a swallow. SI. (Ll.) !kábbi-ta !khoā.

!KABBO!KABBO, v. to be pointed. SI. (B.) !kábbo!kábbo, !kábboken!kábboken.

Ex.: ha xúken !kábbo!kábbo, au han tátti ē ha !no!nontu !kábbo!kábbo he ti hin e, ha !kú si !hán koro ī, tā hi-ta kū ē !no!nuntu !kábbo-ken!kábboken---her (jackal's) face is pointed, for her ears are pointed, therefore she must marry a jackal, for they all are such as have pointed ears.

!KABBUKEN, !KABBUKA, v. to spring, jump, turn over. SI. (Ll.) !kábbuken, !kábbuka. Ex.: he !khwa tsaxau ha !ne !kuei !ki, hin !kábbuken ǁa---and the child's eye in this manner sprang (or rolled) away. he !kau !ku-g !ne kúi !gwa-u !kam !kauwi, i, he !kauwi-ta ǂiken ǂiken ta !kauken !ku-g !ne !kabbuka ǁe tauken---then the stone strikes upon the eggshell, and little bits of the eggshell spring asunder. hin !ku i !kabbuken ttai---it verily turning over went.

!KABE, v. to fetch, carry in the kaross. SV. (D.B.)

!KABE, n. Becuana. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kabe tʃ?u, ri !kabe di tsa ri !xo:---a Bechuana house, two Bechuanas are sitting. CII. (D.B.) !kabe-ba.

!KABIʃE, v. to smack (a whip) SV. (D.B.) je !ku !kabiʃe ʃi ⁻tʃu---he cracks his whip.

!KABO-I, v. to thatch. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kẽ: a ko !kabo- ǁʌn---a woman thatches the hut.

!KADʃE, n. woman. SI. (B. early) ckadshe. Ex.: konye ku ckadshe---sleep with the woman.

!KA:E:ʃ, v. to exult over. SI. (B.) !kaē. Ex.: he ti hin ē, n !ne !kaē ha i---therefore I exult over him.

!KAE, !KAI-SI, n. heart. s. !i:, SIIb. (Mh.) !ae, !ai-si.

!KAEEO, n. autumn. CI. (Do.)

!KAE KAU, v. to inspann, harness. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome tsa !kae kau---two oxen are inspanned.

!KA:GƆN, !KA:ʂGƆN, still, just, newly, following. SI. (B.) !kagen. Ex.: n ǁkwan !ku ssi !ki!ki tsoen ǁkan, hē !kagen !ne aken---I must get new things, that are still handsome. (Ll.) !kagen, !ka:gen. Ex.: uken yau-g !ne !koen, au !gwaxuken ā !kainya, au ha ssin !hoaka au !kui kko, au han tatti e, ǁkoin !kagen ǂka !khe---do ye not see that the sky is green, though it was black the day before yesterday, when the sun had just (for a little while) stood brightly

hă óă ǁnāu, !gíten ǀkā-gen ǁxa ǁxą hă, hań kă ssiń ssūn hhŏ !kui á hā tá ǀkúken ã---she had done this when the sorcerors had newly taught her, she had been used to snore up a person who lay dying. wái ǁuára ā ǀgébbi, hań ha kań ǀkāgen ssā---a springbok mother who was foolish, she following (in the distance) came.

ǀKA:GƆN, n.pl. women, females, companios, mates, emph. ǀka:kakən, sing. of women ǀaiti, ~~mates~~, mate, ǀkẽ:ŋ. SI. (B.) ǀkagen, ǀkākakaken. Ex.: ǀkāgen ē !kū, ǀkāgen ē ǂoaya---two women, many women. si ē ǀkāgen ēyauki ǀnā---we are women who have not seen. hi ta ǂkákka hĩ ǀkágen ---they were talking to their mates (each other). tōĩ-ta ǀkākaken ǀne sań ǂkoén ǁnáiń---the she-ostriches shall look at the house. (Ll.) ǀkāgen. Ex.: hă !kwāi ǀhān ssho, hań yáukĭ !nwánna ǀhań ssho ttoĭ-ta ǀkāgen---he is once married, he has not three times married ostrich females. !k'ĕ-ta ǀkāgen ssĕ-g ǀnĕ !ŭhĭ!ŭhĭ ǁkoă hĭ ǀkāgen !khouw ǁki---the women put before their companions honey liquid.

SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀka:gən e ǀkõ:---the women are dancing. ǀkagen kiwa ---the women sleep.

ǀKAGGƆN, n. mantis, both the insect and a sort of demi-urge, hero of much folklore. ~~XXXXXXXX~~SI. (B.) ǀkággen, Emph. ǀkákkaken, ǀkakakken, ǀkákka Ex.: ǀkággen ǀku ā ǀkórruwa !kaúken---the Mantis is one who cheated the children. hiń !yāo ǀkággen---they skinned the Mantis. ǀkákkaken ts'unń !kwa---the Mantis winked at the child.(Ll.) ǀkággen, ǀkaggi. ǀkákka. Ex.: ǀkággen ǂpuóń ǁkuań ē !gáunu-tsaxau---the Mantis' son was !gaunu-tsaxau. ń kăń ǀkŭ ĕ ǀkággi ā ŭ ssań !kauĭya hă-kă !khwa ---I am the Mantis, from whom you came to steal his child. ssí ē ǀxam-ka !k'e, ssi há óă ē whai, he ǀkákka há ǀnĕ ǀxi ssi---we who are Bushmen were once springbok, and the Mantis shot us.

ǀKAGGƆN, ǀKAŋ, n. pl. berries. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁŋ !kwa e: ǀkaggən---the Bushman eats berries. ǀkuŋǁka ẽ θbo:ke, ha ẽ ǀkaŋ---the baboon eats bushes, he eats berries.

ǀKAGGI, s. ǀkaggen, mantis.

ǀKAGHAM DƷU, n. bladder. CI. (Do.) ǀkagham ju. p. 60

ǀKAHE, v. to rest, lean upon. CI. (Do.)

ǀKAI, ǀKAĨ, v. to light, shine, s. ƷkaĨ, to burn. SI. (B.) ǀkai. Ex.: ǁõĩń ǀku g' ǀne ǀkai ha---the sun lights him (moon). ǁõĩń sin ǀkai !ui ssiń ha !kauttù---the sun lights his stomache. (Ll.) ǀkai, ǀkaiya. Ex.: áken á, ssiń ǀkai au ǁgā, a ssiń ǀkaiǀkai hhŏ òă !k'e ǀhŏ---

thou (moon) art the one who must shine at night, thou must shining take from the people the darkness. au ǁkoiⁿ a kwoⁿ ǀne ǀhiⁿ sse, ha ā ǀkaiya !k'e tikentiken ta kū---when the sun comes out, it is the one who lights up for people all things. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkoi ha ka ǀkai kie---the sun is bright here.

ǀKAI:, ǀKA:Ī, v. to refuse, be hardhearted. (SI. (Ll.) ǀkai, ǀkai. Ex.: !k'eten ǀke, ti e, ha ǀkai, ti e, ha yauki ta ha sse ywa, o ha-ka !k'e ---people said she was hardhearted, because she would not cry ~~for her~~ about her people. ǀkai, to refuse to give.

ǁKA-Ī, v. to go with the feet spread out, to stagger. SI. (B.) ǀkā-i. Ex.: he ti hiⁿ e, ⁿ !haⁿ ǀku ǀkā-i, i---therefore I first went with my feet spread out (in hyena's manner). (Ll.) ǀkā-i. Ex.: ⁿ ǀku ǀkā-i, au ⁿ !noa e ǁka---I staggered, for my foot was burnt.

~~IKAI/BA?~~

ǀKA-Ī:, s. ǁka, to touch.

ǀKAI, v. to catch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xiti a ǀkai la---a dog has caught it.

ǀKAI, v. to be sick, ill. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǀkai---he is sick.

ǀKAI, n. a present. CII. (Schi.)

ǀKA-Ī, n. lion. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀka-i-ba---lion cub.

ǀKAI, ǀKAIJO, n. cousin, relative, s. ǀken, ǀkaiki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁿ ǀkai e---my cousin it is.

ǀKAI, n. breast of female. SI. (B. early) ckai, pl. ckadshi ka xkaxu.

ǀKA-I-A, n. yellow daisy, Cenia turbinata. Pers. SI. (Ll.) ǀkai-aⁿ.
IKAI-BA, IKAI-M, n thong. C.II. (D.B.) Ex.: ako! kuvi a, a ikaiba kuve ka: dum, a hã - bone it (tortoise shell) with a thong thread it, n wear (it).
ǀKAI-DAMA, n. grandchild. NI. (D.B.)

ǀKAI GOE, n. cow. CIIa. (Pa.)

ǀKAI-I, ǀKAI-Ī, v. to lick. SI. (B.) ǀkai-i, ǀkai-i. Ex.: haⁿ ǀne tshi !khwi ha, hiⁿ ǀne ǀkai-i ha-ka horroken---she (hyena) bites breaking it (egg), they (cubs) lick its shell. (Ll.) ǀkai-i. Ex.: ǁkhaⁿ ǀkai-i ha tsaxaiten-ta !khweten---the lion licked his eyes' tears.

ǀKAIITON-I, v. to splash up, as mud when wagons traverse it, or as water when we throw a stone into it. SI. (Ll.) ǀkaiiten-i.

ǁKAIJU, v. to knock, hit. SI. (Ll.) ǀkaiyu. Ex.: he !ku kko ǀne !gwa kui ǀkaiyu ǀhiⁿ !gaunu-tsaxau tsaxau---and another struck with his fist ~~kicking~~ knocking out !gaunu-tsaxau's eye.

ǀKAI:KI, n. cousin, niece. SII. (D.B.) SIVa (D.B.) nephew.

ǀKAIN, ǀKAINJA, v. to be green, yellow, shining, s. ǀkai, to light. SI. (B.) ǀkain, ǀkainya. Ex.: haⁿ siⁿ ǀku ǀkain siⁿ !uha au haⁿ tatti ha enen ǀku e---he (Mantis) green did go in front, for he felt his flesh it

is. ha ts'axeiten dǒä |kainya au ttuken di---his eyes were ~~shining~~ yellow with angry actions. (Ll.) |kain. Ex.: ||koïńyan kkuerre !gwaxuken ||khou |kain---the sun cooled, the sky waxed green. tchuen ē |kainya ---things which shine.

|KAIN|KAIN, n. a certain bird with black back and breast, red bill and legs. SI. (Ll.) |kain|kain. Ex.: ă kǒä-g |ne ||koen |kain|kain, ŏ hán |ne tá---thou dost see the |kain|kain bird, as it lies.

|KAI-SI, s. |kae, heart.

|KAISI, n. klipspringer. CI. (Do.)

|KAIʃI, friendly, s. |ken, friend. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kaiʃi tʃera ko ha--- both are friendly.

|KAIʃWE, n. wife, s. |ka:gən. SVI. (D.B.)

|KAIXA, just now. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃare |kaixa ra ko ǂku---we have just now been roasting.

|KAITAN, v. to send, s. |ke:tən. SI. (B.) |kaiten. Ex.: !ka!kauru han ā |kaiten !nau, !nau se |ā ǂkakka !ké---the moon is the one who sent the hare, the hare should ~~run~~ go and speak to the people.

|KAI'TI, later, s. |ka:'ti. SI. (Ll.) |kaiti. Ex.: i |kŭ |kaiti |kŭ |ni tsă, ău ha ssin |ku |kāti ǂkakka hī, i |kŭ |kaiti |nī tsă, ŏ há ssin !kagen ~~kk~~kău ǂkakka hī, ŏ !gaüë ttuken, ĭ |kŭ |nī tsă, ŏ~~xxx~~ !kui ttuken---we later saw the thing which he had earlier told us about, we later saw the thing which he had in the dark told us about early in the morning, we saw it in the afternoon.

|KAITJI, s. |ka:ti, earlier.

|KA'KA, |KA'KAN, v. to be raw, half cooked, unusual form of -|ka':. SI. (Ll.) |kǎka, |kǎken. Ex.: !hou ka tă xuárriten, au !houwa ||kă |kǎka ---locusts taste ? , when the locusts are cooked raw(half cooked). hí ta, !hóu sse yáuki ||kă |kǎken---they want the locusts not to be cooked raw.

|KA:KA, |KAKA, |KA:KAKAN, emph. form of |ka:gən , women, mates. SI. (B.) |kaka, |kāka, |kākaken. (Ll.) |kaka, |kākaken. SII. (D.B.) |kaka.

|KAKASO, v. to cut hair, shave. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kakaso |khoo---you cut the hair.

|KA:'KAU, n. a bird, Saxicola castor . SI. (Ll.) |kākau, said to laugh at the wild cat.

|KA:KE, v. to suck. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |ka:ke ha |k"a---he sucks his thumb. ||olliŋki |khi |ka:ke ǂgerru θpwa---||ollingki let suck the lamb.

follows 48

ǃKAKE, n.pl. women, form of ǃka:gən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃkake hŋ ǃko:ǂ---women, they dance. ǃkake ŋ ǃnwɔna---three women.

ǃKAKE, n. plant used for making bows and arrows. SII. (B.B.)

ǃKAKɔN ǃKAKɔN, v. to talk nicely, to chatter, s. ǃkakki, ǂkakken. SI. (B.) Ex.: ǃkakenǃkaken. ha ǃi han ā hi ta ǃkakenǃkaken ǃkau ssho ha---that fire it was, they were used to nicely talking sit by it.

(Ll.) ǃkakenǃkaken. Ex.: u yauki ǃne ǁkha ǃkha hi ǃhou, au ú-g ǃne ǃkakenǃkaken ǁna---you do not roast killing for us locusts, while you are chattering there.

ǃKA:KɔN, ǃKA:KI, n. pl. ~~form~~ women, females, mates, others, form of ǃka:gən. SI. (B.) ǃkakenǃkaki. Ex.: hi yauki ǃne ǂkakken akken hi ǃkaken---they did not talk well to each other. tsi u ǃkaki---you bite each other. para ka ǃkaki e ǃku---two mares.

ǃKA KHAI, narrow. CI. (Do.)

ǃKAKHJO, n. body. CI. (Do.) ǃkakhyo.

ǃKAKHO, v. to bind. CI. (Do.) Ex. ǃka khoe, to be bound.

ǃKAKHO, n. a Bateleur eagle. CI. (Do.)

ǃK?A-KI, n. light. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǃKAKKA, ǃKAKKAK N, n. emph. form of ǃkaggən, mantis.

ǃKAKKI, v. to speak, s. ǃkakənǃkakən, ǂkakkən. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀkakki.

ǃKAKKɔN, ǃKAKKI, n. mantis, unusual form of ǃkaggən. SI. (B.) ǃkakken. Ex.: ǃkakken ǃku g'ǃne tēn ǃkwein hă, au ha ǃuhi tta ǃĪ---the Mantis lies down angrily, as he lies upon the sleeping place. (Ll.)

ǃkakki. Ex.: whai ǁkuarra ǁkainya ǃkēn ǁā ǃkakki---the mother springbok rejoicing went to meet the Mantis.

ǃKA-KN, n.pl. women, s. ǃkau ǃka:gən. S SIIb. (Mh.) ǃa-kn

ǃKAKU, v. to carry (on back) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǃkaku ǁhasa---I carry the child (on my back).

ǃKAKWE, n. name of a certain tribe. NII. (Ll.) ǃkakue. Ex.: ǃkakue, sin ǃnuerre ti ǂxa, sin tsi ti ǃkua ǂga-an, ti ǃkoma, ti ǁkeǁkeya Dama tsi---the ǃkakwe, their country is far off, their mouth is not long (i.e. prominent), it is short, it resembles the Herero mouth.

_ǃKAǂLA, yellow. SII. (DB.)

ǃKA:LAA, v. to dig, s. ǁkale, ǃkallase. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka ǃka:laá---I am digging.

ǃKALASI, n. blade of arrow. NIII. (D.B.)

_ǃKAǂLE, v. to ride. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃa _ǃkaǂle Maki---there comes riding

Maki.

|KALLASE, n. pick, native spade, s. |ka:laa, to dig. SIII. (D.B.)

|KALU, n. sheep. s. ǂalu. SIIb. (Mh.) |alu.

|KAM, |K/\M, v. to take, fetch, pick up, used as go to, down, off. s. ǂkan, |kamme:n. SI. (B.) |kam. Ex.: han |ku g'|ne |kam !aui a !kwai---he did take one egg. han |ne yoan ui, han |ne |kam !noa---he arose, he picked up the arrow. ha ||kwan sin |kam ||a ti e, n ka |kweiten |ku |kam ha-ga !kuiten,i---he did go to the place where I was used to fetch his eggs. na ka n !kauken tatten |kam ha---I wished that I should knock him down. Ha ||kaxai kogen |kau |kam !k'wa tte ko---her other elder sister cut off the hartebeest's other thigh. |kam oa'---keep still, shut. |kam oa a ttu---keep thy mouth still. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he a ʃa |kʌm te kolui---he is taking it to the wagon. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e sa ||ko ||ho ʃa, e |kʌm---he packs it into the bag, he carries (it). NI. (D.B.) |kam, as far as. Ex.: |k"au||eisi ʃu |kam ka Pekir---the Auen dwell as far as Epikuros. CI. (Do.) |kam, to go, travel, follow after. CIi. (Schi.) |kam, to pack into a skin.

|KAM, v. to whisper. CI. (Do.)

|KAM, num. two. [Na. |gam.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: u sis |kam ku ¯i---you two will go. |kɛ te ǂ?u, ǂkɛ |na tis |kam---one woman, two women. bɛ |na dwas |kam---two men. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam kunen ko haʃ---two wagons have come. |kam !oa-tʃera uwa ha---two legs it had. |kam-tʃera tʃoɔ k"au-tʃera tʃoʃa kuru---two doctors work magic.

|KAM, n. leg. SV. (D.B.)

|KAM, |K/\M, n. sun, day, v. to be thirsty. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm ¯|gi, a¯tʃi, ka ʃa ¯u, ka tso ko ¯!nu, ka sɛ: |kʌm---the sun rises, comes, (he) awakes, stands up, sees the sun. |kʌm !wa:---the sun declines, afternoon. |kʌm ka, !gu ka tʃi---when thirsty, water drink. NII. (Dk.) ǂa:m. (Ll.) |kam. Ex.: |kam ti ǂnau---the sun sets. |kam tai ǂko---sun's mother (is) a star. |kam tanki na ti debbi---another day I (shall) return. |kam a gabo a Jantje ti u---a past day Jantje went. |kam a |guwa---yesterday. |kam a e ||khe---to-morrow. |kamma ||na||na, |kamma e---to-day. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm o ha u ǂnau a ||gabba---the sun will set at evening. |kʌm wa tano a Kwando---five days to the Kwando. |kʌm khwi---midday, (sun is hot). |kʌm ||we:---afternoon. |kʌm a kwe tsu n ¯|gi---the day after to-morrow. ma ¯|kʌm---I am thirsty.

CI. (Do.) |kam, sun. K |kam choac, the south. |kam ihe---daily. CII.

(D.B.) |ka:m, |kʌm, |kamsa, |kamʃ, Ex.: |ka:m ʃi ʔ kuru: ʃa---the sun is warm. |kam dau---the sun burns. |kams kama kam ko i:---like the sun that is. |kamʃ ǁke:kwe ǁkoxo o---in the sun spread (it) out.

|KAM, neg. not, unusual form, possibly not yet, s. akwá. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kiwa mo sɛ́sɛme, ona |kam |ki-kwa sɛsɛ́me---he has seen lions, I have not (yet ?) seen lions.

|KAMA, v. to come from, s. |kam. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ku |kama Kurikwa---I have come from Kurikwas.

|KAMA, n. open country, veld. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃií |kama kiuke---I looked about the veld.

|KAMA, n. beetle. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kama tʃu---dung beetle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kama tʃam, cicada. |kama ǁe:, (purple) beetle.

|KAMADZIDZI, n. springhare. SIIb. (Mh.) |amádzidzi.

|KAMAHA, thirsty, s. |kam, sun. CI. (Do.)

|KAME-BA, n. red cat, pl. |kame-ne. CII. (D.B.)

|KAMMA, |KʌMMA, v. to take up, take from, find, s. |kam. SI. (B.) |kámma, |kamma. Ex.: ǁoinyā !khē, au ta arróko |kámma tōi-ta !kuiten---the sun stands, as I quickly take up ostrich eggs. !é g' |ne |kamma ha ã tōi, hahã siṅ !kogen ttã ha---people take from him the ostrich which he had espied lying. há ǁkwá ywan, ha siṅ |kamma toi kō---he seems (as if) he had found another ostrich. (Ll.) |kammã. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne ĩ !ké ttiṅ ǁa ti e |xara, au há |ku-g |ne ĩ |kamma ti ẽ |xara---we verily arrive at a different place, while it does verily go to a different place.

rest on p94

|KAM-MA, v. to sneeze, s. |khamma. SI. (Ll.) |kam-mã. Ex.: ṅ ǂi, ti ẽ, ṅ |hã !kwi ṅ |kẽ, ta ṅ |kam-mã---I think that my wife calls my name, for I sneeze.

|KAMMA, v. to beat. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ko, a si |kamma---you lie, (I) will beat you.

|KAMMEŋ, |KAMMAIŋ, |KAMMIŋ, v. to carry, bring, s. |kam, |kamma. SI. (B.) |kammeṅ, |kammeṅ, |kammiṅ, |kamminya. Ex.: ǁxá θya se |kammeṅ !k'wa g' |nã---younger sister shall carry the hartebeest's head. ha |kammen i, au ha |kã---he carried us, while he was wet. ṅ ǁkwaṅ ǁxam |ku |kammeṅ au ṅ tsenxu ka ttu, ta si |ké |ku |kammeṅ au si |ku---I (hyena) also carry with my back's skin, for we are used to carry with our hair. ha |ku ĩ |kammiṅ ki |kam ss'a hã wai---he carrying brings that springbok. haṅ haruharu ki |ẽ !kuiten kuiten, hé ha

on p94

D63/342

siń !naúńko |kámminya hi---he throwing puts in the other eggs which he was still carrying. (Ll.) |kămmaiń. Ex.: hĭń |nĕ |kămmaiń ki ssā !kauökẹn---they carrying bring the stones.

s. |kam, two.

|KAMNJE, num. two, both, twice, CI. (Do.) |kamnye.

|KAMO, thirsty, s. |kam, sun. CI. (Do.)

|KAMSA, n. mimosa tree. SIV. (D.B.)

|KAMSE, n. reed. SIII. (D.B.)

|KAMU, often. CI. (Do.)

|KAM|KAM, n. comrade. SI. (B. early) ckamckam.

|KAN, v. to take, fetch, bring, s. |kam. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kan əpwai na‾||e ---take the meat and go. n |gá xn |ka:n |gwe:kie---I have fetched the children. |kan |i, niŋ !ka ŋ !kau---bring fire, that I light my pipe.

|KAŋ, v. to do, manage, in phrases ~~with~~ with te:, |kwẽ:ï, s. |kwaŋ, |kã. SI. (Ll.) |kăń, |kãń. Ex.: ǐ yăukĭ ǂĕń-nă, tĭ ‾e, hă |nĕ tté |kăń |nĭ ssā---I did not know, how he managed to see the eland. !hau ||kuạn |kū-g |nĕ á |kwẽï |kăń ddí---the thong was that which thus did.

|KAŋ, |KAN, |KANE, n. woman, women. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kaŋ xn |ejən xu:n !ŋ ---the women are digging wild onions. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: si |kan--- that is a woman. |kan ||gai, girl. |kane ||xabba, young woman.

|KA:ŋ, n. nephew, ~~cousin~~ niece. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ka:ŋ---my nephew. SVI. (D.B.) |ka:ŋ, niece.

|KÃŋ, n. berries, s. |kaggən.

|KAŋ, yellow, green, unripe, s. |kain, |kainja. NII. (Dk.) ʃa:ŋ, yellow. (Ll.) |kań, |kàń, |kạń. Ex.: dụí gó dzhạ́o, ha |né-ssiń |kạń---the dui flower is light-coloured, its fruit is green. ha ti !nùm, ha ti |kàń---it is ripe, it is unripe. NIII. (D.B.) |kãn. Ex.: !gai ki tʃu, na |kãŋ ki tʃu---the red sits and the yellow sits (in rainbow). |naä |kãŋ si---that is green.

|kan, n. tongue. s. |kei, |ken. SI. (B. early) ckan.

|KA:ŋ-A, v. to love. SI. (Ll.) |kăń-a. Ex.: !kụi a |kăń-a !khọa hă e--- a person who loves the rain he (springbok) is.

|KAŋ-A, v. to chase, follow, SI. (Ll.) |káń-a. Ex.: |kérrukẹn |ku ssiń |káń-a ñ---wild dogs chased me.

|KANA, v. to flow. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾||gu-mɛ |ge a ka ‾de, ja |kana ‾u--- the little streams flow into it (river), and flow away.

|KANA, v. to rub, polish. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o |uwa ka, wa ka |kana |ka,

ka tʃo ka---people chipped them (beads), and rubbed them and ground them.

SI,
|KANAʃ n. girl, ~~maiden~~. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kanasi te ǂũ kouko gudo---one girl among boys.

|K̃ANA, poor. CII. (D.B.)

|KANA, again. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Misis a |kana mate---Missis will again give.

|KANE, n. dagga, Indian hemp. SIIc. (D.B.)

|K̃ANGA, |KANJE, hungry. SI. (B.early) ckãnga,ckanye. Ex.: qkurrũ ckãnga ---I am hungry.

|KANI, v. to cut. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kani ho ~~XXX~~ |k"ubba---cut off the (child's) little finger.

|KANI, v. to want. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |kani ke ‒!kha---I want some water.

[Na. ǂkanis, book]

|KANI, |KANNI, n. letter, book. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu |kanni te ‒u---he took the letter and went. |ã ko |kani re ku ||aija---is giving a letter to send. CII. (D.B.) |kanni-ʃa. Ex.: _kaǂbba |kanni-ʃa a |hũ ko oáxa---a new notebook the white man brought.

|KANJA, red. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kanja dukwe---it is a red handkerchief.

|KANNA, n. kloof, s. |kaxen. SI. (B. early) ckanna.

|KANNI, n. bird. SI. (Lich.) t'lkanni.

|KANNI, little, s. ǂenni. SI. (B.early) ckanni. Ex.: xgeikie ckanni---little sheep.

|K̃ANNU, |K̃ARRU, n. pool. SI. (Ll.) |kãrrnnu. Ex.: !kwa-ka |kãrrnnu, ||hitẹn ē ||kau !khé, hĭn̆ |ne |kau, au !kú kōkẹn, hăn̆ |ē ǂhauru,ĩ---the waterȣs pool, the girls who stood on the edge, they crossed over, while the other one, she went into the waterhole.

‒|K̃ANNUŋ-A-SE:, ‒|K̃ARRUŋ-A-SE:, n. bank-grass. SI. (Ll.) |kãrrnnuṅ-a-sse. Ex.: |khe ||kuaṅ ē, |khe ē ||kau !khē !khoa |na tssi, hiṅ ē, |xam-ka !k'e tă |kãrrnnuṅ-a-ssē ĩ---grass it is, the grass which stands on the top of the water's bank, that is what Bushmen say |kannun-a-sse to it.

|KANN-|KANN, v. to step along. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |ku |ne |kánn-|kánn au !kú!ku---he was stepping along with his shoes.

|KAǂNTSI, n. a bush with thorny seeds, Tribulus terrestris. SI. (Ll.) |kántsi. Ex.: ha |kŭ-g |ne ttoro ||khã ă |kántsi, ău ||khaṅ kă hă ||kau kuă, hĕ |kántsi hă |kŭ-g |ne ||kẽn ||khã !nwă!nwa---he poured out |kantsi thorns for the lion, when the lion wanted to give chase, and the |kantsi thorn pierced the lion's foot.

|KA:O, |KAU, |KAǂO, v. to cross, to stroke. SI. (B.) |kāo. Ex.: ṅ |ku g' |ne

!kāgẹn kau |kāo ka !noá---I did early cross his spoor. (Ll.) |kāu, |kāo. Ex.: !kwágẹn kā ha kkāu, !kwágẹn |kŭ-g |nĕ !áttẹn, hĕ hĕ |kāu !kwā,i---the rain fell, the water ran (along the ground), and they crossed the water on account of it. hăn ||nāu hă |ǂkā yŭm, hăn |kāo ||kāu ttē ŏ hă !kāuru, hĕ !nwā |kŭ ywān !nwā |hiṅ |hau---he does this with his right hand, he crosses it over the lower arm, and the arrow seems (as if) the arrow went out from the bow. !khōu ||kuaṅ |nĕ |kāo ||gō ||ku||kuann ||kaié---the ratel stroked the water-tortoise's neck's inside. ṅ kă ă amm |kāowa kĕ, ṅ ||ku||kuann---I wish thou wouldst just stroke for me the neck.

|KA'O, n. hill. SI. (B.) |kāo. Ex.: !é tāé !khwe ta |ke ā ha |kāo---the people went driving, going along this hill. (Ll.) |kāo, pl. |kāoken |kāoken. Ex.: ĭ sse ărrŏkŏ bbāi tchuen ău |kāo á, ha ||kum ttā---we will quickly chase the things to that hill which lies across. ha ssiṅ |nĕ !uhatten ttoĭ ău |kāoken|kāoken---they should head the ostrich upon the hills.

|KA'O, n. youth, young male. SI. (Ll.) |kāo, |kāowa. Ex.: ha |kŭ !naunkŏ ĕ ttoĭ |kāo---he is still a young male ostrich. há !kui, há e |kāo---that man,he is a handsome young man.

|KAO, n. a trial. CI. (Do.)

|KA'O, n. a bone of the leg, cannon bone or metacarpel. (Ll.) |kāo, emph. |kāoken. Ex.: |kāo a !kuṅ, haṅ ā |ne !kauṅ !khé au !khuomm---the hind cannon bone, it is the one which stands upon the (hind) knee. ~~KKX~~ (B.) |kāoken, legs.

|KAO:GU, n. striped rat. NI. & CII. (Sh.)

|KAOWA, |XAOWA, v. to reproach. NII. (Ll.) |kāowa, |xāowa. Ex.: |né tẽ |kāowa e kŭe zāu---leave off reproaching us about the girl.

|KA'PPƏM, n. tortoise, Testudo geometrica tentoria. SI. (B.) |kāpen, |kappem. (Ll.) |kappem. Ex.: |nu|nútátten ǂkákkăn, ti ē, !kui |kágẹn yauki ssiṅ hĭ |kappem, tā !khoā ka !goé ĕ---the old women say, that girls must not eat the |kappem, for the Rain's tortoise it is.

|KARA, |KARRA, v. to bask, to sun, be warm, sit in the sun, put in the sun. SI. (~~KX~~ B.) |karra. Ex.: ha yauki |ne |kárra ssiṅ, ||ōíṅya se g' |ne ||ká ||kō ha---he did not sit in the sun, that the sun might dry him. (Ll.) |kára, |kărra, |kărrăkẹn, |kărrăkă. Ex.: haṅ |ne |óuwi !khwā, au !khwāṅ |ne |kára ss'ó---he espied the child, as the child sat basking. hă ttabbă kki |ē !kuttău, ău ||koiṅ-tă |kărrăkẹn|kărrăkẹn, !kuttău ssăṅ |kărrăkă |hiṅ ssĕ---he worked putting Sirius into the sun's warmth,

that Sirius may warmly come out. hé ē, ǁʊ̆koeñ ssĕ-g ǀnĕ ǀkárrăken---
then the sun will be a little warm. SIV. (D.B.) ǀkara, to be fine,warm.
Ex.: ǀkara a, ǀe ⁻ǀu---it is fine, rain has gone over.

ǀKA‖A, v. to refuse. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: hê ʔ ẽ, Oom Wolfie, ŋa ǀkeiki na ǀka‖a
---no, Oom Wolfie, I (a) woman, I refuse.

ǀKARA, n. membrum virile. SI. (B. early) ckara.

ǀKARA, ǀKERE, n. jackal, Canis mesomelas, s. ǂka i. NII. (Ll.) ǀkara, ǀkere.

ǀKARAISI, n. shadow. CI. (Do.)

ǀKARAK, v. to make a janging noise. SI. (Ll.) ǀkára(k). Ex.: ha ǁkuan ka
ǀkára(k), au han tátti ē, !guara ǁkuan e---it makes a jangling noise,
because it is metal.

ǀKARE, n. visit. SIIb. (Mh.) ǀare.

ǀKARE, slowly, s. ǀkari. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǀkwa !hai re o⁻tʃi, ha !na ǀkare
o tʃi---he did not come quickly, he came slowly.

ǀKA-‖E, n. ankle rattles made of dried cocoons filled with chips of ostrich
eggshell strung on leather thongs, s. ǀka ǀkā. SIIa. (Ki.)

ǀKAREHA, v. to turn oneself. CI. (Do.)

ǀKA‖I, n. jackal, s. ǀkara. NII. (Dk.) ‖a‖i.

ǀKA:RI, n. blue wildebeest., s. ǀgari. SV. (D.B.)

ǀKARI, small, s. ǀkare, ǀki. SVI. (D.B.)

ǀKARISE, a little, s. ǀkare, ǀkari. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkarise ko Misis a ko
kum---a little does Missis understand it.

ǀKAROBA, v. to be cold, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃia ga ǀkaroba---we are cold.

ǀKAROWA, green. SII. (D.B.)

ǀKA‖O-SI, ǀKA‖U-SI, n. a plant, 'geelbos'. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǀKARRE, ǀKWARRE, n. mane. NII. (Ll.) ǀkárre, ǀkuárre.

ǀKARU, n. pig, s. ǀxeru. NII. (Dk.) ‖á‖u. (V.) ǀkaru.

ǀKA:SE, ǀKA:SI, a little, s. ǀkari. SI. (Ll.) ǀkā-ssĕ, ǀkā-ssĭ. Ex.: hĕ hă
ǀkā-ssĕ !khē ǀkō ǁă, ĭ---and he approached a little nearer to it.
ṅ !kaugen kăṅ ǁkuaṅ ǀkā-sse ttwai-i---my body is a little better.
hĕ hă ǀkā-ssĭ ttăṅ hă θpuoiṅ, hĕ hă !kō, ĭ---then she a little
lay sleeping, then she awoke.

ǀKASI, n. a tree, 'rosyntjebos',Grevia flava, the wood of which is used to
make bows. SIIa. (Ki.)

ǀKA:ǂTI, ǀKA:TI, soon, earlier,just, presently,s. ǀkaiǂti. SI. (B.) ǀkāti,
ǀkáti. Ex.: haṅ ǂkákka !nau θua, ṅ kaṅ ss'aṅ ǀkáti !gwá ǀkí a ttū,
au a ɣoá ǁkwí---he (moon) said to the little hare, I shall soon

beat thy mouth, if thou criest so much. hé ē xoá saṅ ǀne ǃkuiten ǃuhī hó ṅ ī, ṅ ā saṅ ǀne ǀkati kórrēya ǃkheí ǁā ǁneiṅ, i---then mother shall preceed me there, I shall presently cooling arrive at the house. (Ll.) ǀkāti, ǀkaityi. Ex.: tchueṅ ǀkĕ ta-g ǀnĕ ǀkati ttai ssā, aŭ hi ssiṅ ǃhumm ha ǁnă au ǃgaué-ttúken---things (game) are used to come presently, when they have first eaten there at daybreak. ṅ ssiṅ ǀkati tòttòro, ṅ yauki ttaṅ ṅ ssiṅ ǁxa ṅ tóttòro---I was earlier drenched, I do not want that I should be again drenched. ǀkăggen kŭkuíten ǀ:kē, hă ssiṅ ǀkaityi ǁkoen hhó-θpuaken ǁgwiten ǁkoë ǃkhē ǂxoa-kă ǃkauken---the Mantis answered, he had just seen the young springbok playing standing among the elephants' children.

ǀKATI, ǀKAU, n. woman, pl. ǀa:-kn. SIIb. (Mh.) ǀa⁺ti¹, ǀau. ǀā-kn.

ǀKATSIKHO, n. ointment, fat. CI. (Do.)

ǀKATTɔN ǀKATTɔN, v. to wait. SI. (Ll.) ǀkatten ǀkatten. Ex.: hi ǀkatten ǀkatten ǃkhē au ǁkoiṅ---they stand waiting for the sun.

ǀKAU, ǀKAUKɔN, ǀKAUKA, v. to cut, cross (spoor), s. ǀka:o. SI. (B.) ǀkāu, ǀkauka. Ex.: haṅ ǀkāu hhó ǃk'wā ttē---she cut off the hartebeest's thigh. ṅ a ǀku ǀkauka ǁā au hi ǃnoa---I went crossing their spoor. (Ll.) ǀkaú, ǀkauken. Ex.: ha há ǀne ǀkaú ǀkaṃ ha ǃxa---he cut off the back of his neck. ha ǁkuaṅ há óä ka, ǀaiti ǀkáu ǀkáu ha ǃnu!nūntu ---he formerly wished (his) wife to cut off his ears. hiṅ ǀne ǀkauken hi hi ---they cutting feed themselves. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǀkau ǀke tabaka ---thou hast cut tobacco. he ka ǀkau ka ǁʔha---he is cutting up the kaross. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ǀkau ǀē an---cut the meat.

ǀKAU, v., probably form of ¬ǀka, to leave, used in phrase ǀkau tē, to leave off, be quiet. SI. (Ll.) ǀkàu ttē, ǀkāu ttē. Ex.: hăṅ yauki ta hă ddi ǀkau ttē o yēī, o hăṅ ǁkuaṅ ǀnĕ e ǃkerri---he will not leave off teasing, although he is grown-up. haṅ ka ǀní-θpua ǀ:kē ǀkággen, ǀkággen sse ǃkhē ǀkāu ttē---he wished the young ichneumon to tell the Mantis, the Mantis should be quiet (i.e. silent).

ǀKAU:ǂ, ǀKAU:ǂWA, v. to rub with fat. SI. (Ll.) ǀkāu, ǀkāuwă. Ex.: a ss'e-g ǀnĕ ǁxam ǀkāu ĭ ǁkaxai,ā---thou shalt also rub our elder sister with fat. ǃkui ǀkāuwă hă ā, ī---the man rubbed it with fat for her. ǁgō ǀné ka, "ǀkaǀkáu ǀki ǀē, ŏ ṅ ǁkuaǁkuann"---the Leopard Tortoise said, "rubbing with fat put (thy hands) into my neck."

ǀKAU, ǀKAUWA, v. to carry, bring. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: koǂro: ha ¬ǀge ŋ ¬ǀe, ha ǀkau myri θpwa---the jackal he comes in, he carries the little goat.

ŋ |ki |gwa, ŋ |kauwa---I take the child, I carry it. Jemanasi |kaua !k'a:---Jemanasi has brought water.

|KAU, v. to be cold, bare. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!nau ʃu ka ¯tsi, a |kwa ¯|kau, a ¯kwi---rain time has come, it is not cold, it is hot. |kau ||ẽi:---cold time, winter. |ni ´|kau, |ni |kwisi kwana ¯ka---head is bare, head's hair has not.

|KAU, v. to canter. CI. (Do.)

|K̃AU̇, blue, bright green. NI. (D.B.)

|KAU, n. woman, s. |kati. SIIb. (Mh.) |au, pl. |a-kn. Ex.: n θ'on |au---my son's wife. si hen |a-kn !'u---we are two women.

|KAU, n. bow, s. |hau, SIIb. (Mh.) |au. |kauka

|KAU, n. shoulder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||hunta´ä |ke |kau---the old woman touches the shoulder.

|K̃AU̇, n. tail, whisk made of hyena's tail. SV, (D.B.) Ex.: ea |ka ka |hau̇ ke pisi |kau̇---he is combing out the horse's tail. ||xa:m |kau̇ ga |num---two whisks.

|KAU, n. 'vlei', low lying land. SV. (D.B.) |kau:. SVI. (D.B.) |kau.

|KAU, n. buffalo, Bubulus caffer. NII. (Ll.) |kau̇, |kaú. Ex.: Tamme ti ssiṅ |kaú, ti koa̱ |kau̇, ti ǂxuru !kaṅ---Tamme sees a buffalo, is afraid of the buffalo, climbs a tree.

|KAU, n. mate. SI. (Ll.) |kaú. Ex.: ha̱ kkúi, "i̱, ṅ |kaú wwe, amm |kau̇ i̱ ||kaǂxai---he said, "yes, o my mate, first rub our elder sister with fat".

|KAU, n. way, stone. SI. (B. early) ckau. (Lich.) t'lkau.

|K̃AU̇, |KAU, n. snake. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|kau̇ |kabi ta |ŋ---a snake coils and sits. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kau-di aiʃ i:---a snake's hole it is. |kau-me i, a ||kau||kauʃi dama---a cobra it is wagging its tongue. we |kau-xa ko k"o waxei---all snakes everyone eats.

|K̃AU̇, n. cousin, mas. SII. (D.B.)

|K̃AU̇, under. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |i |kau̇ so !koa̱---fire is under the pot.

¯|KAU, n. springhare. SII. (D.B.)

_|KA:KA, _|KAUKE, tv. to be pretty, nice. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ahigən e _|kau:ka ---the cranes are pretty. ha _|kauke---it is pretty. ||xe̱:n||a:, ha _|kauke---an arrow, it is nice.

|KAUKA, n. musical bow with bowstring tied back in the middle, s. |kau. NI. (D.B.)

|KAU KAKHO, v. to make peace, reconcile. CI. (Do.)

|KAKEN, n. shoe, pl. |ku|ku, s. !ku!ku. SI. (B. early) ckauken, ckucku.

|KAUNOU, n. sister's son, nephew. SII. (B.B.)

[inserts here |KA?U)) from next page D.B.]

|KA_U?, name of game,'hawks and prey'. SIIa. (Dk.)

|KAUNU~|KAUNU, v. to jingle, to vibrate as a bunch of keys, or a glass at a dog's bark. SI. (Ll.) |kaunu~|kaunu~.

|KAUO, n. lizard. CI. (Do.)

|KAU:ÖGǝN, n. crosser of the spoor, s. |kau, to cut, cross. SI. (B.) |kauögen caama fox, so-called because it avoids the dog nicely when the dog chases it, and turning suddenly runs back, crossing the dog's spoor behind it, while the dog is racing on in front of it.

|KAURRU, v. to laugh at, mock. SI. (B.) |kaurru. Ex.: |ni san |kaurru u, u si !kuiten ||e hi n-n---the ichneumon will laugh at you, you must return with me.

|KAU:ʃA, n. wooden plate. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xauba mate, a ko ʃuba mate, a ko |kau:ʃa mate---give me a spearhead, give me a pot, give me a wooden plate.

_|KAUʃA, n. sack. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a Buliba |kwi _|kauʃa oáxa a ko _kauʃ ǂgobbeʃa ʃɛ---and Buliba one sack brought, and the sack as a round bag took.

|KAU TA |KOËNJE, to be satisfied, (belly full) SI. (B. early) ckau ta ckoënye.

|KAU-UH, v. to grind, s. |kau, to cut. SI. (Lich.) t'|kau-uh.

|KAUWA, v. to grind. SI. (B.early) ckauwa.

|KAUWA, to cut, to cross, s. |kau.

|KAUWA, v. to hold, s. |kau, to carry. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |k'a:a eimersi si, n |k'a:a |kauwa ǂkwa---(in) this hand a bucket is, this hand holds a pot.

|KAUWA, v. to sit. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ǂge si n babbo,ka tsi |kauwa ka---when they have collocted (food), come and sit down.

|KAUWA, n. fool, idiot, 'malkop'. SI. (Ll.) |kauwa. Ex.: han |ne ǂkakka |nǂ, "|ni we, akǝn |kauwa"---he says to the Ichneumon,"o Ichneumon, thou art a fool".

|KAUWE, n. desert shrew. Crocidura deserti. NII. (Sh.)

|KAU|KAU,|KAU:N|KAU:N, v. to jog along. SI. (Ll.) |kau|kau, |kaun|kaun. Ex.: ha |ne arruko ǂgemmi ho ha, ha |ne arruko |kau|kau ki !khe ||a ha au ||neiń---she quickly threw it (the rain-child) over her shoulder, she quickly jogging along brought it home. han |ne arroko |kaun|kaun !kun ||a---he quickly jogs along back.

|KÃU|KÃU, n. a plant, Anthericum species. CII. (D.B.)

|KAU—|KAURU, to make a noise (with voices) SI. (Ll.) |kau|kauru. Ex.: au ǹ !kóíńya ka, ssi sse xu ǔ |kau|kauru, ha |né ta, |nǔ|numma-!kwiten ha kǎ ka,"hn̄-ǹ,hń, ǹ |khi !kouken ē ɣɑ̄"---when my grandfather wished that we should leave off making a noise, he said that !nu!numma-!kwiten formerly used to say,"hn-n, I kill children who cry".

|KAU|NA, n. a plant, Hermania ,(Mahernia abyssinia Hochst) CII. (D.B.)

|KAU|NA, n. tobacco. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga tʃunni ga |kau|na---he snuffs tobacco.

|KAU||NA, n. herb used as buchu for toilet and ceremonies, or as medicine for the stomache, Hibiscus Elliottiae, Haro. CII. (D.B.)

|KAU_||NABA, n. a plant, Harpogophyton procumbeus D.C. (CII. (D.B.)

|KAU ||NAM, n. a plant. Sylitra biflora. E. Meyer. CII. (D.B.)

|KAVA, (|KABA), n. child, ~~xkxxkk~~ SIIb.(Mh.) |a⁺va⁺, (|aba) pl. |ko⁺e⁺tn.

|KAVA, n. root of lessochilus orchid. NII. (Dk.) ǰava,

_|KA_VE, n. wheal, callosity. NII. (V.) ~~xkaxe~~ |kawe.

|KAWA, n. bow. NIIb. (Leb.)

|KAWITE, n n. part of ||ki |kawite, testicles. SI. (B.early) xki ckawite.

|KA:XA, n. bull. SI. (Ll.) |kaxa. Ex.: hă-g |no yaúki ddóä ǂěnnă, tǐ ē, !khwa |kaxa ddóa e---had he not known, that a water bull it would be.

4b |kaxam/zu.

|KA:|KA:, v. to make a kind of tapping noise. SI. (Ll.) |ká|kā.

—|KÃ|KÃ, v. to make wet, s. —|ka:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko tʃaʃa ||gwobbe, a ko ǂna:, a ko !gwa: ka, a ko —|kã|kã tʃas k"am---(they) dip up water, throw it out, do it at night, make it wet near the water.

|KA|KA: |KHA|KHA:, redup. of |ka, |kha, to kill, used as participle or n. SI. (Ll.) |ka|kā, |khă|khā. Ex.: !gaúŏkă |ně |ki hă, !gaúökẹn kā-g |ně |kă|kā ttā hă---the poison kills him, the poison lays him dead. i |núbbi tss'ă-ka |khă|khā---we prepare for the thing's killing.

|KA|KA, n. fly. SI. (B. early) ckacka.

|KA|KA, n. ~~xxx~~. baboon. SVI. (D.B.)

|KA:|KA:, n. flat stones, possibly painted stones. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han !a |ka:|ka: dzu:a---stones very flat and big.

|KÃ|KÃ, n. a plant, Pharnaceam veracosam. NI. (D.B.)

|KÃ|KÃ, n. a plant, Dicoma capensis. CII. (D.B.)

|KA|KÃ, n. ankle rattles, s. |ka-le. SIV. (D.B.)

|KA|KABA, n. ants. SI. (B.early) ckackaba.

|KA|KAGǝN, n. blue stone, slate. SI. (Ll.) |ká|kágẹn. Ex.: !k'éten |né ta 'Blaauwpits' ã, au hiń tátti ē, há ka !kaugẹn |hóäka, ta |ká|kágẹn

. |ke |ku e---people (i.e. Bastaards) call it 'Blaauwpits', for they feel that its rocks are dark, for slate (they) are.

|KA-|KA-I, redup. of v. ⌐|ka, to do so, say so, catch, used as to handle, take hold of, stroke, s. ⌐|kaa. SI. (Ll.) |ka-|ka-i. Ex.: R θpuaiten ||kuan ha oa ||ke||keya, ti e, xoro dda he, he i |ka-|ka-i he---the game used once to act as the oxen do, and we handled them.

|KA|KANASI, n. musical instrument made of sinew string with skin resonator, played by an old woman. SIIa. (Ki.)

|KA|KA:NE, n. upper fire stick. NII. (Dk.) ⌐a⌐a:ne.
|KA|KANEMA
~~|ka|kanema~~ ||NE , v. to whisper. CII. (D.B.)

|KA|KANNAXU, n. a poor thing. NI. (D.B.)

|KA|KAU, |KAU|KAU, v. to set a pole firmly in the earth. SI. (Ll.) |ka|kau, |kau|kau.

|KA|KAUA, |KA|KAUKEN, sharp, cutting, s. |ka:, ~~xxxxxxx~~ SI. (Ll.) |ka|kaua, |ka|kauken. Ex.: ha |ku sse ssu |ka|kauken !kui-ta |xuten|xuten---he will continue to snore cutting the person's arteries.

|KA|KAUTEN, n. swallow. SIIb. (Mh.) |a|auten.

|KA|NI, n. a plant, Melharia rupestris. Schinz NI. (D.B.)

|KA: |NWI, n. wasp. SVI. (D.B.)

|KA|NI, n. a plant, Abutilon Sonneratianum, Cad. NI. (D.B.)

|KA ~~#wi~~, n. red cat. SVI. (D.B.)

|KE, v. part. used as emphasis, or followed by |ku, ka,ta, to denote repeated, habitual actiom, does, is used to. SI. (B.) |ke, sometimes |ke. Ex.: n |ke ||ka !khe, au ||oiŋyan ta |i---I did burning stand, when the sun was hot. n |ke yauki ywa au n !hammi---I did not drink, for I was frightened. !kwa a a, ha |ke yauki akken ||ka ha---this child, there is not (anyone) handsome like him, (this child is very handsome.)
ha |ke |ku |kammen ||kau !hoa !kuiten a tsenxu ka ttu---he (hyena) is used to carry placing the eggs upon his back's skin. (Ll.) |ke. Ex.: tchuen e, hi ⊏kwaiya, hi |ke ka ǂkamθpua ttai ssa, au i-g |ne ||gaua ||nein-ta !kann---things which are numerous are used to come first, when we are lying in the shade of the hut. ha !kh(e)ou |ke !xowa---his neck is long (really long or always long.)SV. (D.B.) emph. Ex.: |anni i ∫i, Misis |ke ga a---food will come, Missis really will eat. ∫i a |ke dumela---we are very glad. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ti |ke |k'a dana---I really wash the child.

|KE:, ¯|KE:, denons. there, yonder, far, that, here. SI. (B.) |ke, |ke, |ke. Ex.:

haṅ |kē̃ taẽ̃tāẽ̃nya ti |umm !kwa au ha ǂxu---he yonder wlking wipes the water from his face. !aukakeṇ ǂkákkeṇ,i oā kaṅ |kē ss'a---the children say, our father there comes. !kā-wi ṅ au ti |kē a---wait for me at that place yonder. haṅ |kē taṅ |ē ta !noa---she far lies in the the reeds. (Ll.) |kē, |kĕ. Ex.: ~~kwakki~~ !kauttau kaṅ |kē ssā---Sirius yonder comes. |nakki ϴho |ke---give me that piece of wood. sshoǂoa wwĕ, a oākeṇ ĕ ṅ̆-ṅ̆, ṅ̆ |kē ||kēn sshŏ au a, ṅ |kĕ---o sshoǂoa, thy father am I, I here sit digging at thee, I (am) here. NI. (D.B.) |ke:, here. Ex.: kuni ¬tsi |ke:---the wagon came here.

talk to,
|KE:, v. to say, call, form of |K'e:. SI. (B.) |kē, |keẽteṇ. Ex.: ṅa saṅ |kē ha, ti ē, ha yau ákkeṇ m ϴoẽ̃ṅ akkeṇ---I shall talk to him, because he does not let me sleep well. haṅ |ne |keẽteṇ ha ||kande, |naú hi tāẽ---she called to her brothers, let us go. (Ll.) |kē. Ex.: hiṅ̆ |ne |kē, ău hĭṅ̆ |kammaiṅ̆ ||ā---they call out, as they carrying go.SV. (D.B.) |ke, to say. Ex.: ŋa |ke |gum---I say thank you. a ʃa |ke |gum ke polisi---he has gone to say a greeting to the policeman.

|KE, v. to sing. SVI. (D.B.)

¬|KE, v. to cut. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kẽin, ha ¬|ke---she sews, she cuts (the thread).

|KE, v. to touch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||huntáʔäʔ |ke |kau---the old woman touches the shoulder. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ke a |gam---is touching her cheek.

|KE, |KẽE, v. to fetch, have, take, catch, bring, s. |kẽ-a, |kẽ-i, |kɛ |kɛm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kẽ |gwa:---fetch the child. ŋ |ke |ʔu---I have tobacco. |ké a, kãe:n Ba:s, miriṅ̆ ϴpwainki---take thou, little master, the little goats. ha !ka ¬u, haṅ ¬|ke: ŋ myri,ha ẽ: ha---it jumps, it catches the goat, it eats it. |ké aŋ tsa ke sykeri---bring me, give me sugar. SIIa. (Mg.) |ke, to seize. Ex.: !koe khu |ke |ŋau ŋʔa---now say seize marry you (I now say, I shall marry you by force). SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃwala |ke ŋ---thirst seizes me (I am thirsty). tʃanje |ke ŋ---hunger seizes me. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ke ¬u---take up. ǂnansi e ka tãitãi, e ka |ke ||k'wi n ||ara---ǂnansi walks along, and takes up a stick for throwing.

|KẽE, v. to look for, seek. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga |kẽ ki Sekuni---you look for Sekuni.

slit.
|KE, v. to break, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm |ke tsʔama !nu---chipping break a fowl's egg. a |kum |ke _!gãu---make a slit in the wood.

|KẽE, v. to enter, s. |ʔe:. SIIb. (Mh.) |ẽ se, come in (entering come).

sometimes used after nouns.

ǀKE, prep, in,at,of,on, SI.(B.early) cke. Ex.: xga cke---in dark. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀi ǀke ǁnẽŋ---fire is in the hut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: k'e ¬u n ǁʌn ǀke---go in to the hut. ǀka n ǀi, ǁʌn ǀke ki ¬ka---light a fire, in the hut light it. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja tomke dukwe, ja ole ǀke ba:ki---he folds the handkerchief, he puts it in the ja pocket. ǀkwa:ʔku e ǀke ǁna---ǀkw:ku is at home. ¬turu !kabe ǀke ǀna:ŋ---the hat is on the head. ǁno:m, wa ǀke: ha:xa, XXX---the necklace, it is of beads. SVI. (D.B.) EX.: !Xa ta ǀke !nauso---water is in the river. maka ǀke tũʃi---tobacco is in the garden.

ǀKE, poss. part., possibly v.to have. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xaʔ ǀke ǀnule---the chief's stones. mruti ǀke ǁnai, ǁnai ǀke ǀnule---the teacher's house, the house's stones. Maki ǀke gu:me---MacIntyre's oxen.

ǀKE:, ǀKɛ:, n. grass, s. ǀkhe:. SI. (B.) ǀkē, ǀkē, grass, bread. (Ll.) ǀkē. Ex.: hin ǀnĕ ttúrru ǀkum ǀkē, hin ǀnĕ ǁkáu ǁkŏ ǀi---they pluck taking grass, they put it on the fire. SII. (D.B.) ǀke:, emph. ǀke:gən.Ex.: ŋ ǀkwe: ǂgi: ǁkwei ŋ ǀke:---I close the hole up with grass. i xŋ k"wa ŋa ϴboke ǀna ǀke:gən---we make (the hut) of bushes and grass. SIIc. (D.B.) ǀkɛ:.

ǀKẼ, n. name. SI. (B.) ǀkẽ, ǀke, emph. ǀkẽń. Ex.: u kŏā yaũke ǀne !kwī ṅ ǀkẽ---you must not call my name. haṅ ǀne !kwī ha ǁkaxai ǀké---she calls her sister's name. ha ǀkẽń tē da?---what is his name? (Ll.) ǀkẽ, emph. ǀkēń, pl. ǀkẽ́ǀkẽ́. Ex.: au Sswā-ka !kui !ywainya !kúkō, haṅ ē, ha ka 'ǀnú !kui' au !kúko ǀkẽ---when a Flat Bushman is angry with another, then he says 'bad person' for the other's name. ǀxam-ka !kéten tă, ǀkaggen ā, hă ŏă !kwiten!kwiten !xóëten!xóëten ǀkẽ́ǀkẽ́---Bushmen say, the Mantis was the one who formerly called the places' names. ǀgára tsăxaitaken ǁkwāiya, ǀgára ǀkēń !kwāi---the 'krieboom' berries are numerous, the berries' name is one.SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ eŋki ǀkẽ ǀhauke---my father's name (was) ǀhauke. SIV. (D.B.) ǀkẽ, ǀkẽn Ex.: ǂkonǀki n-ga ǀkẽ---ǂkonǀki is my name.

ǀKE:, n. blue wildebeest, s. ǀkee. SII. (D.B.) ǀke:, pl. ǀke:njən. Ex.: ǀke:njən ¬!ʔ u kiaiŋ---two wildebeest are running. SIIa. (Dk.) ¬ǀke. SIIb. (Mh.) ǀkẹ. SIV. (D.B.) ¬ǀke: Ex.: n ǀk'abe ǁka: ¬ǀke:---I ǀk'abe have killed a wildebeest. CII. (D.B.) ǀke-ba, s. ǀgẽ-ba.

ǀKE, ǀKE:, ǀKEŋ, n. mate, comrade, cousin. SI. (B.) ǀké kóro !ka, ha si ǀku ǀhaṅ siṅ kóro---cousin jackel waits that she may marry a jackal (said by a hyena). (Ll.) ǀkē, ǀkē, emph. ǀkēn. Ex.: !k'o ǀkē ǁkuaṅ ss'o oa e !gã---the blue crane's mate seems to have been the frog. ǀkē kō, other mate, one of the mother's sisters. hi ǁkuaṅ ka ǀku ka ,hi

!kōĭte au hi xoă ǃkē kō, hí ǃné ta hi !kōĭte, ĩ---they are wont to say their grandmother to their mother's sister, they say their grandmother to her. a koā yauki ssan !hammaki ǃkwī ǃkĕ ǃkē----thou must not at first utter comrade's name. !na-ka-ti ha ǃne kuĭ, "ǃkeń wwĕ, ttaŭ hŏ"---!na-ka-ti exclaimed,"o comrade, there it goes".

ǃKE, n. father, s. ǃge:, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǃke ǃke---my father's father. n ǃke xo---my father's sister. n ǃke so---my grandfather's brother or sister.

ǃKẼ, n. brother, father's brother, (uncle). SVI. (D.B.)

ǃKẼ, n. a tree, 'wittgeboom'. SII. (D.B.)

ǃKẼ, n. Orange River, s. ~~ǂki~~ ǃk'ĩ:.

ǃKẼ, n. skin, skin cap. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃk"ale ǃke ‾ǁnwi:---sheep skin shoes. ŋ ǃke e: e---my skin cap it is.

ǃKẼ, n. woman, female, pl. ǃkʌn. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃkẽ ti ‾ǂ?ũ, ǃkẽ ǃna tis ǃkam, ǃkʌn te se ǁk'ani---one woman, two women, many women. gumis ǃkẽ ---cow. ǃkẽ ti e ʃã---this woman sits.

‾ǃKɛ, ǃKƐN, n. sun, day. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾ǃkɛ ka ǁku ‾u ku, ǁaru---the sun sets, return home. n ku se ki ǃkɛn su _dau---I will come the day after to-morrow. ti ti sã ǃkɛ ǁna tis ǃkam---(she) sits days which are two.

ǃKE, n. ear, s. ‾ǃkwi, ǂkẹ:. CII. (D.B.) pl. ǃke:si. Ex.: ǃnau ǃke:si i--- a duiker's ears they are. CIIa. (Pa.) ǃke.

ǃKE, n. foot, s. ǃk'ɛ, ǃk'i. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǃke ǃni ǃko, a ǃke ǃni ǃgĩ--- its foot is like this, its foot like this bent. ʒu ǃke tsa oa:si--- both a person's feet. NII. (Ll.) ǃkĕ !goă, heel.

ǃKE, n n. round leather bag worn by men and women ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ on left side on a strap slung over right shoulder. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hõ ǃnɔ: a ǃkẽ---a steen-bok skin bag. ǃne ʒu o !gei a ǃkẽ---(of) one (skin) people sew a bag.

ǃKE, to be cold, a cold. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka ǃkɛ ka ǃhõko, ka ǁkwẽ---I have a cold and cough. NI. (D.B.) kuru ǃkẽ---it is cold.

ǃKE:, v. to smoke. NI. (D.B.) Exa: a ǃke: ʃori ǃko ǃabbu---he smokes tobacco in a cartridge case(pipe).

ǃKE, v. to make a noise. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !go‾ǃka ǀwe, ti ǃkẽ ku‾tʃi--- the boy is not quiet, it making a noise comes.

ǃKE-A, ǃKẼ-I, ǃKE-Ĩ, v. to get, catch, take, follow (spoor), s. ǃke, ǃkẽ, to fetch. SI. (B.) ǃkẽ-a, ǃkẽ-ā, ǃkẽ-ī. Ex.: i se ǁá ǃkẽ-a ha-g !noá !kú---we will go to get his footprint's heel. hé e, u saṅ ǃku g'ǃne ǃkẽ-a ha ī, hé ē, ú g'ǃne ǃkẽ-i ha g'!no!núnttù ī---then you shall

catch her ears. haǹ |ku g'|ne |kẽ-ĩ !kŏoă, haǹ |ne |ki |ē !kŏoă au ha ts'ēǹxu---she took the child, she put the child into her kaross (lit. back). hĩ siǹ !gwētẹn!gwētẹn |kẽi hĩ !nwa---they will sailing along follow their footprints.

|KEDDA, already, just. SI. (Ll.) |kédda. Ex.: haǹ ā sse ||gwētẹn ń, tā ń Ȝkédda !kerritẹn---she is the one to wait on me, for I am already old.

ha yauki sse ttaǹ-ĩya, yauki ||xã ha ttaǹ-ă ha, au ha tátti, |kaggẹn |ku-g |ne |kédda a ha ā ||gua||guara kkuitẹn---he would not beg from him, not again beg from him, for he felt that the Mantis had just given to him other cats.

|KEĔ, v. to blow. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha uwi ha |keĕ---that wind it blows.

|KEE, v. to stick to. CI. (Do.)

|KEE, v. to forgive. CI. (Do.)

|KEE, m. gnu, blue wildebeest, s. |ke. CI. (Do.)

|KẼ-I, s. |kẽ-a.

|KẼ-Ĩ, v. to be stiff. SI. (Ll.) |kẽ-i. Ex.: ǂ ń-ka tikẹntitakẹn ||kuaǹ ǂk |kẽ-i, ă ń ||nauă |ki wai ā ą---my legs are stiff, because I was chasing this springbok.

|KEI, v. to be ill, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ȝu !nwasi, ha |kei---the Bushman is ill.

|KEI, |KẼI, v. to shine, s. |keinja. SI. (B.) |kei, |kẽi. Ex.: haǹ |ku ā di !ka!karro kō, haǹ |kéi au ||gā ti ē ą---it is the one who becomes another moon, that it may shine on the darkness'place here. ||oĩǹ |ne |kẽi !uhí ssho ha !nóă!noáǹ ǂxu---the sun shone upon his feet's face (soles).

|KE:-I, |Kɛ-I, v. to have, s. |ke, to take. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke:-i ||koë, n ta ku |ke:-i ||koë---I have tsama, I have no tsama. n |kɛ-i bɛresii ---I have sons.

|KẼI, v. to dream. NI. (D.B.)

|KẼI̋, v. to be agitated. NII. (Ll.) |kẽi̋. Ex.: ||gú ti |kẽi̋---water is agitated.

|KẼI, |KẼIN, |KEINJE, n. name, s. |kẽ. SI. (B. early). ake ckẽi---thy name. a ckẽin te u?---what is your name? ingke ckeinye---my name.

|KEI, strong. SIId. (Wu.) |kei.

|KEI, n. hat, s. |ke, ~~skinxcap~~. ~~S~~ skin cap. SI. (B. early) ckei.

|KEI, |KẼI, n. tooth. SI. (B.early) ckei, pl. ckeickei; ckẽi, pl. ckẽiǹti, ckeiǹ. (Lich.) t'|kei, t'|ky.

|KEI: KAU, long ago (already ?) SI. (B.) |kẽi kăy. Ex.: ha ||oĩǹ |kẽi kău |ă

hōă ǁx̃ā́xŭ kò au !kūi̇ a---him (moon) the sun has long ago cut off the other side yesterday.

|KEIKI, |KEIKJI, n. woman, wife, s. |ʔaikji. SIIa. (Mg.) |keiki. Ex.: na ceʔ mʔa a, ŋ kʔu |keiki ŋga---I court you, I make wife you. ɲa |keiki na |kaᵖa---I a woman, I refuse. (Dk.) |keici, girl.

|KEIN, n. letter, paper. NI. (D.B.)

|KEINJA, v. to be yellow, (green), s. |kei, to shine. SI. (B.) |keinya. Ex.: ha g' |ne ǂkámma há ka ts'ui̇́ts'ui̇, au ha é-énya g' |ne |keinya, au ha g' |ne tāë |'hin !khwa---he (Mantis) fetched his things ,while his flesh was yellow (green), when he went out of the water.

|KEINJAU, n. little thornbush, sing. & pl. SI.(B.) |keinyau.

|KEINSI, v. to write. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |keinsi twa si kan |au---I am writing down... |auni(language). CII. (D.B.) n. |keinsi, paper.

|KEIRE, n. illness, s. |kei, to be ill. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga |keire -tsi--- (in)rain illness comes.

|KEIRI, small. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkeiri.

|KEISI, |KEISIN. v. to be ill, sick. SI. (B. early). ckeisi, ckeisin.

|KEIǂTAU, a long time, ǂ. just, s. |kei kau, |ke-tau. SI. (B.) |kéi tau. Ex.: !iten |ku ta sserriten, ha |ku |kéi tau tāëya---the sleeping place feels cold, he must have been gone a long time. |niya |kéi tau !kóro |nā ha éné---the ichneumon had just from afar seen his body.

|KEI ǂXEI, n. net for carrying made of leather thomgs. SVI. (D.B.)

|KE:KI, n. cousin, f. s. |kãu. SII. (D.B.)

|KE:KJI, n. heart. SIIa. (Mg.) |ke:ci. Ex.: an |ke:ci ŋ ǂku ʔna:, na ʔa, ba ŋ |gwi |na---my heart, I speak, I to you, you springbok doe.

|KƐM:, v. to warm, become warm. SI. (B.) |kemm. Ex.: hĩ yauki saǹ !hamm sswēǹ |kárraken hĩ !noa!noá, hĩ !noa!noá, se |kemm---they should not a little sit sunning their feet, their feet should become warm. (Ll.) |kem. Ex.: ssi ka ssuéǹ-sse e, he |kem hã, e he ssin |kūwa ssi ã---we come to sit where they warm the food which they have put away for us.

|KƏM:, v. to add. SI. (B.) ~~|kemm~~ |kem. Ex.: ha se |ne |kém !ā ǁko tōi̇ |aíti kō--- he will add to(the two previous ones) another wife.

|KƏM, n. father-in-law. NI. (D.B.) w.sp.

|KẽE:ŋ, v. to chirp. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ -tu |uhí, ha |kẽe:ŋ -ki---I hear the bird, it chirps ~~to me~~. there.

|KƐN, v. to share (?). SI. (Ll.) |kenn. Ex.: hi |ne |ki ǁā hi au ǁneiǹ, hi |ne !xaúă hi, hi |ne |kenn a hi |kágen hĩ---they take them (roots)

home, they cook them, they share (?),giving them to their mates.

!KE:N. v. to see. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !ke:nja ǁkwe---I have seen the animals.

!KẼŋ, !KE:ŋ, s. !kẽ, name.

!KEŋ, s. !ke:, mate.friend.

!KẼNKU, v. to set (trap). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma !kẽnku !gwi---boys set the trap.

!KE:NSIŋ, v. to marry (take & sit). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaiki hŋ !kensiŋ, dɔ: hŋxŋ !ke:nsiŋ---the woman is married, the man has married.

!KENTU, n. finger. SI. (B. early) ckentu.

!KE:N!KE:, n. a plant, Osteospermum Muricatum. CII. (D.B.)

!KEŋ!KEŋ, v. to shake. CI. (Do.) !keñ!keñ.

!KEN!KENIŋ, v. to cross arms. NI. (D.B.)

!KÉŐ, v. to lack. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han !kéő ka !i---he lacks a fire.

!KEÓ, nice. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han !keó, ha !xoa---it is nice, it is ugly.

!KEO, n. oven. CI. (Do.)

!KEOU, n. bow, usually ¯!gou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka !gamkie !goru, na !ki: !keou---I put on the quiver, I take the bow.

!KERE, n. a small bird. NII. (Ll.) !kére.

!KɔlE, n. field rat. SIIa. (Dk.)

!KERIŋKI, n. star. SI. (B. early) ckeringki.

!KƐRRE, v. to be timid. SI. (Ll.) !kérre. Ex.: hi ǁkǎuaŋ tátti ē, !khwa-θpŭă !ké ta ddí !kérre---they feel that a little child is wont to be timid.

!KERRE, n. jackal, s. !kara. NII. (Ll.) !kérre. Ex.: m̆ á !kúä e !kérre, ta e ǁhì, ta !kérre táï e !kérre, ta !kérre bá e !kérre ta a táï e ǁhì, ta a bá e ǁhì---thou art not a jackal, but art a hare, for thy mother was a hare, and thy father was a hare, but the jackal's mother was a jackal, and the jackal' father was a jackal.

¯!KERRE, n. mane. NII. (Ll.) !kèrre.

!KERRI, wet, damp. SI. (B.) !kérri. Ex.: haṅ !hamm ǀku ǁaṅ !xérrī !kǎuwakẹn ǁkŏ ǁnaiṅ, ău haṅ tatti !kérri ŏe---he (ostrich) first goes to scratch drying the house, because it is damp.

¯!KERRI, v. to pour in more (liquid). NII. (Ll.) !kèrri.

!KERRI, v. to be happy (?), to be friendly with (?). SI. (Ll.) !kérri. Ex.: ĭ !kérri, au i twai-ï au i !kagẹn---we are happy (?), when we are comfortable with our mates. a koa ɔauki ssĕ ssa !kérri !kaĩn!kaĩn, ta a !kaĩn!kaĩn ssĕ !khă ă, ŏ a !kérriwă !kaĩn!kaĩn---thou must not come to be friendly (?) to the !kain!kain birds, for the !kain!kain

birds will kill thee, if thou art friendly (?) with the |kain|kain birds.

SI.

|KERRI, n. a clot of blood, s. tɛri. XXX (Ll.) |kerri, pl. |ketten |ketten.

Ex.: !kuko a ka, ha !nanna wai, ta |kerri ssan |e wai, wai koa auki |ne tten---the other it was who said, he must call the springbok, for (if) a clot of blood should get in to the sprinbok, the springbok would not lie down.

|KERRI, great. SI. (B. early) ckerri. Ex.: cku ckerri---a great man.

|KERRI, |KERRI, n. a bad thing, vermin (?). SI. (Ll.) |kerri, |kirri. Ex.: han ka ssa sse kkoan |hin, o !kuiya |kha θmuin , o han ɬen-na ti e, θmuin e |kerri---he (Mantis) wants the eland to get up, when the man kills the louse, for he knows that the louse is a bad thing.

|KERRI, n. tongue, usually |enni, ɬerri. SI. (B.) |kerri.

|KERRITɔN, very bitter. SI. (Ll.) |kerriten. Ex.: !naʂ a, hi ttwai-i a, ha a, hi ta |≋kao|≋kao ta ggebbiten a, ta hi |ke |ku ||nau ||kuonna, hin |ku ttan |kerriten au ||kuonna---winter is (the time≋ when) it is sweet, then it is, its bitterness is less, for it is like this in summer, it is wont to be very bitter in summer.

|KɛRRITɔN, |KɛRITɔN, n. rattles. SI. (Ll.) |kerriten, openings which make a rattling sound found among tail quills of porcupine, also called ||kauruken. |keriten, dancing rattles tied to ankles. Ex.: whai !nu !nuntuken e, ssiten |ne ta |keriten, i---springbok ears they are, we call them rattles. (The ears are filled with berries and sewn up, then four are tied together by a thong and tied on to the ankle.)

|KERRU, |KɛRRU, to deceive, mock, s. |korru. SI. (Ll.) |kerru, |kerru, |kerru. Ex.: ||kabbowaken a ||khwaiya, ha a |kerru---a dream speaks falsely, it is (a thing) which ~~xxxxxx~~ deceives. !ku-kko yoa ss'o ka ddoa |kerru i---the other one seems to be deceiving us. |niya-g |ne |kerru|kerruwa !kaun !hoa !kaui au n ttu---the ichneumon was mocking the standing up of the egg in my mouth.

|KERRU, n. a plant, Indigofera heterotridia,B.H. D.C.CII. (D.B.)

|KERRU, n. pig, s. |karu. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kerru ti |hunni---the pig grunts.

wild dogs. SI.

|KɛRRUKɔN, n.pl. ~~xxxxxxxxxxx~~ (Ll.) |kerruken. Ex.: |kerruken |ku ssin |kana n---wild dogs chased me.

|KE~SA, n. goods, things. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Misis-di |ke~sa ko Gobabis kwe ko !ku---(with) Missis' goods to Gobabis he went.

|KE~SI, n. grass, s. |ke:. SIIa. (Mg.)

|KE:TɔN, v. to send, |keten|keten, n. sending. SI. (Ll.) |keten, |keten |keten.

Ex.: hé tĭ hĭń ē, !k'é |kétẹn |ní-θpuă, hă sse ||koen tĭ ĕ |kaggẹn |kwé yŏ ău !khóu ĩ---therefore the people sent the young ichneumon, he should look what the Mantis did with the honey. !kui |aĭti ka haṅ ǂké, !kui gwái xú u !khwá-ka |kétẹn|kétẹn, ha sse ŭ ||ĕ, ha sse hho-hhó sse !kwá---the woman tells the man to leave off the sending of the child, that he may get up, that he may pick up mesembrianthemum bushes.

|KE-TAU, just, sooner, s. |kedde, |kei kau, |kei tau. SI. (B.) |ke-tau. Ex.: há ||koén, ti ē, si |ku |ne |ké-tau !kéi ss'a ||neiń---he sees that we are just reaching home. (Ll.) |ke-ttău. Ex.: tss'a ddĭn |ně á, á yauki ssĭn |ke-ttău !kauken ||kann n tsăxaĭtẹn á? tĭ ē ă-g |ne !haugẹn !kauken ||kann n tsăxaĭtẹn?---why is it (that) thou didst not sooner beat up dust into my eyes? that thou didst later beat up dust into my eyes?

|KE:TƏN, n. niece. SII. (D.B.)

|KEUNJA. v. to be thirsty. SI. (Lich.) t'|keunya.

|KE:WA, v. not to be, s. |kéö, to lack. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |ke:wa ka---he is not here.

|Kɛ|Kɛ, n. face, s. |ka. SIVa. (D.B.)

|Kɛ|Kɛm, v. to take off, bring, go to, s. |ke, |ké-a. SI. (Ll.) |ke-|kem, |ke-|kam, |kĕ-|kum. Ex.: |kuammań-a xŭ ||kuań |ně ǂká ssĭń, ŏ !k'étẹn |ne |ke-|kem úi !kauögẹn ĕ !khé !uhíta hă xŭ---|kuamman-a's face became visible, when the people were taking off the stones which stood upon his face. ń |há wwé, ákẹn túko sse |ke-|kam sse θhókẹn, a sse ||khou |kuĭta hi ||neiń---o my husband, thou shalt bring bushes, thou shalt cover in for us the house. hē !hummi !goë ka |kĕ-|kum (e as French e in de)---they are afraid of taking up a toroise. hă yauki |kĕ-|kem ||ā, tĭ θpwúrru-ĕ---he was not in the habit of going to a different place.

|KE¯|KEMMA, v. to cut off, s. ¯|ke, to cut. SI. (Ll.) |kĕ|kemma. Ex.: hań |ne |kĕ|kemma kóro-gu ||nuań-ka tikẹntikẹn---she cut off for the jackals pieces of the liver.

|KHA, v. to kill, s. |ka.

¯|KHA, v. to cut, s. |ka:, |khai, |khe-i. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kuri, !ge:xa a kuru, a ki ¯|kha n kí a---the cut between brows, the sorceror makes, cuts, here (pointing).

~|KHA, v. to dance. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u-sa |khã, si-sa ǂkũ---they danced, we

clapped hands.

|KHA, v. to rub in medicine or fat, s. |khaha. CI. (Do.)

-|KHA, f. ending SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||?ei-|kha, girl.

|KHA, n. face, sole (of foot). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwa-ga si |kha---my child's face. tan !k'ai |kha---that is the sole of the foot.

|KHA:, n. feather, (long one). s. |khu, |ku. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kha:|kwa:--- the faather is black.

¯|KHA, prep. round, about. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi a tʃu ga ¯|kha |a͡---we are sitting round the fire.

|KHAA, v. to shine. CI. (Do.)

|KHAA, n. 1) red clay for smearing the body. 2) paunch of animal, s. |khore. CI. (Do).

|KHABBAKə N, |KHABBAKA:, n. earthquake. SI. (Ll.) |khábbaken, |kha͡bbaka¯.

Ex.: !k'e͡ ka͡ ||nau¯, he͡ ttóa͡ |khábbaken, o͡ |kha͡bbaka¯ !gau͡---people do this when they hear an earthquake, when the earthquake rumbles.

|KHAHA, v. to anoint with grease, s. |kha. CI. (Do.)

|KHAI, v. to cut, s. |ka:, |kha. SI. (B.early) ckhai.

|KHA:I, v. to limp. SI. (B.) |khai. Ex.: ń |ku |khai au ń !noa͡ e ||ka¯---I limped, because my foot was burned.

|KHAIE, n. 1) springbok. 2) body. CI. (Do.)

|KHAIE, new. CI. (Do.)

|KHAM, n. 1) mouth. 2) urine. CI. (Do.)

|KHAMMA, v. to sneeze. |KHAMMA , n. sneezing, a sneeze, s. |kamma. SI. (Ll.)

Ex.: |khammaṅaṅ e͡, ha !kui|a a͡ ka͡ṅ !kwi ha |ke͡, he͡ e͡, ha |ne |khamma, i͡---it is sneezing, that girl is the one whose name is called, therefore she sneezes. |khammaṅ a͡, ssiṅ yoa͡, ha |ku-g |ne !xuonni--- that sneeze has seemed to turn back.

|KHAN, v. to swear. CI. (Do.)

|KHANA HO, v. to bleed. CI. (Do.)

|KHANE, n. yellow hawk. CI. (Do.)

|KHA͡NNI, n. ostrich. SI. (B.early) ckha͡nni.

|KHAO, clear, dazzling, shining. CI. (Do.)

|KHARA, n. place of killing, s. |ka, |kha, to kill. SI. (Ll.) |khára, |kha͡ra

Ex.: ||kha͡ ka͡ ||nau¯, o͡ há ssa͡ !ko͡ ha͡, o͡ tss'a͡ |khára, haṅ ka͡-g |ne !kwain---the lion does this, if he comes missing food at the game's killing place, he will be angry.

|KHARIJE, narrow. CI. (Do.) |khariye.

|KHARRA, n. contents of stomache. SI. (Ll.) |khárră. Ex.: ă ||kŭan ||năŭ, tĭ ĕ hĕ ddá |kharrăŏ--meat is like this, when they put the contents of the stomache on the meat.

|KHA:SI, n. a certain tree. SIV. (D.B.)

|KHAU, n. net, another name for |ũ:i. SI. (Ll.) |khou. Ex.: hă |kăm maĭn ||ké|keyă tĭ ē !kui tă |kwei |kua, hă |kammainyă, i, o hă !uhiyă hă o |khau---he(Moon) carries, like a man does, when he carries, when he has put food in the net.

|KHAU, v. to cut, s. |ka, |kha, |ke |ke. SI. (Ll.) |khau, |khau|khau, |khauken. Ex.: !yoa-ka-ttuken |nĕ |khauken ha, |khau ho ha ||gai--- Bad-smelling-mouth cut her, cut off her shoulder. !kui a hi en ē !kui!kuita, há |ne |khau|khau |kam hi---a man who eats great(pieces of)meat, he cuts them off.

|KHAU, not, s. k"au. SI. (B.early) ckhau. Ex.: tikken ckhau qkumba--- it is not heavy.

|KHAU, n. serpent, s. !khau. SI. (B.early) ckhau.

|KHAUNA, n. witchcraft, charm. |khauna kauthi, a witch. CI. (Do.)

|KHAU TSO, n. villain, villany. CI. (Do.) |khau cho.

|KHA|KHA, n. illness, killing, harm, s. |ka, |kha, |khi, to kill. SI. (Ll.) |khă|khă. Ex.: ha |ne wai |khă|khă-ka tchuen, hé ē, ha ákkenxă ssĕ |khămma|khămma |hin hi---he (sorceror) takes out (from the other person) harm's things, (or illnesses) those which he will sneeze nicely out. |khă-ssi-ta tss'a---name for sticks extracted from patient by sorceror. |hu|hu |ku ǂhummm hă-kă |khă|khă---the baboons planned her killing.

|KHAXEN, n. crow. SI. (B.early) ckhaxen.

¯|KHE:, v. to tell, say to, s. |ke, |k"e:. SI. (B.) |khè. Ex.: há se ||ā |kam !'aui Θua ā !kakken!kákka-!'aui |khè ha, há se !hám |ku ssúrrs |'hin ha---he should go and take the little egg, that !kakken!kakka-!aui told him he should first drink it out.

¯|KHE:, n. ground squirrel, Scerus sitosus. SI. (B.) |khè.

|KHE:, n. grass, s. |ke:, |kɛ:. SI. (Ll.) |khé, emph. |khéten. Ex.: hă ||kaxal |auwi |khé, tĭ ĕ, |khé kokóaken ttssúwă---his sister perceived the grass, that the grass this way blew. |khéten |ne ||kuan ttss'u kui ywon tĭ é, hă ssin |kuedă---the grass blows like that which he said it would do. |KHE ||en---"Grasslanders". SII. (D.B.) |khɛ:. Ex.: |khɛ: ki ¯|ne:--grass is plentiful. SIIa. (Dk.) |khe-si, blinkhaar grass,

SIII. (D.B.) |khe:.

|KHE, down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gau̯ i, ka ǁkau a ǁna, |kwa |kum |khe---wood it is, is cut and pared, not slit down.

¯|KHE-I, v., a form of |kha, to pare, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwaba |ki θbwa-sa, a si ǁxau ¯|khe-i---child bring wood to cut and pare.

|KHɛNNA, v. to give out. SI. (Ll.) |khenna. Ex.: ha yauki ǁerri 'skottel', ha sse |khenna 'volk' ha---she (maid) did not wash the dishes, that she (mistress) might give out food to the people.

|KHERRI, n. wet ground, s. |kerri. SI. (Ll.) |kherri. Ex.: ha-ka |kherri ta !ki |khe---its (springbok's) wet ground red stands.

|KHɛTTɔN|KHɛTTɔN, v. to tremble (?). SI. (Ll.) |khetten|khetten. Ex.: tchuen cyăn ǁkuan |khetten|khetten, ŏ hin ǂi, tikentiken e !kŏmm-tă-hi òä ddă hĕ ă hĕ---the things (game) tremble (?), when they think of the things !komm-ta-he did to them.

|KHI:, v. to kill, break in pieces, s. |ki, varies to |ka, |kha. SI. (Ll.) |khī. Ex.: hă-g |nĕ ddi |hoă-ggau, hăn |nĕ |ku kkă hă i |khi !k'e---he becomes a rascal, he wishes that he may truly kill people. |kaggen hă |ku-g |ne !k'oă !kwă |hou, han |ku-g |ne |ki !xiten !nwă, han |ku-g |ne |khī ǁkhwai---the Mantis treading (on one end) broke the bow, he snapped off the arrow, he broke to pieces the quiver. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁŋ!kwa: ka |khi θpwai---the Bushman kills the game.

|KHI, v. to let, s. |ke. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁolliŋki |khi |ka:ke ǂgerru θpwa ---ǁolliŋki lets the lamb suck.

|KHI, n. rhebok, SI. (Ll.) |khi, |khi, |khiten. emph. ~~Ex.~~ Ex.: !kouken ha |ku-g |ne ǁxa, !kouken uĭ au |khi, |khiten |ku ǁxa, han ǂka sso---the stone did again, the stone opened over the rhebok, the rhebok did again, she appeared visible.

|KHI:, n. umbreallatop tree, 'Wittgatboom', emph. |khi:gen. SII. (D.B.)

|KHI, n. rhinocerus, s. |ki:s. NII. (Sh.) |khi, black rhinocerus. (Ll.) two horned rhinocerus, |khi, ~~kwaxhaarxhixxxxrxx~~, white (?) rhinocerus. Ex.: |khi ddi wa sa---the rhinocerus's ~~(long)~~ horns are two. |khi dé---female rhinocerus. |khi ti tséma, ta !nábba ti ǁne'a---the white rhinocerus is small, while the black rhinocerus is large. (According to Short-ridge the names should be reversed.)

¯|KHI, many, much, usually ǂkhi. NI. (D.B.) Ex: !kú ¯|khi ¯|khi - many Bushmen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: msi ¯|khi---much food. !naiːsa ¯|khi---many young men.

ǃKHO, v. to play upon a musical instrument. NII. (Ll.) ǃkhǒ.

forehead.

ǃKHO, n. face, s ǃko. NII. (Ll.) ǃkhò, ǃkhó.

ǃKHO:, n. bag. SI. (B.early) ckhō.

ǃKHO, ǃn. hair, s. ǃku, ǃkhu. SIII. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǃka ko so ǃkhó-ö---you sit cutting the hair.

ǃKHOÁN, n. mierkat. SIII. (D.B.)

ǃKHODI, n. a wild bean. CI. (Do.)

ǃKHO:Ë, n. pole, curved stick used in building huts. SI. (Ll.) ǃkhóë, pl. ǃkhwétẹn. Ex.: !kŭi á ă ǁkŭań !ka!kańnă au tsá á ǁkhóä ǃkhóë---this man is holding a thing which resembles a curved stick for building.

ǃKHO:GN, n. porcupine, name used by girls, otherwise ǁgauxa. SI. (Ll.) ǃKHōgẹn. Ex.: ǁhitẹn ē !kwí ǃkhogẹn, ŏ hĭń tā ǁkă tĭ ē, he ǃnańna sse ǁgauxu---girls are those who say 'ǃkhogen', for they feel that they avoid saying porcupine.

ǃKHOHA HII, n. a dead tree. CI. (Do.)

ǃKHO:Ĩ:, v. avoid (?), start back from (?) (? miss D.B.) SI. (Ll.) ǃkhó-ĩ. Ex.: ń kań yauki ttóä, tă-g ń ǃkŭ ǃkhó-ĩ ŏ kkumm ǃké-á, ă ǂkákkă ké hă---I have not heard, for I avoid (?) or start back from (?) the story which thou tellest me.

ǀǃKHǂNU, n. finger, toe. [Na. ǃkunub.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃou ǀǃkhɔnu, finger, tʃou ǀkhun-ʃi, fingers, !nare ǀǃkhɔnu, toe.

ǃKHOO, v. to fix. CI. (Do.)

ǃKHOO, n. giddiness. CI. (Do.)

ǃKHORE, n. paunch, stomache, s. ǃkhaa. CI. (Do.)

ǃKHORO, n. a certain, plant, a creeper, of which the root is eaten. NII. (Ll.) ǃkhóro. Ex.: ǃkhóro e umm tsḗma---the ǃkhoro is a little food plant.

_ǃKHɔ:SA, n. bee, s. ǃkɔ:, !khou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: _khɔ:sa _kɔ: ǃkʷ:gen---the bee makes honey.

ǃKHO‾SI, n. bone pipe. (SIIa. (Dk.)

ǃKHOSIKE, n. part of ǁŋasi ǃkhosike, a wind instrument, the ocarina, made of a hollowed cucumber. SIIa. (Ki.)

ǃKHOU, n. bow, for shooting and used as a musical instrument, s. ǃhou, ǃgou. SIIa. (Mg.) (Dk.) (Ki.)

ǃKHOU, n. bone dice, s. ǃxo, ǃxu. CI. (Do.)

ǃKHOU;, n. fat found round sheep's stomache. SI. (Ll.) ǃkhōu, emph. ǃkhōuge Ex.: hĕ hĕ ǃĩ !gei, hĕ hĕ ǃkí ǃhiń !gĕi ǃkhou, hĕ hĭ ǃkó ǁkŏ hĕ

ǎu |xúru ddomm---and they cut up the sheep, and they took out the sheep's stomache fat, and they put it round the crow's neck. !kagen ||xouï, ī, ǎu !gei |khougen |kó ss'ǒ hǎ ddomm---the pied crow flew away, while the sheep's stomache fat was round his neck. ||xúru ||ǎn hī !gei |kou---the crow went and ate the sheep's stomache fat.

|KHO|KHOO, v. to make warm, CI. (Do.)

|KHU, v. to scoop up. SI. (Ll.) |khu. Ex.: han |ku-g |ne |é|e ||xe !nuntu, au han ha |ku-g |ne !kwai |ki !nuin é, ha ssin |ku |khu !uhi ||khǒ ||xe, ī ---he would enter a Bushman rice hole, when he had slung on a kaross, that he might scoop up Bushman rice into it.

|KHU, n. hair, wool, feather, quill. ~~S~~ s. |ku. ~~SIII~~ SI. (Ll.) |khu, emph. |khuken. Ex.: |ku |khúken ē ǎ---proteles' hair is here. !gei |khu ka ||ho||hǒ--- sacks of sheep's wool. SII. (D.B.) ⌐|khu. Ex.: ŋ |na ka ⌐|khu---my head's hair. kwe:-ka ⌐|khu e---an ostrich's feather it is. ⌐|khwi: ⌐|khu---a porcupine's quill. SIIa. (Mg.) |khu, |khuke, |khu:ki. Ex.: a ka |khu--- your hair. ɲaci |khuke, ɲaci |khu:ki---I (have) hairs, I (have) hairs.

|KHU, v, to cover,(as an inkstand) NII. (Ll.)

|KHU:, n. soup spoon, (a brush made of proteles hair.) SI. (Ll.) |khū. SV. (D.B.) |khu:, whisk made of hyena's tail. ~~SVXXXXXX~~.

|KHU:, n. spider of the genus Misumena (Lat.) SI. (Ll.) |khū.

⌐|KHU, n. bee. SVI. (D.B.)

|KHU, n. smoke. SI. (B. early) ckhu.

|KHU-BA, n. a certain fly, pl. |khu-dʒi. CI. (D.B.)

|KHU:ï, n. ostrich with young. SI. (Ll.) |khuï. Ex.: ssi ||kuan ka |kú ka |khuï ā, au ttoï a |ki ttoï-ta !kaúken ē ǂenntte, ssi |né ta |khuï ā ---we are used to say '|khui' to it, when an ostrich has ostrich children which are small, we say '|khui' to it.

|KHUIRRI; (?) |khwirri, n. paxwax or sinew along spinal cord, s. |kuerri. SI. (Ll.) |khuirrī.

p. 75

|KHUKON, s. |khu, hair.

|KHUKON|U|UNU, n. a certain caterpillar. SI. (Ll.) |khúken|ǔ|unu. Ex.: |khú ken|ǔ|unu a |kǐ |khúken au ha tsinxu---the caterpillar has hair on its back.

|KHUM, v. to stop up entances. SI. (Ll.) |khumm. Ex.: !xo ā !kauwa, han yauki |ne |hin, iten |ku-g |ne ||an |khumm ||kau te, ā---a porcupine which is alive does not come out, we go to stop up the entrances upon it.

|KHUMM, n. mist. SI. (Ll.) |khumm. Ex.: ha ttuttū ē |ne |kǐ !hàn tǐ, hin |ne

ǁkéǁkéya ǀkhumm---his (Rain's) breath was that which closed in the place, it resembled mist.

ǀKHURI, n. a grain of seed. CI. (Do.)

ǀKHURU, v. to break, break up, also used as broken, weak. SI. (Ll.) ǀkhúru. Ex,: ha há yauki ǂi, ti e, ǁneiǁnei sse ǀkhúru---she did not think that the houses would break in pieces. ǁkábbe-ǁkábbe-ta ǀkhóeteǫn ǀké tań !khé, he !khǫá yóä sse ǀkhúru---the rainbow stands yonder, and the rain will break. !k'e ǀně ka kka, hě ǁke, ti e, ha yauki ssu akkeǫn !kui, hań ǁkuań ǁnau, ti e, ha ǁkuań a ǀkhúrrūwa---the people used to say that she did not 'snore' a person well, that happened because she was one who had been weakened (broken). !k'e ǀně ǀa ǀkhuǀkhúru ssa---people cut breaking up the eland. NII. (Ll.) ǀkhúru, to wound. Ex.: ha ǀge gú n'ǫámm, ta n'ǫámm ǁku ǀkhúru ha---he went to take hold of the ostrich, and the ostrich kicking wounded him.

ǀKHURU, ǀkhurukǝn, n. drought. SI. (Ll.) ǀkhúru, ǀkhúrukeǫn. Ex.: ǀkhúrukeǫn a, ti ta ǁkhou !kuiteǫn a, ǂhókeǫn ǀku-g ǀne ǁko au ǀkhúru---a drought it is, the place becomes white on account of it, the bushes dry from the drought.

ǀKHURUKǝN, n. a plant with green leaves and bulbs eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) ǀkhúrukeǫn.

ǀKHUǀKHUI, v. to wait for. CI. (Do.)

ǀKHWEI, n. bird. SI. (B.early) ckhwei.

ǀKHWIA, desperate, unable to bear it. SI. (Ll.) ǀkhwi. Ex.: ha !kuxe ǀhin, ău hăń ka, ha tta ǀkhwi---he ran away, for he felt he could bear it no longer.

ǀKHWUM, n. an orange-coloured halo round the moon. NII. (Ll.) ǀkhwúmm.

ǀKI, v. to get, take, have, possess, make, do, cause to do, often used as adv. part. before or after main v. signifying continuous action, or as one of double verbs. SI. (B.) ǀki, ǀki. Ex.: ha ǀnaǹ ǀki tuitǫuiteǫn ---his head got wounds. ǁkhaǹ ǀku a ǀne ǀki ha ǁnoenttu, au haǹ ǀne ǀki ǁkha ǁnoeinttu---the lion was the one who took his chest, while he got the lion's chest. ha eǹ-eńyeǹ ǀne !kiya, au haǹ yauki ǀne ǀki ǀkuken---his body was red, when he had no hair. !kaukakeǫn yauki ǀki !gwatteǫn---the children did not possess knives. ṅ ǀki bǫken !hǫ ṅ ttu---I make-open-place my mouth, I open my mouth. ǀki kwakkeǫn---make suck, suckle. ǀki ss'a, ǀki sse, ǀki ssi, take come, bring. !ki

ttū---make leave off, extinguish (fire). ń ꟾku ꟾki ú ǁā ke---I ~~arise~~ take arise go me, I arising take with me. ꟾkiya, take for. ꟾki ꟾē---put in, stick in, inject.
~~put in, stick in, inject~~ ꟾki ꟾ'hin---take out. ꟾki !kaún-a---make full, fill. ꟾki !kuíten---make return, bring back, come back. ꟾki !kuxē---make run, chase. ꟾki ǁa---take go, take away. ꟾki tāē---make walk, bring. ǁkoën ꟾki---be looking at. (Ll.) ꟾki, ꟾki. Ex.: hă ĕn ĕnyă ꟾkĭ !k'au---its body has dust, is dusty. hă ǁkunǁkun ꟾnĕ ꟾki ǁkŏtten-kă !kauken---her wings get young feathers. ǁkoin ǁkuan ꟾé, ŏ ǁkhān ǁxē ꟾkĭ ĭ---the sun sets, while the ~~sun~~ lion is threatening us. hă ǁkuan ꟾnā !kui ā, hă ssĭn ddoă ǁgāuë ꟾkĭ ha---he now saw the man whom he had been seeking. ꟾkĭ ssĭ yweiya---make drink her, give her to drink. ꟾkĭ ssi hhīyă---take food to her. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ꟾna: ꟼki θpwaiki---I have no meat. ha ꟾki !nuí---she holds the thread. ŋ ꟾki ꟾgwa, ŋ !kauwa---I take the child, I carry it. si ꟾkí kopi sa---take away the cup. ꟾgwa xn k"aa, ha xn ꟾkí ǁkie:ŋ---the child cried, she had had a fall. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ꟾki a ka (n) ǂˀĩ---you seize your thoughts. a kɔʃɔ cən ꟾki ǁkuʃu---...jackal ... take stone. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ꟾki ꟾga n ꟾk"an---I hold it in my hand. n ꟼki xu ta---I pick it up. ꟾgwaba, ꟾki θbwa sa, a si ǁxau---child, bring the wood to cut. n ka ꟾkí ꟾkaba---I made a cap. ꟾhasa ka ꟾhúruku ꟾki ǂkoisii---the girl is playing with the ball. SIVa (D.B.) Ex.: ǂt ꟾki ꟾhaŋ---fetch the bow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome ꟾabbi tau ꟾki kolui---the oxen are pulling the wagon. ea θpwoin ꟾki---he is sleeping. ʃi ka ꟾa ꟾki, we gume ǁkabba ǁk"a:---we are very glad, our oxen have got water. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ꟾki: !kha ne---bring water to me, <u>or</u> take me to water.

‾ꟾKI:, ‾ꟾKI, <u>v</u>. to separate, divide. SI. (B.) ꟾkī. Ex.: hiń ꟾne !hámmi ꟾkí, au hĩ yauki ꟾne ǂkákken akken hĩ ꟾkāken---they afraid separate, as they do not talk well to each other. (Ll.) ꟾkī, ꟾkì. Ex.: hĕ ssĕ ꟾkī, !kŭkkó ssĕ ǁnă-ǁná ǁkauë ǁxăxŭ kkó---they would separate, (that) one man should be at the other side of the leopard. hi ꟾku-g ꟾne bbù ꟾĭ gwái, ā ha yáuki tssérre, au hĩ ta !khoa sse ꟾkì---they make a great fire, which is not small, when they desire that the rain (clouds) may divide. ꟾa ꟾkí---cut dividing, cut up. hi ꟾké e !kwĕ!kwĕten, hé tíken ‾e, hĩ ta ꟾkĭꟾkí ǂennin ssuen---they are poor people, therefore they are wont to divide into small quantities fat.

ꟾKI, <u>v</u>. to cut, tattoo, <u>s</u>. ꟾgi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i weʃɛʃɛ !kũ ꟾki a ꟾko---they all Bushmen cut (tattoo) the forehead.

ǀKI:. v. to kill, hurt, s. ǀkhi:, ǀka:. SI. (B.) ǀkí. Ex.: ǀxam-ka-!kuiten ǀkí tōï, au tōï-ta !kwiten---the Bushman kills an ostrich at the ostrich eggs. hã̃ ǀku g'ǀne !aúken!auken ǀkí ń ǀná---it did beating hurt my head. (Ll.) ǀkī. Ex.: á ttã̃ ti é, ǁguátta tta ǀku ǁkoaken ǀkí a---thou didst feel, that the cat really wanted to kill thee. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kiŋ ǀhu:, ha ǀki: ŋ---I am cold, it is killing me.

ǀKI:, v. to shut (the hand). NI. (D.B.)

ǀKI-, v. to see. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwa no ono ǀki-tʃa Hilala---I have not seen Hilala. ǀki-ta na upukwape---I saw the footprints. kwesa akwitibe ǀki:-a sɛta, bɔkɔko wami---when women see the moon, they are ill (?). ǀki-a me dzaitu !unguwe ---they saw the coming of the Masai. ǀki-ana unu, te, ǀki-ata?---I see a man, do you see him?

ǀK̃Ī:, v. to make a thumping sound. SI. (Ll.) ǀkí.

‾ǀKI, v. to play (music). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾ǀki hai tʃanaʃa, ǀkabbe-ba--- ~~plaxaxtxaxixramkii~~ plays the 'ramki', the Bechuana plays.

‾ǀKI:, n. a name used by farmers for the dance or game ǂgebbigu. SI.(Ll.) ǀkī.

ǀK̃Ī, n. name, form of ǀkẽ. SI. (B.) ǀkī.

ǀKI, n. fire, s. ǀi. SI. (B.early) cki.

ǀKI:, n. paauw. SIV. (D.B.)

‾ǀKI, ~~n~~.n. foot, usually ǀk'i, ǀk'e. NII. (Ll.) ǀki.

ǀKI:, n. wildebeest, possibly mistake for rhino, s. ǀki:. NI. CII. (D.B.)

ǀKI, there, here, dowm, where? SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǀkama ǀki---that (is) the veld there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: Matʃwiŋki ǀ?an ea ǀki---Matʃwiŋki's wife is there. ʃiǁkwi a tʃu ‾ǀki---the cock sits there. ʃi ka ǀa ǀki ---we lay down here. θpwa: a tiã tʃu: ǀki---the boy sits down. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀ?orre ha ‾ǀki---where is the dish?

ǀKIBI, n. boy, s. ǀkaba. SIV. (D.B.)

ǀKII, v. to compel. CI. (Do.)

ǀKIĨ, there, this way, s. ǀki. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haka tʃappi ǀkiĩ akwitibe ---they are going out there the women. ǀkiĩ ǀna Ilambeda---this way are the Izansu. ǀkii dzako---so big (it is) (pointing).

ǀKII, n. a grave. CI. (Do.)

ǀK̃Ī:KIÃ, n. a tree, 'katdoorn'. SII. (D.B.)

ǀKILI, n. jackal. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.)

ǀKINA. n. guineafowl. CII. (Schi.)

ǀKINDEGA, ǀKITʃNDEGA, ǀKITATA, n. another name for the Hadzabe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkitendega, Aʃi, tʃame---the ǀkitendega, the Aʃi, (are) one. Hadzabe e Bushmen they are. Hadzabe waineta, ǀkitata Hadzanne---

Bushmen all, the !kitata are Bushmen.

!KINKE, n. children, perhaps boys, s. !kibi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kinke ǁk'lõ---the children dance.

!KI:S, n. black rhinocerus, s. !khi, (!ki, wildebeest). NI,NIIa, CII. (Sh.)

!KISA, small. SVI. (D.B.)

!KI:SI, !khi:si, n. farm. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋa xə(n) !nua !kha !ki:sa---I ... visit another farm.

!KITEN, white. SI. (B.early) ckiten.

!KITəNDEGA, s. !Kindega.

!KITəN-KORO, n. a kind of mouse, also called ǃɛbbukən. SI.(Ll.) !kiten-koro.

!KITTəN!KITTəN, n. a small bird, black or dark. SI. (Ll.) !kitten!kitten.

!KI-TU, n. black stripe on springbok's face. SI.SI. (Ll.) !ki-ttu. Ex.: i !kamm i xu, au whai !ki-ttu-!hoäken-!hoäken---we have a sensation in our face on account of the blackness of the stripe on the face of the springbok.

!KI!KI, v. reduplication of !ki, to get. SI. (B.) !ki!ki. Ex.: han !ne !ki !ki !kuken---it gets feathers (growth is expressed). (Ll.) !ki!ki. Ex.: ha xoaken !ku a !ki!ki ssa ha ha---her mother was the one who was bringing her food. (always brought her food.)

!KI!KI, n. pigeon. SI. (B.early). ckicki.

!KI: !NA:, n. bustard, Eupodotis kori, Otis kori. SI. (B.) !ki !na. (Ll.) !ki !na.

!KO:, !KɔO:, v. to be near, be upon, in, round, under, often used as adv. SI. (B.) !kō. Ex.: i ssi !khē !kō ǁe---we must go and stand near. u ka !khē !kō ssa au ṅ-ṅ---you must come and stand near me. ṅ ǁkwaṅ !ku siṅ !kó!ko !hó hi au ϴhōgen---I did stick them into the bushes. haṅ !ne ǁaken !gammi!gammiya !kō tiṅ ǁyérrī !une goes whimpering to lie under the thorntree stem. (Ll.) !kō, !kō. Ex.: !gei !khougen !kó ss'ŏ hă ddomm---the sheep's stomache fat was round his neck. hă ǁkăxai ssan ǁnău, hē !kō ǁā ŏ ǁnein, hă ssăn !k'au hă---his elder sister should do this, when they came near the house, she should carry him. NIII. Ex.: a !gãu !ko---under the tree.

!KO:, !KɔO:, v. to travel in the sky, ascend, descend.SI. (B.) !kō, !kō. Ex.: hă !kŭ-g !nĕ !kō !kō ǂká !khĕ---it (sun) travelled along bright standing. he ǁkõiṅ !ku-g !ne !hiṅ, ĩ, hé ti hiṅ ē, ǁkõiṅ !ne !kō ũ ssā, ĩ---then the sun rose, then the sun came up, giving a little light. hi !kŭ ĕ !kua!kuatten ē !kō---they are stars which descend.

ǃKÕ, ǃKÕÕ, v. to smoke, s. ǃkũ. NI.(D.B.) Ex.: ihi ku ǃkõ---you smoke.

ahi ‾ǃka ǃkõõ---thou dost not smoke.

ǃKɔ̃:, v. to run against, knock against. SI (Ll.) ǃkõ̀. Ex.:"Scamper" ǁkuaǹ ǃku kúi' ǃkõ̀ ù ssiǹ θhṍ---Scamper (dog) knoked himself against the post.

SII.

ǃKO, v. to cut. NXXX(D.B.) Ex.: ǃko gu ǃk"a---cut ~~take~~ the hand.

ǃKÕ, ǃKÕ:, v. to dance, to boil (water), s.ǃkɔnu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuŋən ǃkõ:, ǃka:gən e ǃkõ:---men dance, women too dance, he ǃkõ---they dance. ǃka:n ǃkõ:---water boils.

‾ǃKO, east, or to be in the east. SI. (Ll.) ǃkò. Ex.: ǃkhwétẹn á ĕ ǃkāúä̀, ǀxóëyákẹn ā ĕ tí ē ǃkò---that wind is the eastwind, that country there is the place which is east. ǃkṍ-kẹn ǃk'e---Eastern Bushmen.

ǃKɔ, n. sinew, husk (?). SI. (Ll.) ǃkṍ---Ex.: ǃké ta ǃkákakẹn ǃne ǃkouki, hi ǃne hó úĭ̈ ǃkṍ, hi ǃkŭ́ ǁkuaǹ ǀ ǃŭĭ́---the women pound (berries), they take off the husks, they are sinew.

N

ǃKO, n. language. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǁxè: n ǃko---I speak my language. NIII (D.B.) Ex.: ‿Goba ǀko σ‾khwi---the Mbunda language spoke.

ǃKO, n. face, forehead, front, s. ǃkho, ǃka. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃko:ma gu tʃĩ‾ǃa, a ǃk"kabba a ǃnwi ‾ǃko---the hare took the kaross and threw it in the moon's face. ǃkwõ̃i dama ǃgom ‾ǃko---smear the little child's forehead. NII. (Ll.) ǃko. Ex.: zaú gu ǁgú, ta shá ha ǃko---the wife took water and poured (it) upon his face. ha zaú ti ǃnaḿ ha ǃkŏ kụe ǁká, ǁká tsēma---his wife cuts his forehead (between the eyes) with a knife, a little knife. NIII. (D.B.) ǃko:. Ex.: ǃkum ǃki a ǃko:---cut here on the forehead (between eyebrows).

ǃKO,ǃKO:, following tʃu, n. village, home, possibly hut front, or at the huts. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Dau ‾uwa sa tʃu ǃko:---Dau is going to his home. tʃu ǃko a tsʔa re o ǁkãǁkaia ku re ku tʃʔanni---both villages came together and danced. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃkũ̃ tʃu ǃko---a Bushman hut.

ǃKO:, n. metal. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"o ka ǃko:---the pot is metal (iron). ka ǃko:---it is metal (zinc bucket). ǃko ǃabbu---metal pipe (cartridge cas

ǃKɔ:, n. honey, bee. SIV. (D.B.)

ǃKO. N. gemsbok. CII. (Schi.) ǃko. (Sh.) ǃko:b. ǃko:ba.

ǃKO. n. bull. CII. & CIIa. (Ba.)

ǃKOA, v.to be alive, live. NII. (V.) ǃkôā. (Ll.) ǃkóä. Ex.: ǃkaǹnaxa ǃkóä, ǃkúä ǁké, ǃkúä̃ ǃká ǁké---to be still (?) alive, not to be dead,

not to be quickly dead.

|KÓÄ, v. to cleanse. NII. (Ll.) |koä, |kuä. Ex.: |ne ná |nú sá, n a taba umm, |koä me |é---give me two vessels, that I may work the food, to cleanse myself. dzhú tanki !ká ywi ha, "|kuä a |é, umm"---another person runs to say to him, "cleanse thyself, eat".

|KOA, v. to cough. CII. (D.B.)

|KOA, v. to cook. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |i ||kha, a ~~|koa~~ |ko-a daa---cut up the meat, and cook it on the fire.

|KO_A, neg. part. used in pres. & past, s. |kua. NII. (V.) |koa.

|KO!A, n. stomache, belly. SI. (B.) |kóä, |kóä, pl. |kwei |kwārrē. Ex.: ha saṅ |ne di ku kúrrekúrri, au ha tátti |kóä g' |ne !kuíya---he (moon) shall become round, because (his) stomache is large. ha yauki !naúnko kíya, ha se g' |ne ||koē !ho |kóä---he had not yet grown, that he might put in a stomache. í saṅ |ne yoa ||wī, i, au i g' |ne yoa kórrekorrē |kwei |kwārrē---we shall drink plentifully, while we drink cooling (our) stomaches. (Ll.) |kóä. Ex.: ṅ |kuai yauki tã ǂhannuwa, ŏ ṅ |kuaiṅ tátti ē, ssi ||kuaṅ ddóä |hiṅ |kóä, !koëte |kóa ||kaiē---my smell is not pleasant, for my smell shows, that we have come out of the stomache, the middle of the old woman's stomache. SVIa. (Wu.) |koa, belly.

|KOA, n. pot. s. !koa. SI. (B. early) ckoa.

|KOAA, n. hartebeest. SI. (Lich.) t'|koaa.

|KOAI, num. one, alone, s. !kwai, |koei. SI. (Lich.) t'|koai.

|KOAŋ, v. part. (?) SI. (Lich.) t'|koang. Ex.: mm t'|koang t'|keunya---I am thirsty.

|KOAŋ, n. man, boy. SI. (Lich.) t'|koang. Ex.: hua t'|koang t'!au teteina ---this man is not good.

|KOARA, n. female, s. ||kwarra. SI. (B. early) ckoara. Ex.: xoro ckoara, cow.

|KOAROAH, n. wagon, cart, s. korohi. SI. (Lich.) t'|koaroah.

|KOARUBA, n. child. NIIb. (Leb.)

|KOATI, n. star, s. |kwattən. SI. (Lich.) t'|koati.

|KO:BA, |KOBA, n. child, boy, s. |kaba. SIIa. (Mg.) |ko:ba, |ko:βa, pl. |ko:bane. SIV. (D.B.) |koba, boy.

|KODEE, n. pattern. CI. (Do.)

|KOE, v. to sleep. CI. (Do.)

|KO:E:, n. part of ||kabbɛ ||kabbɛ:-ta |ko:e:, rainbow. SI. (B.) ||kábbe ||kabbē-ta |kōe.

|KO{E-Ã, |KɔːËJA, v. to be very ill. SI. (Ll.) |koë-ã, |kōëya. Ex.: yauki

tán, ṅ ká |kéten ha au !khoa, tá, há ka |kóe-a, au há |kuéṅya---I do not want to send him to the water, for he would be very ill, if he fetched water. !kui-|á |ne |koéya |hiṅ !khoa---the girl came back very ill from the water.

|KOE:DA, s. |kwe:da.

|KOEI, n. loin. SI. (B.) |koei.

|KOEI, num. one, s. !kwai, |koai. SI. (B.early) ckoei.

|KOENJE, |KOINJE, n. steenbok, s. !koeŋ. SI. (B.early) ckoenye, ckoinye.

|KOGƏN, n. lip, pl. |kio|koke. SII. (D.B.)

|KOGƏN, n. young feather. SII. (D.B.)

|KOGƏNTI, n n. antbear, Orycteropus capensis. SI. (B.) |kogenti.

|KOHAA, n. spring, water. SI. (Lich.) t'|kohaa.

|KOHU, v. to buy. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |kohu t?ɔm---I buy a skin.

|KO:-I, v. to look to, look after. SI. (B.) |ko-i. Ex.: siten yauki |ne |ko-i au si-ta tsuitsui---we did not look nicely after our things. (Ll.) |koi---Ex.: haṅ yauki |ne |koi au !gei---he did not look to the sheep.

|KOI, n. locust. SIV. (D.B.)

|KOIJA, |KOIKO, n. scar, very small tattomark. CIII. (B.B.)

|KOIŋ, n. dog, s. !kwiŋ. SI. (B.early) ckoin, ckoing. (Lich.) t'|koing.

|KOINJA, n. dung. SV. (D.B.)

|KOKA, in front. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu !o:kwe |noxo, |koka |noxo---in the hut sit, in front sit.

|KOKA KHO, v. to serve. CI. (Do.)

|KƆ:KƏN-DE, --n. magic arrows (invisible) s. |kɔɔ-de SI. (Ll.) |koken-dde. Ex.: hé tiken ē, í ta ttaṅttaṅ au wai--- wái |ke |ki |koken-dde the springbok possess (invisible) magic arrows, therefore we are ill on account of the springbok. waiten ||xamki |ki tchueṅ ē |koken-dde; hé ta ||nau, hi !kheya i, i ||keṅ ttin---the sprinbok also possess things which are magic sticks; these do this when they are in us, we being pierced fall dead.

|KOKO, v. to bring wood, make fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |koko n ǂkhau, n tya i ||oʃa---I will make a fire, I am feeling cold.

|KOLI, ~~n. iron,~~ n. iron, copper, s. |kuri. SI. (B.early) ckoli.

|KOM, v. 1) to increase, s. |kome. 2) to stamp. CI. (Do.)

|KOM, v. to cut, s. |kum. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |noi ka |kom, ka _|gum, ka ʃwa ka ʒu ǂge---the skin cut, and rub and scrape it, people sew it.

|KOM, n. soot. CI. (Do.)

|KOMA, v. to borrow. CI. (Do.)

|KO:MA, n. bag. SIII. (D.B.)

|KOMAKU, n. hand, fist. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai |komaku---shut the hand.

|KOMA|KOMA, n. rock elephant shrew, Elephantulus rupestris. NII. (Sh.)

|KOMA !GÃ, n. Cape hare. NI. (Sh.)

|KOME, v. to be increased, s. |kom. CI. (Do.)

|KOMMA|KOMMA, poor, bereft. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ba ⁻ǂkei, sa tai ⁻ǂkei, ǂno ⁻tsa, |komma|komma sa ǂno ⁻tsa---their father died, their mother died, two orphans, poor they are orphans.

|KOMMɛŋ, n. eyebrow, hair of eyebrow, sing. & pl. SI. (B.) |kómmen|kómmen.

|KɔNDE, n.pl. mice in general. SI. (Ll.) |kondde.

|KɔNESI, n.pl. fingers. NI. (D.B.)

|KONNA, v. to seek, hunt. SI. (B.) |konn-ă, |konna. Ex.: ha se g' |ne ddaukko |konn-a ||xau||xauken, ha se |xa ha ddaukko |konna ||gaue !hennixa---she (jackal) will going along seek fieldmice, she will ~~going~~ again going along seek long-nosed mice.

|KONNIŋ, n. a bird, Amadina alario. SI. (B.) |kónnin. (Ll.) |kuónnin.

|KONNOBA, n. Rietfontein (north). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |o:as ka !o:äʃe i !ai kwe si |konnoba ||gwã: haᵋ---from Oas this side we !ai kwe only to Rietfontein live.

|KONO, v. to ferment. CI. (Do.)

|KONTA, n. a certain spider. NII. (Ll.) |kónta.

|KɔNTE, v. to ache. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kubbi ba ko |kɔnte---the legs ache.

|KɔNU, n. finger, s. |kɔnesi. SVI. (D.B.)

_|KɔNU, v. to boil (perhaps steam). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bilo ki ⌋kɔnu, tʃa:te—the pot boils, pour out.

|KɔNU, n. smoke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ⁻tʃi |kɔnu---drink the smoke.

|KÕN|KÕN, n. lungs, SI. (B.early) ckõnckõn.

|Kɔʔɔʔŋ v. to stick in (ostrich feather brushes in ground). SI. (Ll.) |kóó. Ex.: hi ssaṅ ||kãuï ha, au hi |kóo !uhi tã ã---they will surround it (springbok herd), while they stick ostrich feather brushes in the ground (in a row) outside of it.

|KÕÕ, v. to dance, s. |kɔʃõ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gɛki a !koeke, tuke na |kõõ ---women are clapping, men are dancing.

|KOO, n. 1) dryness. 2) the end. 3) an army. CI. (Do.)

|KOÖ, n. hair, s. |ku, |khu. SIVa. (D.B.)

|KǂǂDE, n.pl. magic power, magic things, magic doings, s. |kɔ:ken-de. SI. (Ll.) |kǒǒ-ddĕ. Ex.: !kw'a, he kŏ ssa, |kaggen-kă tchuenyan e; he tiken e, he |ki |kǒǒ-ddĕ, i---the hartebeest and the eland are things of the Mantis; therefore they have magic power on account of it. han ǂi, ti e, |kǒǒ-ddĕ kkuiten ssan ||xa, he |kha !kui; he tiken e, hă ddi !kui, ŏ ha |nunu-kă ||xauken---he (sorceror) thinks, that other magic things may again come to kill the man; therefore he anoints the man with the blood of his nose.

|KOOIH, n. wind. SI. (Lich.) t'|kooih.

|KOO KAKHO, v. to finish a thing, s. |koraha. CI (Do.)

|KOǂǂ-TI, n. sing. of |kɔ:ǂǂ-de, magic thing (found in body causing illness SI. (Ll.) |kǒǒ-ttĭ. Ex.: ṅ |kuan oă ę !gixă ă kă ssin ||nau |kǒǒ-ttĭ, hă kki ssa |giyă, ṅ |ki |hiṅyă---I was a sorceress who had done this to the magic thing, though it was strong, I took it out.

|KO PAO, n. Namaqua dove. CI. (Do.)

|KƆRA, v. to stamp. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: he |kɔra meriki---they stamp mealies.

_|KORA, v. to separate. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: me ko kwe ||e:xaba ||neiʃ !okwe ko _ha bak ko bərri ||kai:ë, ||e:tʃəra ko _|kora ku---then the Bushman Captain went among the tsama, (they) said to each other, (let us) both separate.

|KORAHA, v. to be finished, s. |koo kakho. CI. (Do.)

|KORE, n. tattomark on forehead. SIV. (D.B.) ~~xxx~~. CII. (D.B.)

|KƆRE-BA, n. pipe. CII. (D.B.)

|KƆRI, n. iron, s. |koli, |kuri, |k'ɔre. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kɔri ʃu ʃiĭ--- an iron pot this is.

|KORO, v. to bray. CI. (Do.)

|KƆ[illegible] v. to dance, s. |kŏǒ. SIIa. (Dk.)

|KORO, n. manure. [Na. |arup.] SI. (B.) |kóro.

|KORO, on the back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ku |koro toxo, a kó |kume toxo---have laid him (tortoise) on the back, then lay him on his front.

|KORO, n. plant of which fruit is eaten. Corallocarpus Welwitchu. Hook.J. NI. (D.B.)

|KƆ[illegible], n. species of veld root. NII. (Dk.) [illegible].

|KƆROGƏN, |KƆ[illegible]O-SI, n. prickly cucumber. SII. (D.B.) |kɔrogen. ~~SII~~ SIIa. (Dk.) |kɔ[illegible]-si

|KƆROKƏN, |KƆROKA, v. to make a noise, rustle. SI. (B.) |kŏrōken, |kórrōken. Ex.: ha !noá |kórrōken, ||kwan |ne |kŏrōken, au hā g' |ne tāi !kŭ |ē ss'a ||neiń tsē---his feet make a noise, do make a noise, as he

walks forward coming at the back of the house. (Ll.) |kóroken, |kóroka. Ex.: ǹ yáuki ssiǹ ||xám |kóroken ||wei---I should also not rustle strongly. ha há |ne ||khŏ kkámma, au hán ka, há ssiǹ yáuki |kóroka ssā---he approached gently, as he wished he should not come making a rustling noise.

|KORRE, yellow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |korre-xa xu---a yellow thing. |korre aba ---it is yellow.

|KORRU, v. to cheat, mock. SI. (B.) |kórru. Ex.: hé ti hiǹ ē, |ní ka |kórru ǹ ĩ---therefore the ichneumon mocked me. |kággen |ku ā |korruwa !kaúken---the Mantis is one who cheated the children.

|KORU, n. beetle, Curculienid . NI. (D.B.)

|KOSI, n. bee. SI. (B.early) ckosi.

|KO:SI, n.pl. arrows. SIII. (D.B.)

|KO:SIŋ, n.pl. toes. NII. (Ll.) |kóssiǹ. Ex.: |úk'e |kóssiǹ---foot's toes.

|KÕ-ʃA, n. owl. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kõ-ʃa ||ka-te---the owl flies about.

|KO:TA, n. apron. SIV. (D.B.)

|KOTI, n. neck. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi kuu kwako a |koti, ka tu tʃe upukwa--- gave to one the neck, and to another the leg (of game).

|KɔTTɔN, v. to make sleep against one's will. SI. (Ll.) |kótten. Ex.: ||gauxŭ |kiĭ ĕ tss'ă ā há kă ||nāu, ŏ ha |kō ssā, hă-g |nĕ ttāi |kótten ĭ--- the porcupine is a thing which is used, when it draws near, to go along making us sleep against our will.

|KOU, v. to come out. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga bas haŋ |ki ||xeːgen, ha siŋ |kou ---the rain has brought the 'Bushman rice', it will come out.

|KOU:, |KOU, v. to sharpen. (B.) |kōu. Ex.: ||oĩn |ku g' |ne |kóu !gwárra--- the sun does sharpen a spear. (Ll.) |kou. Ex.: ha |ne ss'o ko |kou !gwára---he sat sharpening a knife.

|KOU, v. to allow. SI. (Ll.) |kou. Ex.:he !khwá há |ku-g |ne kúi, "|ne |kou ki, ǹ |ne ||á |kẽa wai |ĩ au ǹ ||kã"---and a child said,"allow me to go and pick up the springbok heart with my brother".

|KOU, n. fat, s. |khou.

|KOU:, n. ridge, 'krantz', overhanging cliffs. SI. (Ll.) |kōu, |kóu. Ex.: yáo-ddóroken hã hhō hă-kă ||hã, hăn hã ||kaiten !kaŭ, hăn hã ||hã-ã !á ttiǹ ssá hă ŏ |kou---a youth took his 'goura', he climbed a hill, he playing the 'goura' walked along the ridge ('krantz') uken !xwényá u xuxúgen ||khŏ |kou---ye are ugly, your foreheads resemble overhanging cliffs.

|KO‾U, n. leglet. SIV. (D.B.)

|KOU, n. skin, leather. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǁajan |kou ‾!xi---I bring a skin dress.

|KOUKI, v. to fall. (SI. (Ll.) |kouki. Ex.: n̆ ssin̆ !kŏässe |kuă|kuatten, ti ‾e, |kuă|kuatten |kouki, hin̆ ‾e, n̆ !kŏässe kwŏkkoń he---I must watch the stars, the place where the stars fall, it is the one which I must thoroughly watch.

|KOU‾|KAMMA, v. to cut off, s. |ko. SI. (Ll.) |kou |kamma. Ex.: ha |ne |kou |kamma !khwa ‾a, ha a ǁnuań ka ti ϴpua---she cut off for this child a little piece of the liver.

|KOU|KOU, n. a kind of stone. SI. (Ll.) |kou|kou, the name of the stone on which Bushmen sharpen their arrowpoints. |kou|kouten, flat stones like slates. |kou|kou, hań |ku ǁke|keya 'baksteen', hań e !k'au, hań a yauki ywi, hań |ku ǁkeya !kou---the |kou|kou, it resembles a brick, it is earth, it is hard, it is like stone.

‾|KO:WA, v. to be dry. SI. (B.) |kowa. Ex.: ha se ǁxa, ha ɖdaukko !khouwa ǁgaue wai ta !kwagen ‾e |kowa, ha se yaun hi---he will again go and smelling seek springbok bones which are dry, that he may crunch them.

|KO:WA, v. to be thirsty. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ko:wa, kha: n |keo---I am thirsty, water is wanting.

|KOWA, v. to shoot. SI. (B.early) ckowa.

|KO:ǂWA, v. to be pale, red. SI. (B.) |kowa. Ex.: yaudoro ‾a ‾aken, ha |kowa ---a handsome youth, he is pale.

|KOWE, thick. ☞ CI. (Do.)

|KↃXU, n. part of stomache. SI. (B.) |koxu, pl. |ku|kuttenxu.

|KO|KO, n. a small black ant. NIII. (D.B.)

|KↃ|KↃ, n. Klip Kafir, Berg Damara. NII. (Dk.) 7°7°.

_|KO|KO, n. knife, file. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _Gole ke ǁna-a, ta ǂxa ha tsau, ǂxa kwe _|ko|ko---Gole was so big and filed his teeth, filed with a little file. n !xau |ko|ko---I sharpen the knife.

|KO|KO, n. nettle. NII. (Ll.)

|KO|KOA, v. to feel sleepy (?). SI. (Ll.) |ko|koa. Ex.: n̆ tatti, n̆ ddi kui ta |ko|koa, n̆ kui !kheya ttin̆---I felt I was becoming sleepy (?). I went to sleep.

|KU, pronounced |kuɥ v. part. generally used as a narrative particle, expressing continuous action, or merely carrying on the preceding tense. Sometimes it may be translated by the v. to be. It is often

used with other particles, particularly |ne, as |ku |ne, |ku-g |ne (the g is for sound) and |ne |ku. SI. (B.) |ku, |kū. Ex.: ǂkhã́n |ne ǂkakka !khwi, ti ē, há tatti ē ha |kū ā !kerri---the lion said to the fieldmouse, that he thinks he is one who is big. |kaggen |ku ā |korrūwa !kauken---the Mantis is one who cheated the children. |oã ā n-a |ku ka, ṅ |ká ha---the hare it was whom I had intended to kill. i |ku ss'e |kammen !xworri, ta i |ku saṅ |ã hho !kwā ā g---we must carrying return home, for we came(and) cut up this hartebeest. (Ll.) |ku, |kŭ, |kŭ-g. Ex.: !kĕ kkuiten |ĩ |kŭ ttwai-ĩ---other people's hearts are comfortable. ǂa |kŭ |ĕ tă ǁneiń---she was in the house. !kĕ-ten |kŭ-g |nĕ ddi |kuă |kuatten---the people became stars. hĕ ǁkuaṅ |kŭ ssĕ-g |ne xŭ ttŭ !khwă-kă xoro---they now should leave alone the water-bull. |khoagen |ne |ku !khōũ ha, he !khoā |ne |ku |hiṅ, ĩ---the Rain scented her, and the Rain went forth on account of it. han |kú-g |nĕ |kammaiṅ hŏ !kuiten, ău !kuităken !hi !khĕ |uĩ---he carried the eggs, while the eggs stood in the net.

|KU:, ¯|KU, v. to put, put away, pack, place, set, keep, hide, bow down (with pain), be ill. SI. (B.) |kū, |kù, |kūwa. Ex.: !k'wā ǁgaiten ǁē, hiṅ ũĩ, hiṅ ss'oẽ̃n akken, au hiṅ |kū akken hi---the hartebeest's shoulder arose by itself, it sat down nicely, while it placed itself nicely. ha g' |ne !nau !kwitten, au ha |kū hi au ⊖hoken---she hides the eggs, for she sets them in the bushes. si ka g' |ne !kù ǁko |à, au !ywaiṅ ts'oroken, ha ā ṅ siṅ |ku !ywaiṅ |kuwa hã---we ourselves opened the fight, on account of the old anger, which we being angry kept. haṅ |ku g' |ne !aĩ-ã ttu au ttuwa ṅ !kù-ĩ, hē ti hiṅ ē, haṅ |ne |kù i, ǁõĩnyaṅ |hiṅ, au haṅ |ku|kuwa !khē---he is startled on account of his skin, as his skin burns, therefore he bows down (with pain), the sun comes out, while he bowed down (with pain) stands. hē ti hiṅ ē, ha |ku !kagen ss'ā, ĩ, au han tatti ĕ, ha |kù, haṅ |kuwa ssà---therefore he comes in the darkness, for he is ill, he being ill comes. (Ll.) |kū, |kù. Ex.: ǁho ttss'oro-ken |ku e, há |kŭ ǁkowa, ha hĩ yauki |kù hã ã---an old bag it is, that which is dry, that which we do not put away food in. hiṅ |ku |kù ǁxe---they packed up 'Bushman rice'. SII. (D.B.) |ku, put in, pour in. Ex.: ŋ |ku !kaken ŋ !kwã---I pour water into the pot. SIV. (D.B.)
to pack.
|ku, ~~to pack~~. Ex.: O Api ha !gwai ǁho, ha |kwe |ku !numa, a |xei---ol

Api packs the bag, he packs in tobacco, he slings it on.

!KU:, v. to singe, to light. SI. (B.) !kūwa, to be singed. (Ll.) !kū́, to singe off the hair. NIII. (D.B.) !ku: a pɛʃi---light the pipe.

!KŨ, v. to boil, to cook. SI. (Ll.) !kũ̄, !kũ̀. Ex.: há !ne !nãṹ, !kọã́ ka !kũ̄, ha !ne wárra ki !hiń !a èn̄---he did this when the pot was boiling, he whisked out the meat. ha ka !kọã́ sse ántau !kṹwa ha---he wanted the pot just to boil it (meat). !khọã́ e !kũ̀---boiling water. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !kũ !kha:ke---I boil water. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xa !kũ ni ẽ ha---I do not cook that I eat it (I have nothing to eat). NI (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!gu wa !kũ---the water boils. NII. (Ll.) !kũ̀. Ex.: yọ́ ti !kũ̀---the pot boils.

!KU, v. to say, (possibly an abbreviation). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: Txobaku !ku, "o Api, a se¯keira se, n tia ku ¯k'u háã́"---Txobaku says," old Api, you are old, I will not marry you."

!KU, !KŨ, v. to kill, s. !kukən. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃi !kai ki tobollo, ʃi !ku ʃi!gũu---he has shot with a gun, he has killed the partridge. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ʒu ka gũ ka ¯u---kills people (or dead people) takes and goes away. CII. (Schi.) !ku, to kill. (D.B.) !kũ̄. Ex.: !xoʃa ra ko !kũ--- !kwe:s kwe !kwiʃ at Kwes one gemsbok cow I killed.

!KU:, v. to be near, used as near, s. !ko:, !kɔ:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kU: si tsi !nA---come to sit near. Kurixa ¯ka ǂxã:, !ku:¯si---Kurikas is not far, it is near. NII. (Ll.) !kū̄. CI. (Do.) !ku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko !ku i, !kú-i-ko, teme---(if) he is near, near is, (we) say. ¯!KU-xa ko nabbo, a ga debi ha---near by are collecting and will return.

¯!KŨ, v. to smoke, s. !kɔ̃. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯Gɔba !kwi ¯kũ̄ paŋgwe--- the Mbunda do not smoke hemp.

¯!KU:, n. ground spider. SI. (Ll.) !kū̀.

!KU:, ¯!KU:, n. proteles, 'aardwolf', Proteles cristatus. Spar. SI. (B.) !kū́, !kū̀, emph. !'kūwaken. Ex.: !kū́ Θuaken !ku g'!ne súken !uhí ho ha xóã́---the little proteles sprang past its mother. !'kúwaken !nau, !'kū́ !kúken, !'kūwaken !kúken tãẽ́---the proteles does this, the proteles dies, the proteles dying goes away.(Ll.) !kù, !kū́, !kūken. Ex.: hań !haüä́ !kù, au hań tátti ha !kóite ¯e !kũ̀---he visited the proteles, for he felt his grandmother is the proteles. hiń hí !kū́--- they eat the proteles. !kúken yauki hí whai---the proteles does not eat the springbok.

!KU, !KUKJN, !KUKI, n. hair, feathers, skin (of insect), brush made of hair,

|kuki,
s. |khu. SI. (B.) |kú, |kúken, emph. |kúkaken. Ex.: u si !kan ||(k)wẽ au ha !no!núntu,u sin !kanna a |kú, u si tthúrru ha, u si tthúrru ha |kú---you must hold strongly by her ears, you must hold by the hair, you must pull it out, you must pull out her hair. han yauki |ne |ki |kúken, (|kúken ē, ha sin |ki ttā ĩ),--he (hartebbeest) had not hair, (that coat of hair in which he had been lying down). ha |kúken |ku ē ||katten---its feathers are young (quills). |kúken-ta !kaúken---feathers' children, young feathers. si g'|nā-ga !kwá |ku ē |ne kuorre kuorre ||kóë !hóa hĩ au |kúken, au |kúkaken |ku ē |ne !xo!xóka---our head's bone it was which round inside put itself into the hair, while the hair became long. !k'wagen ||kuan |ku |kúki---the hartebeest had hair. ha |ne ssa !núm !ho |ki teń |kū, !kwai !kwi-ka |kū---he comes to lie, holding in his mouth the brush, the gemsbok's tail's hair (brush). (Ll.) |kŭ, |kŭ-ken. Ex.: ttoĭ ă ă, hă |kŭ |kŭ !x̌wĭ---this ostrich, its feathers are ugly. !nuiń-|kŭiten hă ka ||năŭ ||ĕkē ă hă ddí ||khă, ă, ha ttai ttwănnă |kŭ-ken---!nuin-|kuiten used to do this at the time when he became a lion, he walked treading on hair. hĭ |hiń oă hĭ |kŭ ē, hĭ sŭiń ĕ ssueńssuen i---they (chrysalides of ants) come out of their skin in which they have been maggots. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"ɛ: |ku---ostrich feather. ||xe:|ã ha tsi: ha ki |kúsa---at the arrow's end it has feathers. n |na ka |ku---my head's hair. SVIa. (Kr.) |kuggen, hair.

|KU, num. four. SI. (B.early) cku.

|KU, n. a plant, Ruella species. NI. (D.B.)

|KU, n. laziness. CI. (Do.)

|KU, n. ear, s. |kui. CII. (Pa.)

|KU, |KUA, n. man, prob. mistake for !ku. SI. (B.early) cku, ckua. Ex.: cku ckerri---a great man. ckua ku tweige, cku a tweige---this man is not good, this man is good. ckua, people.

|KU:, |KUU, n. tobacco, snuff. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsa ke |ku:---give me tobacco |hũ ||kau |ku:---the Boer smokes tobacco. SIIa. (Dk.) |kuu. Ex.: ʃiã |kuu n ||kau---I take snuff.

|KŨ, n. stembok. NII. (Dk.) ʃũ.

|KÚÄ, neg. no, not, does not, s. |kuí, |kwa, |kwi. NI. (D.B.) |kúä:, usually |kwa. Ex.: gama dzau-ma e, m ʒkúä: gu tʃu---a girl (I) was, I did not build a hut. NII. (Ll.) ʒkúä. Ex.: Dáma |ge yăru ha, |kúä

ssiǹ ha---a Herero came to search for him, did not see him. ᶜxaṃ ǃkúä

é---a lion (it) is not.

ǃKUAU, n. kuᵈau. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkuau.

ǃKUBBE, v. to put in a stopper, to cork. NII. (Ll.) ǃkúbbe.

ǃKUBBI, n. ~~grove, thick bushes. SI.~~ (B.) ǃkúbbi, ǃkúbbī. Ex.: haǹ ǁkwārra ǃkaṃ ǁā ǃkúbbi, haǹ ǁkwārra ǃē ǃkúbbi---he trots bring (the eggs) to the thick bushes, he trots into the bushes. si ǃku g'ǃne Θoëńθoëń ǁkōi teǹ ǃkúbbī---we do sleeping lie in the bushes. (Ll.) ǃkúbbi. Ex.: ǃnábba ē ǃ≳kwaiya, hiǹ ǃné ta, ǃkuᵉǃkuᵉteᵉn ĩ, ǃnábba ē ǁx̄amki ≳kwaiya he ǃkwaī ss'ō, hĩ ta ǃkúbbi ĩ---thorntrees which are many they call a wood, thorntrees which are also many and stand alone they call a grove.

ǃKUBBI, n. hind legs, possibly thighs. CII. (D.B.) ~~XXX~~ Ex.: ǃõaʃa, ǃkubbi tʃera a---middle legs (of mantis) hind legs they are.

ǃKUBI, n. person. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkubi.

ǃKUBWA, n. stomache. SIII. (D.B.)

ǃKÚ:Ẽ:, v. to be without. SI. (B.) ǃkūẽ. Ex.:ha saǹyuí a í, au ṅ eńeń, au ka ǃkú tāë̃ ǁa, au ka ǃkūë̃ u---he would laugh at us because of my flesh, if I walked away without you (his things).

ǃKUËŋ KA, v. to lie upon. SIV. (D.B.)

ǃKU-G!NWIŋ, n. lynx. SI. (B.) ǃku-g!noëń. Ex.: há ka !kútten ǁnᵃ, ǁkwórra au !kúkō ǃku-g!noëń---it sang there at midday about the other the lynx. (Ll.) ǃkú-g!nwiń, ǃkŭ-g!ᵘuiń, ǃkú!nuiń, ǃku!nwain. Ex.: ṅ ā ǃku-g!nuiṅ ǂnŏ ṅ---I am the one whom the ~~xxx~~ lynx derides. ǃkú-g!nwiń ā, !k'ĕ ǃkammăinyă hă---a lynx it is, people are carrying it. ǃku!nwain tă !kaukăken yauki hi !k'ĕ---lynx cubs do not eat people.

ǃKUH, rich. SI. (Lich.) ~~XXXX~~ t'ˡkuh.

ǃKUHI, n. sandals, s. !ku:. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkuhi.

ǃKUĭ, v. to hatch, be broody(?). SI. (Ll.) ǃkúĭ. Ex.: hĕ ē, ttóĭ tă-g ǂ ǃnĕ !kauĭyă, i, ǁkoiṅyă ǃnĕ tta ǃĭ, hĕ ǁneiṅ xu kă !kuiteᵘn ǃné tta ǃi, ~~xx~~ au hiṅ tatti, hĭ ǃnĕ ĕ ǃkuĭ---then the ostriches lay when the sun is warm, and the eggs in the nest are warm, because they are hatching.

ǃKUI, v. to hear, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ SI. (B.early) ckui, ctwi.

ǃKUI, v. to take. CII. (Pa.)

ǃKÚI, n.'gambro', 'kambro', a kind of cucumber. SI. (B.) ǃkuĭ, ǃkuĭ. (Ll.) ǃkuĭ, ǃkuĭ, emph. ǃkuĭteᵘn, ǃkuĭta. Ex.: ǃxam ka !k'e ǃku-g ǃne hi ǃkuĭ---Bushmen eat 'gambro'. ǃkuĭteᵘn ē ǃ≳ka ka ǁna ---'gambro' it is of which the plants are there.

|KUĬ, n. albatross, Diomedea emutans. SI. (B.) |kuĭ.

|KÚĬ, n. ear, s. |ku. NII. (Ll.) |kúĭ.

|KŪĬ, n. a certain fruitbearing bush or small tree. NII. (Ll.) |kuĭ. Ex.: dju ti umm |kuĭ---people eat the |kui fruit. |kuĭ go ti tamme |xue---the |kui flower fell upon |xue.

|KUĬ, neg. not, s. |kua. NII. (Ll.) |kuĭ. Ex.: e de-ssin |kuĭ tcho, ta !ni ---our women are not timid, but are brave. e |kuĭ gu a, ta ma |kuĭ e daba ||kho---we do not take thee up, for thou art not a little child.

|KUI-BA, n. nose. NIIb. (Leb.)

~~|KUĪ~~ |KU-I-I, north west. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: khwe hoŋ _kuĭ-i---the wind blows from the north west.

|KÚIN ||NA, v. to fetch. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||koĭ a ko baas xa seja, han |kúin ||na ǂ Θpwoinki---yesterday the master came, he fetched his boys.

|KUISA, v. to come back. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na |kuisa---I shall come back. a ||gai ceŋ |kuisa ||gai|ka---wolf...come back to girl.

|KUĬTA, |KUĬTƏN, v. to shelter. n. a bush shelter. SI. (Ll.) |kùĭta, |kùĭten |kúĭta, |kúĭten. Ex.: ṅ |ha wwe, aken túko sse |ke |kam sse Θhóken, a sse ||khou |kùĭta hi ||neiṅ---o my husband, thou shalt bring bushes, thou shalt cover in (make a shelter) for us the house. ṅ ka, ~~|khwa a, hă sse u, ha sse hoho sse !kwa, ha sse ||khou~~ |kùĭten---I desire that this child may arise, that he may pick up 'assbos' bushes, that he may make a shelter (for the hut). ha |ku-g |ne ||aṅ |kùĭten ss'o---he went to sit under (the house's) bushes (sheltered). |xam-ka !k'e tă |ku-g |ne |kuĭta, |kuĭta Θhóken, hi ta |ku-g |ne |kuĭten ssho---Bushmen make shelters, bush shelters, they sit sheltered.

~~|KUITƏN~~ |KUITƏN, n. little bushes, Bushman bushes. SI. (Ll.) |kuiten |kuiten. Ex.: |kuiten |kuiten whai hi---springbok eat little bushes.

|KU:KA, |KU:KƏN, v, to die, be dead, faint, s. |ku, to kill. SI. (B.) |kuka, |kuken. Ex.: si taṅ ||aṅ doă |ni tte !k'wa a |kúka---we have been (and) seen a hartebeest which was dead. ṅ |ku ||a |kúken au ||oiṅ--- I am going to die of the sun (heat). (Ll.) |kúken, |kùken, |kùka. Ex.: hă yauki !naúnkŏ |kúkă---he has not died yet. |kakkaken |kŭ |hiṅ ău ǂxoă-ka ǂgomma, |hiṅ ||kau ău ǂxoă |na, au ǂxoăken |kúken tta--- the Mantis went out at the elephant's trunk, went out above the elephant's head, while the elephant lay dead. há ka-g |ne ||a |kùken au ||neiṅ; he !k'e |ne kkebbi kkuerre ha, he ha !gwă !kho, au há

ssin ǀkùka---he goes to faint at home; then people watch cooling him, then he recovers his breath, when he had fainted.

ǀKUKƆN, s. ǀku, hair.

ǀKU:KƆN-TẼ, n. ant eater. SI. ǀkúken-ttée. (Ll.) ǀkúken ttẽ, emph. ǀkúken ttén. Ex.: ǀkúken ttẽ ha ǁxau ǀhin hhó-θpua ău whái ǁkuárra---the anteater stole away the little springbok from the springbok mother. ǀkúkenttén ǀne ǀhan-a ǀkúken ttẽ ǁha---the anteater marries the anteater's elder brother.

ǀKUKƆN!NWIŋ, s. ǀku-g!nwiŋ, lynx.

ǀKUKƆN !KA, v. to kill, s. ǀku, ǀku:ken. SI. (B.early) ckuken gka.

ǀKUKƆN-ǀŨ-ǀŨNU, n. larva of Aloa, a genus of Arctidae, (tiger moths). SI. (Ll.) ǀkúken-ǀu-ǀunu. Ex.: ǀkúken-ǀu-ǀunu kwokwán, han ǀku-g ǀne ǁna θhóken ǂ ǁkeǁkeya xxxxxx ǀhommain-dde---the real tiger moth's grub is on the bushes like spiders. ha ǁkuán ǀkí ǀkúken; han ǀne bubúru; au han tátti ha ǀkŭ ǁkuán yáuki !kui!kuïta; hé ti hin é, ha ǀke ǀne é ǀkúken-ǀu-ǀunu, i---it is hairy; it is soft haired(?); for it feels that its hair is not thick; therefore its name is 'hair (?) 'on account of it.

ǀKŨ KWÃĨ, n. a dark fungus not eaten by people growing in Bushmanland, also called !gŭ!gŭ. SI. (Ll.) ǀkŭ kwai.

ǀKULI;,ǀURI, n. ball, bullet. SI. (B.early) ckŭlí, cŭri.

ǀKUM, v. to close, stop up. SI. (Ll.) ǀkumm, ǀkkumm. Ex.: i ǀkŭ arróko !kaúken ǁkhou ǀé hă tsaxáiten, ha ǀkŭ ǀkumm !khe---we quickly beat throwing up dust into his eyes, he does closing (his eyes) stand. i sse ǀkŭ ǁé !kóa, ŏ ha kăn ǁna !kauxŭ, i sse ǀkŭ ǀkkumm !kóa---we will go to the hole, while he (porcupine) is afar at the hunting ground, we will stop up the hole. CI. (Do.) ǀkum, to shut.

ǀKUM, v. to cut, tattoo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǀkum dzauma, e ǁgoma re ǀkum--he cuts girls, and boys cuts. NII.(Ll.) ǀkum. ǀx.: ǀkám ǂkhi !kuń ti ǀkum ha ǀnóö kue !num---many days a Bushman (woman) cuts her skin with a stone. ǀkum !xi---to cut off. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !gãũ a ǀkum ǁkuwa, a ǀkum ǀkhe !gãũ---take wood and cut paring it, cut a slit in the wood. a ǀkum a tʃo:---cut and marked.

ǀKUM, v. to suck, drink. NII. (Ll.) ǀkum tssi---to drink with one's mouth down to the water. (also ǀkwum tssi). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkum i ko, a ba ǀnoxo e a---sucking they are, and they are carried (by the mother). kei iko a ǀkum tam---so big they are, they do not drink.

ǃKUM:, n. mist. SI. (Ll.) ǃkumm, emph. ǃkummaⁿ. Ex.: au ǃkhoa ǁkeǁkeya ǃkumm, ǃkhoa ǁkiten yauki ǃne ǃkuiǃkuita, haⁿ ǃne tssau tssèbbu---When the rain is like mist, the rain liquid is not large, it is weak. o ǁkē a, ǃa ka, ǃá sse ǃe i, a, i-ka ǃkummaⁿ ss'o---at the time when war intended war should come to us, our mist appeared (sat).

ǃKUM-A, n. son, s. ǃkuŋ. SI. (B.early) ckum-a.

ǃKUMA, n. cheekbones. SIV. (D.B.)

ǃKUMMA, n. a certain small fruit tree. NII. (Ll.) ǃkumma.

ǃKUMMI, n. a bag (?) made of skin worn by men. SI. (Ll.) ǃkummi.

ǃKUMǃKUM, v. to be lean. SI. (B.) ǃkummǃkumm. Ex.: ⁿa se ǃxun ǃkwagen ǃnaⁿ, hē ta ǃkummǃkumm---I will chew bones' heads, which are lean.

ǃKUMǃKUMMA, brittle (?) NII. (Ll.) ǃkumǃkumma.

ǃKUM ǃNA, n. iron arrowhead. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Pa.)

ǃKUM ǁNAʃA, n. pointed bone arrowhead. CII. (D.B.)

ǃKUN, v. to be deaf. SI. (Ll.) ǃkunn. Ex.: ⁿ ǃnuǃnuntu ǃkunn---my ears are deaf.

ǃKUN, v. to hold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ǃkun dum-ka ǁkwẽa---she holds the kudu's horn.ea ǃkun ǃki ke ǃk"a---he holds it in his hand.

ǃKUN, n. name. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ǃkun chi---to name.

ǃKUŋ, n. son, s. ǃkum-a. SI. (B.early) ckung.

ǃKŨŋ, green. NII. (Ll.) ǃkũⁿ.

ǃKUNA, v. to rub. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xeru: ko ǃkuna ǃe:---I rub myself, rubbing it in.

ǃKUNNI, n. a certain stone. NII. (Ll.) ǃkunni.

ǃKUNTE, n. hair, s. ǃku, ǃkhu. SII. (D.B.)

ǃKUNTI, ǃKANTI, n. bird. SI. (B.early) ckunti.

ǃKU:NU, n. tobacco, snuff, s. ǃku:. SIII. (D.B.)

ǃKURE, n. black tattomarks on face, s. ǃkore, ǃkuri. CII. (D.B.)

ǃKUʃI, n. clothing. NII. (Dk.) ǂuʃi.

ǃKURI, n. cut on forehead between brows, s. ǃkure, ǃkore. SIV. (D.B.)

ǃKURI;, n. iron. SI. (B.early) ckuri.
ǃKURIǃ, n. assembly. CI. (Do.)
ǃKURI ǃNAŋ, ǃKYRI ǃNA, n. elbow. SV. (D.B.)

ǃKURRI-ŋ KWE, n. pipe made of cartridge case. CII. (D.B.)

ǃKURRU, v. to tear, break, scrape. SI. (B.) ǃkuruwa. Ex.: !au xa óa ddóa a !kwa ddomm ǃkuruwa ka a?---earth can it be, by which the child's throat has been scraped for me? (Ll.) ǃkurru, ǃkurruwa, ǃkuǃkurru.

Ex.: hiṅ ǁkhŏ, hĕ yaúki ssaṅ oroko ǀkúrru---it (head) seems as if it would not quickly break.

ŏ ssi ǁhiṅyă hă kă tĭ ē ssiṅ ǀkúrruwă, ha kóō ǁxă hă ǀkúrru ti ē ǀxárra---when we tied up the place that had been torn, it would again tear it in another place. ǁkha ā ttssi ǀkŭ-ǀkúrru !kăbba---the lion bit tearing the waterbag.

ǀKURU, v. to tremble, be violent. CII. (Schi.)

ǀKURU, n. chameleon. [Ṇa. ǀkurup, lizard.] SI. (B.) ǀkuru.

ǀKURU HOO, n. high fever, ǀkuruu, fever, shivering fit. CI. (Do.)

ǀKURUKU, n. umbrellatop tree. CII. (D.B.)

ǀKURU ǀKURU, n. hail, sleet. SI. (Ll.) ǀkùru ǀkùru, small hail, ǀkúru ǀkúru, sleet.

ǀKUSU, v. to look at. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ko ǀkusi ǀkã̀ haa---I am looking at (you) to fetch you.

ǀKUSSIBO:KƆN, v. to make water. SI. (B.) ǀkussibōken.

ǀKUTƐN, v. to fall. SI. (B.early) ckuten.

ǀKU-TĒ-!GAUǂA, n. name of a mythical being who is unharmed by fire. SI. (Ll.) ǀkŭ-tē-!gaua.

ǀKUTHI, in sight of, in presence of. CI. (Do.)

ǀKUTTƆN, n. bone behind ear, SI. (Ll.) ǀkútten, pl. ǀkŭ ǀkúde. Ex.: !k'éten ǀku !kaitaha ǀkútten o !kau---people hit his earbone with a stone.

ǀKUTTƆN !KAUWI, n. sleet, s. ǀkuru ǀkuru. SI. (Ll.) ǀkútten !kauwi.

ǀKU:WE, v. to be shut, s. ǀkum. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ǀku:we, ea ǁna:m---it (hand) is shut, it is open.

ǀKU ǀKARABE, n. plant with large white flower. NII. (Ll.) ǀkŭ ǀkárabe.

ǀKU ǀKUTTƆN, v. to keep putting upon, to sprinkle, s. ǀku:. SI. (Ll.)

ǀKU ǀKUTTƆNXU, s. ǀkɔxu.

ǀKU ǀKU:WA, v. to be bowed down with pain, s. ǀku:.

ǀku-ǀkútten. Ex.: hă hã̀ ywáṅ, hă ǀaŭ hĭ !kuí, ŏ hă ǀku-ǀkútten !kuí ŏ ϴmuíṅ---it (the moth) used to do this, it talked to the man, while it kept sprinkling the man with lice.

with v. of motion to reach, go to.

ǀKʌM, v. to take, s. ǀkam. SI. (Ll.) ǀkam, ǀkŭm. Ex.: hă ssĕ ǀkŭm !kaúi ā !kwaí---he will take one egg. !kwă kkaũ ǀkŭm tóä ǁgóä---the rain falls, taking away the flower. whai ǁkuáṅ ǀne !kwă ǀkŭm ǁá !xoé-tă kū---the springbok travel going to all the places.

ǀKʌM, n. striped hyena. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkʌm ǀkãũ ana---hyenas' tails

there are (whisks made of hyenas' tails).

|KʌM, n. cheek, lower part of. NII. (Ll.) |kam.

|KʌM, n. sun, s. |kam. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm ⁻khwi---the sun is hot. |kʌm na _ǂnaua ⁻||gu, o úa ⁻||gu---the sun sets in the water, rises from the water.

|KʌM MAIN, v. to carry, s. |kammain. SI. (Ll.) |kummain. Ex.: hi oken-gguken |kummain |khe-ssa ||nein---their fathers carrying reach home.

|KʌM |KE, v. to break, chip. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm |ke ts'ama !nu---break a fowl's egg.

|KʔʌM |Kʔʌ MʃA, n. a plant, Dicoma Capensis . CII. (D.B.)

|KʌN, v. to place oneself. SI. (B.) |kann. Ex.: hi |ne ||e, hin |kann akki---it of itself, it places itself nicely.

|KʌN, v. to see. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tai, ŋ ka |kʌn ku:---I went, I saw an ostrich.

_KʌN, v. to beat, be beaten. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kia ke si ke ka |ka _|kʌn ---I do not wnat to be beaten.

|KʌN |KʌN, n. plant, Ruella species. CII. (D.B.)

|KWA:, v. to loosen, unload, get rid of, s. |ko, |koä. SI. (B.) |kua, |kwa. Ex.: ha tátti e, ṅ a yoá yaúki ss'é |kua hhó ú !kwiten au ṅ |kóë---he thought that I was not loosening(the net)to take off the eggs from my back. ṅa se |kwa |'hiṅ ú ʃuï au ṅ ||ku |nā---I will loosening take off the net from my shoulder. (Ll.) |kuā, |kwa. Ex.: ha há |ne |kua i, ŋ au ha !ke ||a !k'ë---he unloosened (his load) when he reached the people. ṅ ssiṅ ||á |kwa xu u !kuiten e ä---I must go to get rid of the eggs.

⁻|KWA, v. to stick, go in with difficulty. SI. (Ll.) |kua, |kua. Ex.: hiṅ |ne |ki |e !kukko a, hiṅ |ne ||koen ti e, !kukko yauki |e akken, ta !kukko |ku |kua !khe,!kukkoken yauki |e---they put in the other into it (the fieldmouse skin), they saw that the other did not go in well, for the other kept sticking, it did not go in.

|KWÃ, part of phrase k"auki |ki |kwã, to hear finely (? have not got stuck, s. ⁻|kwa) SI. (Ll.) |kua. Ex.: tss'á ā !nunttu yaúki |ki |kua, hă kaṅ |ku e---a thing whose ears hear finely it (porcupine) indeed is.

|KWÃ; v. to go to seek food, to graze, s. |k'wã:. SI. (Ll.) |kua. Ex.: he a !khwã ||nei||nei ||neiṅ, he he |kua, i---they let the child stay at home, and they went to seek food there. he sse |xuerriya, ha sse |kua, ha sse ||e !khwa, o ha kaṅ |kua ||na---they (men) will lie in

wait for him, he (waterbull) will go to seek food, they will go to the water, while he is grazing there.

ǀKWA:ǂ, v. to paint, adorn, write (?). SI. (B.) ǀkwaˊǀkwāˊ !hoˊ, write (?) [Kora ǂóā] XXXXX (Ll.) ǀkua. Ex.: !kuiˇǀaˊ, hăˇ kăˇ ǀkuaˊ xhwárra ŏˇ ǁkāˊ, ŏˇ hăˇ ddāˊ !kuiˇǀaˇ, hăˇ kăˇ xhwarra xāˇ sseˇ ǀhiˇn---the maiden, she paints the spring with 'rooiklip', when she becomes a maiden, she wishes the spring may not dry up. héˊ tăˇ ǀkuāˊ y'ăuˇy'aúteˌn, íˊ---they adorn the young men with it ('rooiklip').

ǀKWÃ:, v. to be pregnant. SII. (Ll.) ǀkuã. Ex.: ŭˇ kōáˊ ssañˊ ddōāˊ ǁkōen, tiˇ éˊ, !kuiˇǀaˇ ddōäˊ ǀkuãˊ, íˊ, úˊ sseˇ ddōäˊ ǁkōen !kuiˇ āˇ ss'oˇ ddōäˊ sseˇ sseˇ !kuiˇǀaˇ---you must see that the girl is pregnant, you must look what man seems to be coming to the girl.

ǀKWÃ, v. to wet. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǁk'ãõ ka, ǀkwã ko i ko, n ǁkõõ---I work (dress) the skin, wet it as I work.

ǀKWÁ, v. to go out. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ ka ǀkwa a, e ka !kau-u θpwɔ̃sa--- a man goes out and knocks down a jackal.

ǀKWÃ, v. to be ill, lie down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ǀkwã !go: kwi---people are ill with coughing. ʒu o tʃã, ku ǀkũ ǀkwã---people are ill, and are lying down.

ǀKWA:ǂ ¯ǀKWA, v. to live, to stay at. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ¯ǀkwa !ga:denklŭ:f---I live at Donkerskloof. ŋ θpwõ ¯ǀkwa¯ki e---my son lives here. XXNI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi o ok"wi, "te ka ǀkwã ko ǀkwa:ǂ" ¯!ki ko ǀkwa:ǂ the Moon says, "he shallbe ill and live, die and live!"

tr. ǀKWA, v. to move . SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǀkwa ŋ-ka ǀk"a---I move my hand.

ǀKWA:, v. to pull apart, divide. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ǀhũ ko ʃɛ. a ǀun ǀkwa:, a !xo !kum, a ma, kwe ǁe:xaba !gwiʃ ǀkwa¯ǀkwa:, "ʃa-tu !gwiba ʃɛ."---then the white man took (hold) and pulled for them and pulled asunder (the rope) and said, (as) the Bushman captain divided the rope,"you take the rope".

ǀKWA, v. to wash with fruit, cleanse oneself. NII. (Ll.) ǀkuaˊ. Ex.: ǀkamˊ tánki, nˊ a ǀkuaˊ, na ti ǁkíˊ waˊmáˊ, táˊ ǀkamˊ eˊ, na ti ǁkíˊ ǀkuaˊ, taˊ ti ǁkíˊ maka ǀne eˇ---another day, I have cleansed myself, I smoke Indian hemp, but to-day I have not cleansed myself, I smoke tobacco only.

ǀKWÃ, v. to sneeze, blow (the nose), n. a cold. NII. (Ll.) ǀkuaˊ, XXXXXXXXX to sneeze, ǀnoo ǀkuã, to blow the nose. ǀkuãˊ, a cold.

¯ǀKWA, v. to sprout, s. !kwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǀnã, ǀnã:, ǀnã:, i ¯ǀkwa,

a ¯kei a ǀnu taxa---water, water, water (the plant), it sprouts as big as this.

ǀKWA, n, child, girl, boy, s. ǀgwa, young. SIV. (D.B.) used as young. Ex.: dudu a ǂkoa ti ǀkwa---people dance for the girl. a ko ǀkwana u si ¯ǁkam---you have two children. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ǀkwa Naman !o:kwe ho tama---she a child to the Nama did not bear. ǀneba ti ka ǀkwa, tire au:ma, ǁkuŋ kwe---this one is a child, I am an old woman, grown-up. ǀkwa-ba ¯kei-ba, ǀkwa-ba ǀk'are, ǀkwa-tʃera ǀkʌmtʃera---a big boy, a little boy, two boys. xumʃa ¯ǀkwi ko !nu kwe ¯te:, ǀkwa-ʃa !nuʃ !okwe ¯ǂnũ ---one cow by the shed stands, the calf (child) in the shed lies. ǀhũ ǀkwabem-di ¯kunitʃa---a young white man's wagon. ǀkwa-dʒi ¯tʃe, ǀkwa-dʒi Nama kwe ko _haǂ, debi tama---the children work, the children with the Nama stay, do not return. ǀkwa-ne ǀkõõ tama---children do not smoke. CI. (Do.) ǀkwa ǀgwa, baby.

ǀKWA:, n. name, s. ǀkwi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkwa: taä ?---name what ? (what is your name?)

ǀKWA, n. boar, wild pig. NI. (D.B.)

ǀKWA, n. necklace. CII. (D.B.)

ǀKWA:, ǀKWA:ˀ, n. short name for ǀkwammaŋ-a, the Mantis' son-in-law. SI. (B.) ǀkwā, ǀkuā. (Ll.) ǀkuā, ǀkuã.

ǀKWA, neg. not, s. ǀk'uä. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ǀkwa maka ǀni---he does not give tobacco. si ǀkwa ã---we have not eaten. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǀkwa tsa:, na tso ¯u---you do not listen, run away (said to a child). ǀkwa a ahi gumi, mihi gumi tʃi---not are your oxen, my oxen these. mihi ǀkwa msi---I have no food. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ǀkwa ǀne mi !kũ ǁkeǁke---I did not see my old people. tʃen doa, ǀkwa gu--- leave (them) there, do not take (them).

ǀKWA, prep. with, before, to. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu tsa ¯tsi ǀkwa gume--- two men came with the oxen. mihi mama ¯u ǀkwa Namke---my mother has gone to Namke. ǁnai sa tsike ku ¯ǁã ǀkwa ¯dzosi---slapping themselves they played the war game before the women. CII. with, among, in, used after noun. (D.B.) Ex.: kwena i ǁẽja ha Taman ǀkwa---the Bushmen lived here with the Klipkaffirs. ǀhõba haǂ a ¯!kũ kunis ǀkwa---the white man came in a wagon. ti ko Naro ǀkwa ǁẽ, ko !gwiba _haǂ---I was living among the Naron, when smallpox came.

ǀKWÃ, part of phrase, ǀni ǀkwã, pl. ǀni ǀkwana, wild animal, foreigner. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Nama ǀni ǀkwã a teme---a Nama a foreigner we call.

|KWÃ;, |KWÃ, v. part of phrase, to do thus. |kwẽ:ĭ |kwã: SI. (Ll.) |kwẽĭ |kwã. Ex.: !hãu ||kuãn |kŭ-g |nĕ á |kwẽĭ |kwa, hăn ddī or |kwẽĭ |kwăn ddī---the thong it was that did thus, it acted, or acted thus.

|KWABBAKƏN, v. to rub off. SI. (B.) |kwábbaken. Ex.: ||xáuken |ku ||kō |kwabbaken |hiṅ u hi |nā |ku---the blood drying rubs off from their heads' hair.

|KWAĒ, n. gum, a certain kind. SI. (Ll.) |kwāë, |kwai, emph. |kwaiten. Ex.: |kwāi ||kuaṅ e, hi ddi ǂketten ĩ, hi |ne ||khōë tte ttō, he hi |ne !kaiten ||ke ttō au |kwāë---|kwae is that with which they make the marks, they put red haematite ~~together~~ into (it), and pound the red haematite together with the |kwae. |kwaiĭten ||kuaṅ e, ||kuarri ||kiten e, hi ||kuaṅ ka 'harpis' ĩ---it is |kwai, the ||kuarri juice it is, they (the farmers) call it 'Harpuis' (resin).

|KWA:GƏN, n. cloud, sing. & pl., v. to make clouds. SI. (B.) |kwāgen, |kuagen. Ex.: haṅ !nou rrukku bbaĭ |kwāgen---he (moon) races up to the clouds. |kwāgen |ne |ki !ŭxe ha---the clouds do chase him. (Ll.) |kuāgen, emph. |kuákaken. Ex.: !khoā-ka |kuāgen |ne |hiṅ ssā---the rain's clouds come out. he |kĭ|ki kau !khwā, he !khwā-ka |kuákaken |hiṅ ī---they (sorcerors) make fall the rain, and the rain's clouds come out in consequence. ṅ |ne ǂĩ, tĭ ē, |kuāgen ss'ŏ, á---I think that a cloud seems to be here. |ten |kuāgen, i ||nuañaṅ |hiṅ, o tĭ ē i ||gauă ssĭṅ---we make clouds, our liver goes out, when we sit in the shade. i tă |kuāgen, i !gaugen |nĕ !khū|khū, ŏ hiṅ ttá ||kă ti ē, |kumm ā !k'e |xā ||kōë |kĭ i ā---we make cloud, our blood is smoking, for it feels that mist is that in which people are shooting at us.

|KWAHO, v. to take down. CI. (Do.)

|KWAI:, v. to go into bushes for shelter. SI. (Ll.) |kwai, |kwai. Ex.: au i ssiṅ kă, i ||e ||neiṅ, ha |ku ||xe !gwe ||khŏ i au ||neiṅ, he i |ku-g |ne |kwai ssiṅ, au i ssiṅ ta, i ||e ||neiṅ, he i |ku-g |ne |kwai !gwe ssiṅ ||neiṅ---when we had intended to go to the hut, he 'rain) keeps us away opposite to the hut, and we go into the bushes, when we had intended to go home, and we go into the bushes opposite the hut.

|KWAI, |KWAIJA, v. to resemble, be like, n. appearance. SI. (Ll.) |kwai, |kwaiyă. Ex.: ŭ |kú ssĕ á hi, ĭ ssĕ ||koen tss'ă á !uhĭ ss'ō !k'ou wă á, hă |kŭ |kwai kwŏkkwaṅ-ă !kŭi---you should allow us to look at the thing which sits upon this saltpan, it strongly resembles a person. hăṅ ||nāu |ǂkē-kkō, ŏ hă ||koen hă, hăn yáuki |kwaiyă !kŭi, tā

hă |kŭ |xárra-ssĕ |kwaiyă, tss'ă ā |xarra---at one time when he looked at it, it was not like a person, but it was different looking, a different thing. !khwagen |nĕ bbaiten |khi hĕ, hiń |nĕ ddī |kuatten, ŏ hĕ |kwai |ki !xuonniyă---the rain lightens killing them (girls), they become stars, while their appearance has been chaged.

|KWAI, v. to pass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ka |kwai !khá kwe---they pass to the water.

|KWAI, |KWAI, n. scent, smell, also |k'wai. SI. (B.) |kuai, |kuai. Ex.: ṅ |ku !kaken tutúmm ĩ, ṅ sińˊ |ku !kou ||gaue ||nainˊ |kuai, au ṅ |nónu, ta ṅ ||kwanˊ ka !kaoǂg |ni wai-ta !kwagen, hē hī tanˊ ssoen |kuai---I go in the dark feeling, that I may smelling seek the house's scent with my nose, for I smelling perceive the springbok bones, as they give out a fat smell. (Ll.) |kwai, emph. |kwain, |kwai. Ex.: he yauki kă, hă |kwai sse ||nă||na ssa, o ssa yauki |a |khŭ|khurruwa, ta tss'a |ki ||nau, hanˊ ki |kuken tta, ĭ |kwain ||ne ||ne ha, ĭ |kwain |ki kkoain ha---they do not want his (the hunter's) scent to come upon the eland, until the eland is cut in pieces, for a thing is thus when it lies dying, our scent comes to it, our scent makes it lean. au !ke ta |kagen yauki !hummi ssho |oa |kwai, ssho |oanˊ |ki hi |i---if women do not fear the ssho-|oa's scent, the ssho |oa kills their hearts.

|KWAI, |KWAI TƏN, |KWAI Ï, n.biceps muscle (on humans),'biltong flesh.' SI. (Ll.) |kuai, |kuaiten, |kwai ĭ. Ex.: ŏ ssī kă ssi sse hă !nau, ssiten kă |ki |hin |kwaii |kē, ĕ !kŭi tă ă, ssi |xūgen, xū ttu hă ---when we intend to eat the hare, we take out the 'biltong flesh' yonder, which is human flesh, we leave it, throw it away.

|KWAI:-I, v. to be unpleasant, nasty, weak. SI. (Ll.) |kwai-i, |kwai-i. Ex.: hă |nĕ hi hă !ko!koinˊ, hĕ |ku-g |nĕ |kwai-i, hĭń yauki |nĕ ttwai-i---he must eat old food, which is nasty, it is not sweet. akken ǂi, ṅ |ǂkă|ǂkă ttanˊ ti e, hĕ oă ddă he, tă ṅ |ǂkă|ǂkă ddoă |kŭ-g |nĕ |kwai-i---thou dost think my hands feel as they used to do, but my hands have become weak--- ti |kŭ-g |nĕ |kwai-iya kă---thing continue to be unpleasant to me.

|KWAI-Ī, |KWAI-Aǂ, v. to broil, cook on hot stones. SI. (Ll.) |kwai-i, |kwai-ănˊ, xkwa |kw'ai-a. Ex.: !i-ttanˊ |nĕ |i !khwă kă xóro, hĭn |nĕ |kwai-i !khwa-ka xóro-kă ĕńˊ---the sorcerers cut up the water bull, they broil the water bull's flesh. |kwai-anˊ ka ĕn---flesh

cooked with hot stones. hi sse |a ttoi, hi sse |kw'ai-a---they will cut up the ostrich, they will broil.

|KWAI:ITɔN, v. to scratch, itch, sing (ears). SI. (Ll.) |kwaii-ten, |kwaiiten, XKWXXXTXN, |kuaiiten. Ex.: han ki tta, ti tta, ti e ti ttan θmuin a tssi ha, han yauki |kwaii-ten---even if he feels, that it seems, that a louse is biting him, he does not scratch. ha |ku, hin e ta kku, !ku!ku au i, he i |ne |kwaiiten |ki|ki, he i ta ti---its hair is that which pricks us, and we scratch the place. |kuaiiten, to itch, to scratch. |kuaiiten, to sing (as one's ears).

|KWAIN|KWAIN, n.pl.ants. SI. (Ll.) |kuain|kuain. Ex.: |kuain|kuain e ||na ǂka, ssiten |ne ta ||koken||koken---ants which live in the valley we call ||koken||koken.

|KWAITɔN, always, usual, usually. SI. (Ll.) |kwaiten, |kweiten. Ex.: hi sse-g-|ne !gwee-ten !uhi ssin hi !nwa, he hi |kwaiten !gweten!weten |kei hi---they shall sail along upon their footprints, which they always sailing along are following. ha ka ddi |kweiten yauki e--- his usual deed it is not.

|KWAIǂ|KWAǂRRI, n. stomache of bird or animal. (Ll.) |kwai|kwarri ta ttun ---the stomache's skin.

|KWAǂ:KAKɔN, s. |kwa:gən, cloud.

|KWA:KAɬI, v. to be disgusted. NII. (Dk.) ʇwa:kaɬi.

|KWAǂKɔN, v. to say hastily, s. |kwaŋ. SI. (Ll.) |kwaken. Ex.: n |ku-g |ne ddauko |kwaken, tchuen arroko u sse---I did going along hastily say, the things should come.

|KWAKKA, |KWAKKɔN, v. to dress (skin), rub making soft. SI. (Ll.) |kuakka, |kuakken. Ex.: ha |ne !yao koro ttu, he, n !koettuka |ne |kuakken koro ttuttu, hi |kuakken hi, hi ǂumm hi---he skinned the jackals, and my grandmothers dressed the jackal skins, they dressed them, they sewed them. i ta ǂumm |e i |ka au ttoa, ttu a |kuakka, ha ||kuaŋ e---we sew our finger into a cover (?), a skin which has been rubbed and made soft it is.

|KWAKKɔN-I, v. to withhold from, stint. SI. (Ll.) |kuakken-i. Ex.: he tiken e, hi ssin |kuakken-i |kagen, i, au hin tatti hi ta ǂnuturu aken--- therefore they withheld (the fat) from the women, for they thought, they said, the ǂnuturu was beautiful.

|KWAMMAŋ-A, n. name of Mantis's son-in-law, a being seen in the rainbow, husband of the Porcupine, s. |kwa:. SI. (B.) |kwammaŋa. ~~(Ll.)~~ (Ll.) |kuammaŋ-a.

IKWA:ŋ,

IKWA:ŋ, v. to scold, s. Ikwa:kən. SI. (B.) Ikwaṅ. Ex.: ṅ a Ine IIā Ikwāṅ Iki Iki toï ā ṅ á IIā ha, au ha yauki Ine oá ke au !kwiten---I went to scold at the ostrich to which I went, when she did not get up for me from the eggs. (Ll.) Ikuaṅ, Ikwaṅ. Ex.: iten Ikuaṅ !kúkō, Ikeya---we scold someone, rebuke him. tátaken Ikwaṅ ṅ, ti e, ṅ kwaṅ Ikweï-dda, o ṅ yau Iku ǂgouwa---father scolded me, because I had spoken, and I had not been silent.

IKWAŋ, s. Ikwa, id. v.

IKWA:NI, n. hair. SV. (D.B.)

ǀIKWANNAŋ, ǀKWARRAŋ, n. sparrow. SI. (Ll.) Ikuaṅṅaṅ.

IKWAŋXU, n. hunting leopard, cheetah. SI. XXXXX (B.) Ikwaṅxu, emph. Ikwaṅxuken. Ex.: Ikwaṅxuken Iháṅ shō Ikwaṅxu Iaïti---the hunting leopard marries the female hunting leopard. Ikwaṅxu e !ku---two hunting leopards. (Ll.) Ikuaṅxu, Ikwaṅxu. Ex.: Ixam ka !ke !nwa Ikwaṅxu ttu--- the Bushmen wear the cheetah's skin.

IKWARRAŋ-I, v. to eat dried (meat) SI. XX (B.) Ikwarraṅ-i. Ex.: ṅ doá Ikwaṅ ṅaṅ-i éṅ, hé ka !kuï---I was obliged to eat dried flesh which was hard.

IKWARRE, n. a tall fruit tree of which the fruit is boiled and eaten. NII. (Ll.) Ikuarre.

IKWARRI, n. scrap of skin, dirt. SI. (Ll.) Ikwarri, emph. Ikwarriten. Ex.: Ikwarri ka ti-θpua ē, ï hhouruken Iki Ihiṅ hē o !khuiṅ!khuiṅ---a little bit of skin it is, we throw it out to the dogs. haṅ Ikau Ikum a, haṅ !numm IIkho a, haṅ IIkhwai a, hē ha kkomm ha Inuaṅ-ka Ikwarri, haṅ IInau, ha Inuaṅka Ikwarriten IIná a, haṅ Ike !k'e Ikaa ha a !khuiṅ---she cuts off the meat, she holds the meat in her mouth, she chews the meat, and she sucks off her knee's dirt, she does this when her knee's dirt is with the meat, she tells the people to catch for her the dog.

IKWASI, together, with. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko kweʃa ʃe, Ine tame !xo ʃi a, a !kũ Ikwasi xam-di IIaiʃ kwe !o: kwa ʃi, !nuʃ kwe si ǂnu Ikwasi---a man marries a woman, so he seizes her, into his village takes her, in the hut they sit together.

IKWA:SISA, n. daughter, sister. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: IIaxas kes ti ga Ikwa:sisa Boxuʃa,---old IIaxas daughter is Boxuʃa. Anni-u Iga Ikwa:sisa ko _debi Ini kwe, Kurixas kwe---Anni-u's sisters have gone home this

this way, to Kurixas.

|KWA‡TɔN, |KWA‡TTɔN, |KWA‡TI, n. star, cloud. SI. (B.) |kuaten, |kwaten, |kuatti, emph. |kwataken. Ex.: |kuaten e !ku, |kuaten e |koaya---two stars, three stars. |kuatti---star, cloud. ||khan |ne di |kwaten ---the lion becomes a star. |kwataken e ||kha---the star is a lion.

(Ll.) |kuatten, emph. |kuattā, pl. |kua-|kuatten. Ex.: |kuatten ka ||nau, ha tatten !k'oa !gwaxu, ha ||a |e ǂhauru---a star does this, it falls from the sky, it goes into the waterpit. |xam-ka !k'e ka ||nau, o he |na |kuatten, o |kuattā tatten !k'ui !gwaxu---Bushmen do this, when they see a star, when the star falls from the sky. han |ku-g |ne ǂkak-ken, ti e, !ke |ku sse ||koaken ddi |kua-|kuatten---she said that the people should henceforward become stars. |kuatten-!kougen---Star-body, a name for Canopus.

|KWA TʃAA, v. to be able. CI. (Do.) |kwa chaa.

|KWA‡TTIN, n. a poisonous insect. SI. (Ll.) |kuatten, pl. |kua|kuatten. Ex.: |kuatten, han |ku |è ta !k'au, !k'au ē tt'ainya; hań ||xamki ĕ !gauöken; hań tss'i-i, hań |ki ha !nu!nuntu---the |kuatten , it is in the ground, earth which is soft; it also is poison; it bites; it has antennae.

|KWA:XU, n. sheep, goats, small stock. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: Piet !kwaxx: si |kwa:xu---Piet herds the sheep and goats.

|KWA |GO:ʃA, n. circulionid. CII. (D.B.)

|KWA‡|KWAI‡NJA, v. to be quick, possibly to be unloosened, s. |kwa:. SI. (Ll.) |kwă|kwainyă. Ex.: ||khā ||nau, ||kē ā, hă ka hă hā i, hań ||nau, ||koiń ki-ssań !xowa, hań |kŭ ddi ||koiń, ŏ há ka ddi-ddi, ||koiń yań |kŭ |é kui ywă |kwă|kwainyă, ŏ há kă hă hā i---the lion does this, (at) that time he wants to eat us at it, he does this, although the sun is high, he affects the sun with his doings, the sun does set (as if unloosened) quickly, when he wants to eat us.

|KWA|KWARRA, v. to come gently, s. |kwerre. SI. (B.) |kwa|kwárra. Ex.: han ī ā siń |kwa|kwárra |'hiń ss'ā ti ī é---he there behind was the one who gently came out of the place there behind.

~~|KWAKXXXXXXXX~~ |KWA |KWARRE, n. ~~pl.~~ ~~probably~~ probably scraps, s. |kwa‡rri. SI. (Ll.) |kuă|kuarre. Ex.: !k'éten |ku-g |ne ă á ha ā, |kuă|kuarre ---~~the~~ the people gave her meat, scraps (?).

|KWE‡ |KWE|KWE, v. to strike with a stone. SI. (B.) |kwé|kwé. Ex.: hiń |kwé|kwé hho ||kútten||kútten---they striking break off stone knives.

(Ll.) |kwē. Ex.: hiń |kwé au !kau kkō---they strike (breaking off) with another stone. hiń |ne |kwé ddoro, hiń |ne |kwé |ki ||kei |i--- they strike the tinderbox, they strike lighting the fire.

|KWE, v. to be crowded. CI. (Do.) to be full. CII. (D.B.) s. |kweha. ¯|kwe:. Ex.: ʃuʃ kwe toxo, ʃuʃa ¯|kwe:---put it in a pot, the pot is full.

|KW̃E, |KW̃E:, |KWE, v. to be thus, be so, often used adverbially., s. |kwei. SI. (B.) |kw̃e, |kw̃e, |kwe. Ex.: i |kwaiten |ku |kw̃e, iten |kwaiten |ku !xwi---we always are so, we always are ugly. ṅ dóä ka !kerri ɣauä |kwe---I think that an old person is not thus. haṅ |kwe da haṅ ǂe, hiṅ ē ha !haṁ si |ku !kúïten---he thus does, he thinks that he truly must return. hhṅṅ !kui ā a, ha ā ssiṅ ggumma ha xoä, ha ā siṅ |kwe u, ha |kuā ā |ua ssa, ta ha xu ||kwaṅ siṅ |kwe, haṅ siṅ |kwe da, haṅ ǂkakken---that man here, he is the one who had threatened his mother, he was the one who was so, he was the one who had come back, his face was just so, he did thus, he spoke. ha siṅ ɣwaṅ ||naiṅ ka tōi, ta tōi ta |kwe ɣwa, au hā é ||naiṅ ka toi---it looked like a house's ostrich, for an ostrich does so when it is a house ostrich. ṅ |ku g' |ne |kwe |ka ṅ !uhaiten ss'ā au ||ga---I did so I limping came by night. ||naiṅ ta toi ||kwaṅ ē ka !kuïten ||a korrekorre, tā ha ga |kwe |ki, au ha ga toi |aïtiya se taë---the house ostriches are those who return in the evening, for he does so, that his ostrich wife may go out. ||oiṅ yóä |ku |kwe |kwaiya, au siten |ku |e|ēta ||nei||nei---the sun must have done so, while we were in the huts. a kaṅ ka |kwe ku--- thou dost say so (agree). (Ll.) |kue, |kwe. Ex.: ha ka |kue, ha ɣaúki ɣwa ǂhaṅṅuwa---he is like this, he does not act nicely. haṅ |kue da, haṅ ǂi---she does thus, she thinks. ṅ ă |ne |kwe ttaṅttaṅ---I felt like this, felt pain.

|KWE:, v. to lead. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa a |kwe: kolui |ki---the boy is leading the wagon here.

|KWE:, old, pl. |kwe|kwetən. SI. (Ll.) |kwē, |kwé|kwéten, |kue|kuēten. Ex.: |ne |kā ṅ ka !khi |kwē---take my old cap. tss'á dde |no ddoä ā, oä ɣaúki ta |kwei |kwa, hă |ki ssa hu ā !goë |kwe, u sse kwaṅ xarra-ti ||kă !ho ha---what is the matter that father does not do as usual, he brings you an old (lean) tortoise, (that) you may put it to roast. ṅ ssuken |hiṅ, au ka ddoä |kweiten |ku !hammi ||xuágen |kwē---I sprang away, for I had alway been afraid of the old he-rhinoceros. wai ta

gwai ē, hi |ku !khē tā; hē ē wai |kuĕ|kuētẹn---the male springbok are those which stand there; they are old springbok rams. tchuẽ |kẹ|kwétẹn ssań !hámma |kua kaweya hi ĩ---the old he springbok will first approach us there.

|KWE:, n. child, s. |kwa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwe sa ha ma---the child comes to her mother.

|KWE:, ¯|KWE, n. quagga, horse. NII. (Ll.) |kuē, |kue.

|KWE, n. a plant, Scilla species, of which the root is eaten roasted. NI. (D.B.)

|KWẽ, n. pith (of trees). NII. (Ll.) |kue. Ex.: me !nuérre !kań ti |ú |kue

---my country's trees contain pith.

|KWẽ, n snake. NIII. (D.B.)

_|KWE:, n. trap. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _|kwe: a¯||kha---a trap for game.

|KWE, n. shinbone, s. |kwe|kwetən. SII. (D.B.)

|KWE, not, s. |kwa, |kwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma |kwé siŋ Liʃɔndʒo, ma |kwé

sa¯a ¯!ku---I have not seen Liʃɔndʒo, I have not heard his name.

|KWEDE, v. to pretend. CI. (Do.)

|KWEHA, v. to be full, s. |kwe, to be crowded. CI. (Do.)

|KWEHE, v. to be anxious. CI. (Do.)

|KWẽ:ĭ, v. to do so, do thus, variation of |kwẽ, |kwe. SI. (B.) |kwẽĭ. Ex.:

ń ||kwań ka ú |ku |kwei |ka ke au ||káxai---I thought that you would do so for me to sister. (Ll.) |kwẽĭ, |kuẽĭ, |kwẽĭ. Ex.: ha ||kho ssĭń ttai ||ǂkoĕn !xoé, ti e !xoé |kwẽĭ ŭ, ĩ---he seems to have gone to look at the place, whether the place is like this. |xúru ddoä ka |kŭ |kuẽĭ yŏ---the crow always does ~~like~~ thus. hiń |nĕ !gabbĕtẹn ĩ hĕ, tĭ e, !khwa sse |kwẽĭ |kwi, hă kkau,ĩ---they throw it away at the place where the rain shall do thus, it shall fall.

|Kwẽ p. 8

|KWEI, n. form of |kwai, smell, scent. SI. (B.) |kwei. Ex.: u se ts'aú |hiń u ń !kwái!kwai, hē ń siń e ||kha ī, he |kí ||kha |kwei---you shall milk out my breast with which I was a lion, they have lion's smell.

|KWEITən, v. to do always, do usually, used as always, often. SI. (B.) u |kweitẹn. Ex.: ha !hamm |kwéitẹn di |ā---he truly always fights. ń |kweitẹn |ku ā ywē |ū---I am accustomed to drink brack water. (Ll.) |kwẽĭtẹn. Ex.: !kŭkŏ |kweitẹn |ku ||ann||ann !uhissiń !k'ou---the other one was always dwelling upon the pan.

|KWEITən, v. to fill in, close, s. |kwe, |kweha. SI. (B.). |kweitẹn. Ex.: !aun |ku g'|ne |kweitẹn ń !noa-ka a, au hiń tátti, ń |ku !kúrru hi au !au---ground filled in my feet's flesh, as I pressed them on the

ground.

|KWEI ǂ|KWA ǂR RE:, n.pl. stomachs., |ko ǂä ǂ. SI. (B.) |kwei |kwārre.

|KWEŋ, |KWEN, v. to call to, give orders. SI. (B.) |kweń. Ex.: hé ti hiń e, !ku!kú ka g'|ne !xaiti ss'e ń, ĩ, au hĩ tatti ē ń a ttúkko ā dauko |kweń ---therefore the shoes followed me, because they felt that I was the one who going along gave orders. (Ll.) |kwēn. Ex.: !kŭkŏken |kwēn !kauken---the other calls after the children.

|KWEŋ, v. to make a screen of grass. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kweŋ---I make a screen.

|KWEŋ, |KWENJA, v. to dip up (water), s. |kwiŋ. SI. (B.) |kwenjya. (Ll.) ~~xkwx~~ |kuén. Ex.: í ta ||ā |kuén, i ákken xă sse |hiń !khoa---we go to dip up, we take out the water nicely.

|kwenja p 60.8/

|KWE:N KI I, n. blue crane. SII. (D.B.)

|KWERI, v. to curse. CI. (Do.)

|KWERRE, v. to praise. SI. (Ll.) |kuerrĕ. Ex.: hē tiken ||kuań ē, |kagen yaúki |kuerrĕ hă ĩ, ŏ |kākaken ||kuań tă kă tĭ ē, hă yauki !gumm ǂhannŭwă |kagen ã---therefore it is the women do not praise him, for the women feel that he does not roar well for the women.

—|KWERRE, n. ground squirrel, Sciurus selosas. SI. (Ll.) |kuerre.

|KWERRE|KWERRE, v. to rub. SI. (Ll.) |kuerrĕ|kuérrĕ. Ex.: ă-g |nĕ ||nāu, hă |kuérrĕ|kuerrĕ ssiń ||nă, ău hă tsăxaityi, ă-g |nĕ !kauken-i hă-g |nā---thou shalt do this, he sits rubbibg at his eyes there, thou must strike at his head.

|KWɛRRI, v. to steal towards, s. |xwerre. NII. (Ll.) |kuerri. Ex.: |xue e górù tsema ta |kuérri n'amm---|xue was a little lizard and stole towards the ostrich.

|KWERRI, n. paxwax. SI. (Ll.) |kuérri. Ex.: ń yauki ǂĕnnă tĭ ē, whai-ta |kuerri |nŭ ĕ; hań ||kŏë !khe ă, hŭń ||kou ta !kwa---I do not know whether springbok paxwax it be; it is in the flesh, it lies along the bone.

|KWERRITŋN, |KWERRIJA, v. to writhe (with pain), s. |kwirri. SI. (B.) |kwérrīya. Ex.: aken |ku ā yauki se tāë hă a, au á |ku g'|ne |kwérrīya ||na ||naiń au a g'!noá-ka |i---thou art the one who can - not walking feed thyself, for thou must writhe about at the house on account of thy foot's burn. (Ll.) |kuerrĭyă, |kuerriten. Ex.: ń ă yauki θpuoin, ŏ-g ń ddŏmm, o ɬ kkăn |kuerrĭyă ||na---I could not sleep because of my throat, for I (lay) writhing there. i

D63/342

tsăxáiten ta |ku !hán, i |ku-g|ne |kuerriten-i au hi ta !kūi!kūi---
our eyes become closed, we writhe (with pain) on account of their
burning.

-|KWERRITƏN-|KWERRITƏN, n. a certain large tree found in kloofs. SI. (Ll.)
|kuerriten|kuerriten. Ex.: ha há |ne !k'atten !khé ǁa |kuerriten|kuer-
riten---he trotted up to the |kuerriten|kuerriten tree.

KWEʃI, n plant, Marsilia macrocarpa. CII. (D.B.)

|KWETE, v. to rub. SV. (D.B.)

-|KWETƏN, |KWE|KWE:TƏN, n. legs, calves (of legs). SI. (Ll.) |kweten, |kueten
|kwe|kweten, |kue|kueë-ten. Ex.: hi ssin |e|e ǁkhoa he |kweten,
!hougen !nwă!nwa---they keep putting in their legs, locusts' feet.
i ta ddi akken !hou !nwa!nwa, |kwe|kweten, hé tiken ē, |xam-ka !k'e
ta !kaiten kui nainain hi---we take care of the locusts' feet, the
legs, these are what Bushmen beat, making them soft.(?) n̈ ă |ǂkamm
n̈ |kue|kuěë-ten au ǁxauka sse derri hi---I feel a sensation in my
the calves (of my legs), when blood is going to run down them. |kue-
ten, enyan e, hi ta !nũinyan |ku e---the calf (?), meat it is,
ligament it is.

|KWE|GA -KJUKE, n. an old man. SIIa. (Dk.) |kwe|ga -cuke.

|KWE|KWE, v. to fill, s. |kwe, |kweha. CI. (Do.)

|KWE|KWER-RI, n. fruit of a tree of the same name eaten by !kuŋ. NII.
(Ll.) |kue|kuerri.

|KWE |KU, v. to pack up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: O Api ha !gwai ǁho, ha |kwe |ku
!numa, a |xei---Old Api packs into the bag, he packs up tobacco,
slings it on.

|KWI:, v. to give (in exchange). SI. (Ll.) |kui, |kwi. Ex.: !kukko |ne
ǁxamki a ha ā !nwā, au han tatti, ha ka !kukko sse |kui ha au !nwā
!gao!gao, !kukko sse |kui ha ā au !gao!gao---the other also gives
him arrows, for he feels, he wishes the other shall give him in
exchange arrows, poison, the other shall give him in exchange poison.
u yauki ssan |kwī n̈, he u sse !kann !kā !hóá ke au n̈-n̈-ka !nwā
!guara Θpuă kko---you would not give to me, that you might holding
put for me alongside of my arrows another little arrowhead.

|KWI, v. to show. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: EXXX Madʒwiŋki a ǁkalle tʃake e a |kwi ne
Misis---Madʒwiŋki has dug out this nest to show to Missis.

|KWI, v. to do, in phrase |kwe:i |kwi, to do thus. SI. (Ll.) |kwi. Ex.:
!khwa sse |kwei |kwi, ha kkau---rain shall do thus, it shall fall.

ǃKWI, v. to reach, arrive at. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: u na saã ti Johannesburg, ǂǂ k"auo, u ǃkwi Busman kamp ti k"auo---they leave Johannisburg in the twilight, they reach Bushman camp in the twilight.

‾ǃKWI, v. to open. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǁke:, ku !ˀam, re ku ‾ǃkwi ka,---shut (it), fasten (it), I open(it.)

ǃKWI, v. to speak, to have a chat with. CI. (Do.)

ǃKWI, num. one, [‾Na. ǃgui.], each other, some. NI. (D.B.) each other. Ex.: sa ǁke a ǃkwi ǃna: si---they hold each others' arms. NIII. (D.B.) some. Ex.: ‾ǃkwi me ta, ‾ǃkwi ǁkaǁka---some little ones, some big ones. CII. (D.B.) one. Ex.: ǁnõa-ʃa ‾ǃkwi, ǁnõa-re ǃkʌm---one stone, two stones. tʃara ko _haɨ, ǃkwi-m ǃhũ-ba ‾i, ǃkwi-m ‾ˀgaudama-ba ‾i: ---two came, one was a white man, one was a Kɨipkafir. ǃkwi-ʃ ǃxo-ʃa ra ko ǃkũ---one gemsbok cow I killed.

ǃKWI, thin. NII. (Ll.) ǃkuí.

‾ǃKWI:, n. porcupine. SII. (D.B.)

ǃKWI, n. bird, vulture. SI. (B.) ǃkwī, ǃkụī, vulture. Ex.: ha siń ǁxaú kúí yẉaǹ ǃkwī---he did fly like a vulture. (Ll.) ǃkwī, ǃkụī. Ex.: hă̋ ǃnĩ̃ !kĕ-tă̋ ǃkwī́, ǃkwī́ ē hã̃ ǃkĭ̋ !kĕ---he saw the mens' vultures, vultures which were eating the men. (at Museum) ǃkụī́, bearded vulture, ~~Gypaetus~~ ǃkwiɲoɲ Gypatus barbatus. Crw. SII. (D.B.) ‾ǃkwi, ǃkwi:, pl. ǃkwiɲ, bird. Ex. ‾ǃkwi ǁkhou, ǃkwiɲ ǁkhouɲ !naĩ̃---the bird flies, many birds fly. ‾ǃkwi θpwa---a little bird. ǃkwinjen !ˀu---two birds. ǃkwiɲ e: myri ---vultures eat goats. SIIe. (An.) ‾ǃkwiɲ, bird.

‾ǃKWI, neg. not. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‾ǃkwi saä---you do not hear. !kũ̃ de ‾ǃkwi txa---a Bushman woman does not shoot. !kũ̃ !gai ‾ǃkwi m ǁau, ‾ǃkwi gu ǁau---red Bushmen do not eat fish, do not touch fish.

ǃKWI, n. ear, s. ǃyi, ǃyhi. NI. (D.B.) sing. & dual ǃkwi, pl. ‾ǃkwisi. Ex.: hã̃ ǂǂ kei ǃkwi ‾tsa---the horse has two ears. ʒu ‾ǃkwisi---people's ears. tem ko ‾tsa m ‾ǃkwisi---then I heard (with) my ears. NIII. (D.B.) ‾ǃkwi. Ex.: a ‾ǃkwi---thy ear.

ǃKWI:, n. smoke. SII. (D.B.)

ǃKWII, v. to kick. CI. (Do.)

ǃKWIJA, v. to address, speak to. SI. (Ll.) ǃkụ́iya. Ex.: yaúki ǃkụ́iya i θpuai-ǃhĩ̃---do not address our father-in-law.

ǃKWIJE, v. to be enough; enough, once only. CI. (Do.) ǃkwiye.

ǃKWIJOHWA, together. CI. (Do.) ǃkwiyohwa.

ǃKWIɲ, v. to dip up, lade, fill (water), s. ǃkweɲ. SI. (B.) ǃkwiɲ. Ex.:

ǂǫ̃ndēya ss'ā ǀku ǀkwiń yŏă ǁkoă ń, tă ń yáuki tań ń se tāĕ yŏă ń---
the sons shall lade out letting me drink sitting, for I do not want
walking to make myself drink. (Ll.) ǀkuiń. Ex.: ssiten ǀnĕ ǀkuiń ttóĕ
-tă ǃkuiten aŭ ǃkwā---we fill ostrich eggshells with water.

ǀKWIŋǀKWIŋ, n. entrails. SI. (Ll.) ǀkuiń-ǀkuíń. Ex.: hé ha ddī ǃnĕssāra
ǀkuiń, ǀkuíń, ī, ddī ǃhaŭ ī---and she worked(with) a mouse's entrails,
made a thong of them.

ǀKWIRRI, v. to writhe (with pain), s. ǀkwerri. SI. (LL.) ǀkuírri, ǀkuírriyă
Ex.: hă ǀkuírri aŭ ǃgāuōken---she writhed on account of the poison.
ha ǀne ǀkuírriyă ǁna ǁneiń---he writhes with pain at home.

ǀKWĪ-SA, ǀKWĪ-ʃAS, n. name. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkuŋkwe ko ǁo:, ko ǀkwī-sa kau
---a man dies, the name lives. ǀkwī-ʃas uwa haǂ, ti ǁkunʃ-tis ǀkwi-ʃas
uwa haǂ, ǀxwã e temme---a name it has (baby), my daughter's name it
has, ǀxwã it is called.

ǀKWI-SA, n. a food plant, looking like a potatoe, but is a capsule with two beans. CII. (D13)
ǀKWI-SA, short-horned. SI. (Ll.) ǀkwi-ssă. Ex.: whāī á tata ǀkhā hă, ha e
ǀkwi-ssă---the springbok which father killed, it was short-horned.

ǀKWISIŋ, n.pl. berries. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma te: ǀkwisiŋ---I pick berries
(of the Musisvi plant).

ǀKWI TĀ, ǀKWI-TA, v. to cross (legs), stretch out. SI. (B.) ǀkwí tatã. Ex.:
hā g'ǀne kkōań ǀhiń, hā g'ǀne ttattã ha ttē, hań ǀne ǀkwí ttattã ha
ttē, ti ē, ha g'ǀnu yáu shań tāĕ---he arises, he stretches out his
thighs, (to feel) whether he cannot walk, he crossing stretches out
his thighs. (Ll.) ǀkuí tã. Ex.: ha ǁkuań ǀkuí tã à ǃkwá é---she
stretches out this leg.

ǀKWI:TǂN, n.pl. ostrich veldschoen, the skin covering the foot. SI. (B.)
ǀkwíten. Ex.: há ka ha ǃnoáǃnoá se ǃuhí tte ǀkwíten, (tōī-ta ǃkuken),
au ha tatti, hã̃ ǃnoá ǀnĕ ǃkwain---he thinks his feet must be in
(ostrich's) veldschoen, because his feet become strong.

ǀKWIXA, only, s. ǀkwi, one. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃai-kwe ǀkwixa Hutitu ko i, ʃi
ǁgwã haǂ---the Aikwe only (as far as) Lihutitu are, we go down to
there. k"au kwe ǀkwixa kuru---a man only does it.

ǀKWIǀKWÍTǂN, v. not to be afraid, not to be deterred by. SI. (Ll.) ǀkwi-
ǀkwíten. Ex.: ssi kkē sse ǁnāu, ssi ǀkwi-ǀkwíten ã̃ ǃhũ̃ǃhũ̃, ssi kkōō
ǀnĕ ǀũ̃ń, ti ē, ǃhũǃhũ̃ ssiń ǀkwēi ǀkwã, hā ddi ssi, ī, ǁkhã̃ã́, ka
hă sse ǃkē sse ssi---if we should do this, (if) we were not deterred
by the owl, (and) we slept at the place where the owl had acted like
this towards us, the lion is the one who would come to us.

|KWI !GO, n. a certain nut eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

—|KWOBBE, prob. massed. SI. (Ll.) |kuobbe. Ex.: u koá !kíta ke waí xú ||kei hé ē |kuobbe, au u yauki á hi !khóu |é---you must drive towards me the springbok advance guard which is massed (?), while you do not let them pass in between.

|KWOBBO, v. to turn round. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi|kaib |kwobbo ko tsa tseba ka —si---|kwi|kaib has turned round to go away.

|KWOBBOKƆN, v. to beat the ground (in prayer). SI. (Ll.) |kuobboken. Ex.: i ||nau, i |kuobboken, iten ttan-i !k'e e |ki Θpuaiten; he tiken e, i |kuobboken, i, ta ttan-i ha |ku e---we do this, we beat the ground, we beg of the people who have game; that is why we beat the ground, for a prayer ~~ix~~ ~~that~~ ~~wxixxx~~ it is. (This beating on the ground is done with a round stone called ||oe, and sometimes with a !kwe.)

|KWOBBOKƆN, n. day before yesterday's spoor. SI. (Ll.) |kuobboken.

|KWOᵑMMAIŋ, n. eyebrows (hair). SI. (Ll.) |kwommain. Ex.: !ku!ku ka |kwom—main---the eyebrows. (!ku!ku are the bone ridges.)

—|KWONNA, n. a certain small tree of which the fruit is pounded and eaten. NII. (Ll.) |kuonna.

|KWONNI, n. dancing rattles. NII. (Ll.) |kuonni.

|KWOI|KWOI, v. to learn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Dabe |kwoi|kwoi si ku |k"au---Dabe is learning to milk.

|KXʔA, v. to kill. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kwa |kxʔa ʔŋ---he kills me,

|KXʔA, n. hand, s. |k"a. SIIa. (Mg.) SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'ă.

|KXʔA, n. place, pl. |KXʔATƆN. SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'a, |kx'a_ten.

|KXʔAE, v. to seek. SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'ae.

|KXʔ-AI, v. to have anything to do (with). SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ||ku chi |kxʔ-ai |ŋ —a—a---I not ...have anything to do with you.

|KXʔAI, v. to be sick. NII. (Dk.) ǂkxʔâi.

|KXʔAIN, n. small wooden beads. [comp Kora.] SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'ain.

_|KXAM, quickly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _|kxam a —ǂkauwa---quickly cut wood.

|KXʔAMKJE, v. to speak Bushman. SIIa. (Mg.) |kxʔamce. Ex.: na |kxʔamce |nu ---I speak Bushman well.

|KXAMMA, v. to sew. SII. (D.B.)

|KXʔAǂA, n. street between dunes. SIIa. (Dk.)

—|KXʔAU, n. snake. SIIa. (Dk.) NIII. (D.B.) |kxau.

—|KXAU, v. to be cold. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwi e —|kxau---winter is cold.

‾|KXẼ, v. to shiver. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂʃi ‾|kxẽ, ka khau _da---we shiver, make a fire.

‾|KXE, v. to crack, break. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gã,ka ‾|kxe---bang, it breaks.

|KXEI, v. to put in, s. |geiki. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ||gãi ku: ki-ja |kxei ki ---wolf say:"yes, put it in".

‾|KX?Ẽi‾SI, n. beads, s. |kx?ain. SIIa. (Dk.)

|KX?ɔKE, n. bee. SIIa. (Dk.)

|KX?O:ʃI‾SI, n. bullet, iron. [comp. Kora.] SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'o̱lisi.

|KXRE, green. SII. (D.B.)

|KXRE:KI, n. dancing rattle. SII. (D.B.)

|KX?UN‾SI, n. small black ant. SIIa. ~~(KXKX)~~ (Dk.)

|KX?WÃ, v. to hunt, s. |k"wa: SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'oã.

|KXWA, v. to make fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki |kxwa mi ǂ _daa---I have made myself a fire.

|KYÏ, n. anteater. SII. (D.B.)

|KYRRI, v. to writhe, roll, s. |kwerri, |kwirri. SI. (B.) |kurri, |kurri.

Ex.: !kúkō saṅ ||xam |kúrri a ha g' |ná, au há ||xam |kurriyaṅ ||ná ha-ka ||naíṅ---the other also writhed about on account of his head, as he also was writhing about at his house. ha eṅeṅ ṅa twāï-ĩ, au ha yauki |ne tāétāé ti kau |kurri i---his body is comfortable, while he does not walking writhe with pain. a tsaxeítaken |kweíten yaúki ts'étten, hiṅ |ku |kaínya, hiṅ |ku |kúrrita au ||kãndi---thy eyes are also not little, they are yellow, they roll with foolishness.

|KYRRI, n. sinew, paxwax, pl. |kytten |kytten. SI. (B.) |kúrri, |kútten) |kútten. Ex.: wai-ta |kúrri---springbok's sinew. |kúrri |ne !kénna au ha ||kárru---the paxwax is fast to his top vertebra.

|K"Ã:, v. to wake. SI. (B.) |ʗã. Ex.: hã ǂkákken |ʗã |hiṅ |ni---his talking waked the ichneumon. (Ll.) |ʗkã.

|K"A, v. to grow, sprout. SI. (Ll.) |ʗkă. Ex.: kkérrŭ ssĕ-g |nĕ |hiṅ, hă hã !ko!koiṅ |ʗkă |hiṅ ã---the foliage shall come out, where the old food grew out.

|K"Ã, v. to plait. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku |k"ã ||khau |no---you plait a mat sieve for me.

|K"A, n. hand, finger, arm, forefoot, shoot (of plants), string, s. |k"agen. SI. (B.) |ʗka, emph. |ʗkáken, pl. |ʗka |ʗka. Ex.: | ka ||kãi--- palm of hand. i |ʗkã ga !kam---our finger's ring. !kwãṅ |ẽ ta !kuĭ-ssi, !kuĭ-ssi |ʗkáken |ku ||kãũ ssho !kwã---the child was in

the !kui-ssi plant, the !kui-ssi shoot was over the child. ǃkákka hhún ǃki ǀē ǁkhwaí ǂka au ha ǁkũ ǀnã---the Mantis struggling put on the quiver string over his shoulder. ṅ sṅi ka ṅ ǀhaṅ !gaüë-ǀī, ā ǂkáǂká !kīya---I did wish to marry the Day's Heart, whose hands are red.

(Ll.) ǂkă, pl. ǂkăǂkă. Ex.:hi ǁkuaṅ ho !xó tẽ́ ē a, hiṅ ǀki ǁā !ku kkṍ ã́ hi; hiṅ ho !xó ǂká, hiṅ ǀki ǁā !ku kkṍ ī ã́ a---they take this thigh of the pordupine, they take it to another person; they take the porcupine's foreleg, they take it to this other person. ǀuĩ ǂkăǂkă ---the net strings. ssho-ǀoäṅ !kõṅ ǀhĩṅ ău θhŏ ǀu; hăṅ ddõu; !keteṇ ttaí ǁă, hĭṅ ǀnī hă ǂkǀkaă ē ǀkaínya---the shho-ǀoa plant grows out by the tree's stem; it grows tall; people walk along, they see its shoots which are green. SII. (D.B.) ǀk"aṇ pl. ǀk"anjən. Ex.: ǀk"a xu ǁkaí---palm of hand. ǀe ha ǀk"aǀna: ǀna tu:---(he) puts his finger (hand's head) into (his) mouth. ŋ ǀk"a: tu---my hollow under arm. ŋ ǀk"anjən !ʔu---my two hands. ha ǁkou na ka ǀk"a ǀkuǀkerekie---it (bird) flies with its arms' wings. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǀk"a: ǁkʔoa---my one hand. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~~XXXX~~ a ǀk"a---thy hand. SIV. (D.B.) ǀk"a, ǀk"aŋ. Ex.: ǀk"a ke---a hand it is. !e kwe ǁk"ane ŋ ǀk"an---people cut off my little finger. tan ǀk"a ǀna---thy arm. ko: ǀk"aŋ---ostrich wing. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀk"a, pl. ǀk"alle. Ex.: ŋ ǀk"a---my arm. ŋ ǀk"a ǀi:ʃa---my hand. ŋ ǀk"a ǀʌmte---my nails. ea ǀkun ǀki ke ǀk"a:---he holds it in his hand. ǀk"alle ǁnum---two hands. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǀk"a daka---thy hand is there. ŋ do ǀk"are---I wash (my) hands.

ǀK"A:, n. comb of young bees, cells with young bees in them. SI. (Ll.) ǂkā. Ex.: !k'wā ā ǀkággeṇ hhã́ ŏã́ a ã́ ha ã́ ǂkă, hĕ tíkeṇ ē, !kw'á !kíya,ĩ, ŏ hăṅ tá ǁkă ti ē, ǂkă !kiyă, hĕ ha hĩ hĩ---the hartebeest is the one to whom the Mantis once gave some of the comb of young bees; that is why the hartebeest is red, because the comb of young bees was red, which he ate.

ǀK"A, n. riverbed, Hartebeest Rivier. SI. (B.) ǂkā. Ex.: ǂkā ka !ké---Hartebeest Rivier people. (Ll.) ǂkă. Ex.: i ssaṅ ǁkaíteṇ ti ǀkē ki ē, i ssaṅ ǀǂkoen ǀǂka ǀke ǁnũ !khé---we will ascend the place yonder, we will behold the riverbed yonder standing behind (the hill). ǀǂkakeṇ ā kă θhókeṇ ǁkā---that riverbed's bushes are wet. SII. (D.B.) ~~kK~~ ǀk"ã́, flat land.

ǀK"AA, v. to clean, pick over. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǀha i ro ǀk"aa---my wife will clean (the berries).

ǀK"A:A, black. SV. (D.B.)

ǀK"ABBA, n. thorn, usually ǁkabba. SV. (D.B.) ~~xlxxxxkxabbaaax~~

ǀK"ABBE, v. to plot, conspire, talk together. SI. (B.) ǂkabbē, ǂkábbeya.

Ex.: !éi ǀku g'ǀne ǀámma ǁna, hi ǀku ǀne só ko ǂkabbē, hi sáⁿ ǀxábbē hí au !gáuë---people drink there, they sitting talk together, that they will hunt there on the morrow. (Ll.) ǂkábbe.

Ex.: hē ǁkhã́ ǂkábbe, ti ē, he sŏe ddóa ddátten ttōí---and the lions conspired together, that they might deceive the ostrich.

ǀK"ABBE, v. to be sore, ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ kabbe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ǀk"abbe gu me---they are sore, the oxen.

ǀK"ABBE, n. leaf, pl. ǀk"abbesa, unusual word. CII. (D.B.)

ǀK"ABBE, n. leopard, s. ǁk"abbe. SII. & SIV. (D.B.)

ǀK"ABBE, n. arrowpoint, crescent shaped. SIIc. (D.B.)

ǀK"ABBI-ʃA, n. ~~x~~ n. ostrich egg, s. ǂybi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀk"abbi-ʃa kurua a ǂkũ, a tum---the egg is chipped, roasted, eaten.

ǀK"A:GəN, v. to sprout, grow, s. ǀk"a. SI. (Ll.) ǂkāgen. Ex.: !kuí ǀă ǁnāū, !khwā ǁxáuwă hă, hăn ddi kúi ǁkhŏ θhŏ !kweíten-ttŭ ē ǂkāgen ǁkhóë !khē !khwā---a girl does this, the Rain carries the girl off, she becomes like a flower which grows in the water.

ǀK"AI, v. to be ill, to die. NII. (V.) ǀǂai.

ǀK"AI, n. foot, notch in arrow, s. ǀk"e. NII. (V.) ǀǂai.

ǀK"AI, n. earring, band of beads. CII. (D.B.)

ǀK"AI, n. lion. SIV. (D.B.)

ǀK"AIA, v. to tell. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka tu:a ǀka:bes, a no ǀk"aia Misis a---I will ask ǀka:bes about it, and tell Missis .

ǀK"AI:I, v. to smell good. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǀxeru: kei sãń a ǀk"ai:i ---I rub in buchu which smells good.

ǀK"ÃI:N, n. young frog. SI. (Ll.) ǂkaín.

ǀK"A:LITE, n. hyena, striped. SV. (D.B.)

ǀK"ALLE, pl. of ǀk"a, hand. SV. (D.B.)

ǀK"AMMA, v. to shiver. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ba ǀk"amma---we shiver.

ǀK"AMMI, ǀK"ɛMMI, n. tortoise, a large kind. [Kora ǂkammip.] SI. (B.)

ǂkammi. (Ll.) ǂkemmi.

ǀK"AM-ʃA, n. bead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ko m ǀk"am-ʃa---I saw a bead.

ǀK"AN, n. shade. SV. (D.B.)

ǀK"ANNAKA, n. embers. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀa ta ǀk"annaka---fire's embers.

‾|K"A‾O, v. to milk, s. |k"au. NII. (Ll.) |ᵕkaò. Ex.: ná ti |ᵕkaò gummi ---I milked the cow.

|K"AO, v. to be restive. NII. (Ll.) |ᵕkáo. Ex.: |kuè ti |ᵕkáo---the horse is restive.

‾|K"AO, badly, ugly, s. |k"au. NII. (Ll.) |yào, |yáo. Ex.: !kuǹ ||kè ǂa ||ku |yaò---the dead Bushman's odour smells badly.

|K"AOWA, v. to be drunk. NII. (Ll.) |yáowa. Ex.: ná ti sí dju é, hé ti |yáowa---I laughed at these people, they were drunk.

|K"ARA, v. to struggle. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: Txɔbaku ki k"a, ha |ki |k"ara ---Txɔbaku cries, she keeps on struggling.

|K"ARA|K"ARA-TU, n.pl. armpits, sing. |k"attən-tu. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkára|ᵕkára-ttu. Ex.: haǹ |ne ||huobbɔ̀ken !khwá tsaxáu au ha |ᵕkára|ᵕkára-ttu ---he (Mantis) anointed the child's eye with (the perspiration of) his armpits.

|K"ARE, n. a plant, Acacia glandulifera. Schinz. The juice is drunk. NI. (D.B.)

|K"ARE, n. dancing rattles. SIV. (D.B.)

|K"ARE, |K"ARRE, little, small, s. |k"erri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nweba ko |ni,nas ko ||xãu tama, ko |k"are, a ko ||xãua---the moon is full, then (he) does not shoot, is little, (he) shoots. |k"arre-n ko i:, ka ro ko Nama k"wi:ɣ kum---small I was, when I the Nama language heard.

|K"ARESE, slowly, a little, S. |k"are. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tóë-ʃ ko, |k"arese-ʃ ko tóë---it (tortoise) crawls, slowly it crawls.

|K"ARRITƏN, n. a kind of cricket, Hetrodes. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkárriten, |ᵕkérriten

|K"A:SE, n. snake. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"ase ‾ku !kwe---snake which is black.

|K"ATTƏN-TU, n. armpit, pl. |k"ara|k"ara-tu. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkátten-ttu. Ex.: |hú|hú |aĭtyi haᵑ ||nãũ, hăn ttauko !kuxĕ, haǹ |ki |hiǹ |hú|hú θpuă ŏ hă |ᵕkátten-ttu é hă ssiǹ mmáin ttaᵑ |hú|hú θpuă ĭ---the female baboon did this, she was running along, she took out the baboon baby from her armpit, where she had been carrying the baboon baby.

|K"AU, v. to milk, s. |k"ao. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Namani gwesa ‾uwa _haɣ, ko |k"AU (au), Naroni |k"au tama---the Nama possessed cows and milked, the Naron did not milk.

|K"AU, n. snake. SI. (B.) |ᵕkáu, black snake. SII. (D.B.) |k"au:, long yellow snake. CII. (D.B.) |k"au-ba, pl. |k"au-dʒi, any snake.

|K"AU, n. strap, 'riem'. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂK"AU, n. man, male, unusual form of k"au. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂk"au a !õ de ---the man has gone round. ǂk"au ǂkwa---boys.

ǂK"ÃU, n. name. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tia tan ǂk"ãu ?---what is the name ?

ǂK"AU, v. to be cold, n. cold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ga ǂk"au---we are cold.

ǂK"AU, dirty, soiled. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu ǂk"au---dirty water. NII. (V.) ǂau. (Ll.) ǂyáu, ǂyao.

ǂK"AUÚ, n. water-pit. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂK"AǂK"A, v. to make a noise by striking one stick upon another. NII. (Ll.) ǂǂkáǂǂka.

ǂK"E:, v. to say, scold, call to, answer, make a noise. SI. (B.) ǂǂkē, ǂǂkè Ex.: ṅ ka ṅ ǂǂkē, a ǁkwaṅ yauki xárra ǁgú tẽ ǂkaggẹn au à ka !nuíṅ ---I think, I say, thou must not warap up the Mantis in thy kaross. ǂnī se yauki ǂǂkè hă, ti ē, ha yaúki Θoën ákkẹn---the ichneumon must not scold him, because he does not sleep well. ṅ ǂku é !gwãi, u saṅ ǂǂkē ki !kei !hó ṅ au g'ǁnaiṅ---I am the hyena, thou shalt calling answer me at the house. (Ll.) ǂǂkeya ha ǁkaxai, ti ē, "ǂxoá ttúkko doá ā hóä kā !kwa o kaṅ ǁkein ǂē ta !ǂkó he ha ǁka ǁkáxaiten ǂnĕ kuĭten ǂǂkē, "a xă yauki ddóá ttuĭ ǂxóá, ŏ hĕ ssăṅ !khē ǁkāu tă ăá ?"---he said to his sister about it, , "the elephants must have been the ones who took away from me the child, while I was digging in the hole"; and his sister answered, "didst thou not hear the elephants, when they came to stand above thee ?" ha ǂǂnuáṅ a ǂǂkē, au ha tā---its (the wind's) knee is that which makes a noise when it lies down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǂk"e: ke---I sing.

ǂK"Ẽ, v. to be thirsty. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ŋ ǂk"ẽ---I am thirsty.

ǂK"E, v. to fire off. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ǂk"e tobollo---fire off the gun.

ǂK"E , ~~cold~~, s. ǂk"au. SIII. (D.B.)

ǂK"E, n. foot, s. ǂke:. SIII. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) unusual form of ǂk"i. ǂǂké, pl. ǂǂkeissiṅ. Ex.: ǂǂk'é ǁkana---instep. ǂǂk'é ǂkossiṅ---toes. ǂǂk'é !nãu---sole of foot. ti ǂú ha ǂǂkeissiṅ kụe Dama ǁgụa-ssiṅ--- ---(he) put his feet into the Herero's shoes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂk"e !kɔve---instep. ǂk"e ǁkulu---toe-nail.

ǂK"ẼI, n. river, s. ǂk"i. SII. (D.B.)

ǂK"EINSI, ǂK"ẼSI, n.pl. beads, s. ǂk"esa . SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ko ǂk"einsi _ho ha ¬ǁku ǁko---bring beads to put on her neck.

ǂK"EJA, s. ǂk"e:, to say.

ǂK"E:JəN, n.pl. legbands, s. ǂk"e, foot. SII. (D.B.)

|K"ƐMMI, s. |K"ammi.

|K"ERRI, little, s. |k"are. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"erri k"au re i:, Namani ko ha ---when (I) was a boy, the Nama came. |k"erri, a little stick for piercing beads.

|K"ESA, n. bead, pl. |k"egen, s. |k"einsi. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"esa ha ka |kai kie---the bead it is bright.

|K"E:-ʃA, n. an evil thing. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe kama sa i: tama, a |k"e:ʃa i:---like a person she (HiʃE) was not, an evil thing she was.

|K"EʃE, n. a certain grass. NII. (Ll.) |ǂkèshé.

|K"ETTᵊN, v. to fall. SI. (B.) |yetten. Ex.: há |ku |yétten !kei !khēya, !noá se ||kaul|kau hó ha---he fell upon his back, (that) the arrow might flying go over him.

|K"I:, n. the Orange River, s. |k"ei. SI. (Ll.) |ǂki. Ex.: i |e |ǂki ta !khwa---we go into the Orange River water.

|K"I:, n. beads, s, |ki:, |k"einsi, |k"esa. SI. (Ll.) |ǂki. Ex.: ha shi |ki |e |ǂki a !nun-ttu---he sticks the beads into his ears. SII.(D.B.)

|K"I;, blue. SII. (D.B.)

|K"I, n. foot, claw, s. |k"e. NII. (Ll.) |ǂki, |ǂki, pl. |ǂki-ssin, Ex.: |xue ||ko ||ke |ne, ta !ku ||ke |ǂki-ssin ǂkhi---|xue wore as front apron a monkey's head, and as back apron a monkey's four feet. |ǂki !goa---heel. tsaba !kubbi, ka |yi-ssin---a bird's back, its claws.

|K"Ī, n. cleft at end of arrow, where it is put on the bowstring. NII. (Ll.) |yi.

|K"OA, n. hare. SI. (B.) |ǂoa.

|K"OA:Ï, |K"OA:JA, many, s. |k"wai. SI. (B.) |ǂoai, |ǂoaya. Ex.: |kuatti hin |ǂoaya---clouds are many.

|K"OËNʃA, n. bowels. CII. (D.B.)

|K"ŌĪŋ, n. grief. SI. (Ll.) |ǂkoin. Ex.: |ǂkoinyan ā, ha kkoin ā---grief was that on accont of which she grewv lean.

|K"OǂKATOITOI, n. a bird, Campicola pileata. SI. (Ll.) |ǂkokatoitoi.

|K"ʊ̈ʊ̈, v. to pull the string (of bow). SI. (Ll.) |ǂkoo. Ex.: i yauki |ne |kuel ywa i, au i |ǂkoo, au i |xa-i---we do not know how to manage with it when we pull the string as we are shooting.

|K"O_RI, n. dress. NII. (V.) |ori. (Ll.) |xuorri, kaross.

|K"ORO, n. dead leaves. NII. (Ll.) |yoro. Ex.: ta |xue |kúa e |xue, ta e tchi tánki, tá e gorù tséma, ta shuwa !kan |yoro---and |xue was not

!xue, but was something else, and was a little lizard, and lay among the dead leaves.

!K"ORRO, a few, a small group, s. !k"arre. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !k"orro ǁkwoi !hũ ǁkwoi _ha!na ha---a small group of white men were there.

!K"OTTᵊN, n. wart, excrescence above eyes. SI. (B.) !yotten, pl. !ʗkot ʗkǫ́t ⊂ten. Ex.: hi kóä ǁʗko'éń ti e, ṅ ts'axeiten !ki ʗkot !ʗkǫtten---they saw that my (Mantis's) eyes have warts.

!K"Φ!WA, pale, ~~white~~ SI. (B.) !ʗkowa. Ex.: ha ōä a aken, ha !ʗkowa, ha ǂxúken !kuíta---her father (Day's Heart Star) is one who is handsome, he is pale, his face is white.

!K"U:, n. ~~bee~~ swarm(?). SI. (Ll.) !khaú ka ʗku---bee~~s~~ swarm of (~~probably honey bee~~).

!K"UM, v. to prick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !k"abba !k"um ǁno---the thorn pricks the foot.

!K"ʌM, !K"ʌMMa, v. to feel (a tapping), n. presentiment. SI. (Ll.) !ʗkamm. Ex.: !xam-ka-!keten !ʗkamma !ki ssa !ke-kuiten---Bushmen feel a tapping (when) other people are coming. !kukogen !ne !ʗkamm !kuko, a ssa ----one man feels the other who comes. ú ka ǂnwai ṅ-ka !ʗkamm---you contradict my presentiment.

!K"UMTʃUʃA, n. dung beetle. CII. (D.B.)

!K"URRI, n. iron. [Na. !urib, metal.] SI. (B.) !ʗkúrri.

~~XKWAX~~ !K"WÃ:, v. to seek food, hunt for food, graze, s. !kwã:. SI. (B.) !ʗkwã, ~~xx~~ !ʗkwã. Ex.: si yauki sań !ʗkuã tá si !ku ǁkóäken ǁna ǁneiń ---we will not hunt for food, we shall altogether stay at home. hé whai ǁkwaǁkwárra, hi !kwẽ !kã, hiṅ !ʗkwã ǁna---those springbok ewes, they do this, they graze there. (Ll.) !ʗkuã. Ex.: ha !kuíten, au han tatti ē, ha ǁkuaṅ !ʗkuã---he returns, for he feels that he has sought food.

!K"WAIʃ, !K"WÃIʃ, v. & n. to scent, smell, scent, odour. SI. (B.) !ʗkw'ai, !ʗkwei. Ex.: ha ǁkwaṅ !ne ǂkákken akken, au siten kā g' !ne !kháuwa ha au si !ʗkw'ai---she speaks nicely, when we make her smell of our scent. ṅ !ku g' !ne ǁáken ǁańǁań-a-ss'ō au ṅ !noá-ka ǁkóro !ʗkwei---I went to sit, smelling at my foot's singed smell. (Ll.) !ʗkwai, !ʗkwai, !ʗkw'ai, emph. !ʗkwain, ʗkwaiya. Ex.: haṅ !khóuwa !k'o au ǂha !ʗkwai---he made the Blue Crane smell of his scent. !khwã tsa ⊂xáuken tatti ē, hi kúi ǂkã au ha óä !ʗkwai---the child's eye felt that it was startled on account of its father's scent. tsára koa !ʗkwai !kuei ta?---what thing can it be that smells like this? !kú-g

!nwiń ta hă ǁkuaǹ twāiĭ, ha ǂkwain ǁkuaǹ ǁan---lynx food is nice, its odour smells.

!K"WAI:, !K"WAIJA, many, abundant. SI. (Ll.) ǂkw'ai, ǂkwāiyă. Ex.: ǂkūwá ssĕ ǁxau ǂkwāai---the bees shall become abundant. !gára tsă xáitakeǹ ǂkwāiyă, !gára !kēn !kwāi---the (krieboom) berries are many, the berries name is one.

!K"WAIǂĭ, !K"WAIǂN, bad, badly. s. ǂk"wai, smell. SI. (Ll.) !kwāi-i, ǂkwain. Ex.: ǹ ǁkuaǹ ddóä !kŭ ǁkoen, tĭ ē, óä-ka ttāi ē, hă !khé kău ttāi, i, hē ǂauki ddóä ywă ǂhannūwā, tă, hē !kŭ ddóä ywă ǂkwāi-ĭ ---I must find out why father's going about, his standing and walking, does not seem pleasant (successful), but it seems bad. hă ǁkăbbŏ-ă ǁkăbbŏ ǂkwain---he had dreamed a bad dream. ǹ ǁkabbŏwa ǂkwainya--- ~~ixdreamedxbadly~~ I dreamed badly (or a bad dream).

!K"WAIǂTǝN, !K"WEITǝN, n. fieldmouse. SI. (B.) ǂkweiteǹ, emph. ǂkweiteǹak. Ex.: ǂkweitakeǹ !ne á ha ǂkweiteǹ ǁnoeinttu---the fieldmouse gave him the fieldmouse's chest. (Ll.) ǂkwaiteǹ.

!K"WAI!K"WAI, n. number, s. !k"oa:i, many. SI. (Ll.) ǂkwai!ǂkwai. Ex.: ǁkuaǹ ǂkē, tĭ ē, wai ǂkwai!ǂkwai ǁkhoa !kuă!kuatteǹ---(they) say, the number of the springbok resembles the stars.

!K"WAM, n. a plant, Heliotropum ovalifolium, Forst. CII. (D.B.)

!K"WARRI, dirty. SI. (Ll.) !yuerri.

!K"WEĒ, n. a grass used for necklaces, Hyllinga alba. CII. (D.B.)

!K"WERRI, v. to break (a way). SI. (Ll.) !yuerri. Ex.: !xo ǁkuaǹ !ne tsī !yuerri !há !xo---the porcupine has biting broken (a way) for the porcupine.

!K"WERRI, n. beads. SI. (Ll.) ǂkuerri.

!K"WI:TǝN, n. soles (of feet), s. !k"i:. SI. (B.) ǂkwiteǹ. Ex.: ǹ !noá-ka ǂkwiteǹ---my feet's soles.

¯!M, nice, pretty, !msi, well, nicely, s. ¯!hm. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzoma ¯!m ---a pretty girl. ʒu m ¯!ni ka ¯!m---people eat berries which are nice. ka ma !msi, kauwa---(if) it is born nicely, (the mother) gets well.

¯!M, n. young aunt, young girl. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi txũ !nwi, mi ¯!m--- my mother's sister, my young aunt. !m!m-ma---young girls.

!MAŋ, n. chin. SI. (B. early). cmang.

!MEINJE, !MIŋ, n. louse. SI. (B. early) cmeinye, cming.

!ŋ, v.part. expressing future, s. !ne. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !ŋ sẽsẽ---I shall work. ha !n !kiŋki ǁe: ǁŋ---he will to-morrow go home.

-|ŋ, part of emph. form of pers. pron. sing. 1st pers., possibly once a verb. SIIa. (Mg.) n-|ŋ, ʔn-|ŋ^{ǂ}. Ex.: ŋ tj^{h}a^{ǂ}n ǂko:we, ʔŋ-|ŋ^{ǂ}---I feel (a) man, I (do). |ka ka ʃisi ǂko:ce ŋ-|ŋ---(you) say how? (a) man I (am).

¬|N, ¬ŋ, v. to sit, sit down, s. |ni, stay. NII. (V.) |n. (Dk.) ŋ:. Ex.: ŋ: tava, to turn round while sitting. ho ŋ:---the man sits down. NIII (D.B.) Ex.: m |ŋ a k"a---I sit on the ground. Kukili ka ¬ŋ |ne-e---at the Kukeli (I) stayed once.

`|N, ` |ŋ, n. berry, s. |ne, |ni. NII. (V.) |n, pl. |n|n. (Dk.) ŋ:.

|NA:, v. to see, find, perceive, get, often past tense, s. |ne:, |ni:. SI. (B.) |nā, rarely |nã. Ex.: hań ||kwań ||ā, ||kań teń, au hań ||kwań |nā toi ā |ki !kwitten---he went hungering to lie down, when he had seen an ostrich that had eggs. ṅ tań yauki |nã ts'oeń---I did not see the things. ṅ |na ts'a---I find a thing. (B.early) cnaa, see, look here. (Ll.) |nā, Ex.: hi sse !kwań i, au hi |nā tchueń---they will beckon to us, when they have perceived things. !kauken ddoa |ā !kheya kĕ, ã, ŏ ||kăń, ŏ áken yauki ddoä kă ă |ki ||kaiten ||e ṅ, !kauken sse |na kĕ hhã---the children stand dying for me of hunger, while thou wilt not pull me up, that the children may get food from me. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||khai:, ha xŋ |na:---he knows, he has seen (it). ŋ |nõ |na:---I do not see. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋa. Ex.: ŋa si ǂkauwa, a si |ŋa---I shall show you, you shall see. na |ŋa ŋ---I see myself. SIIb. (Mh.) |nā. Ex. si he sn |na---xxxxxxxxx we shall see. si he |nā i---we see. SIId. (Wu.) |na, to find. SIIe. (An.) |na. Ex.: |na eja !owa---see there is water. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki ʃowa, i |na:---we sit, we see (each other). SIV. (D.B.) _|na:. Ex.: ||kare taba na _|na:---the sky lightens, I have seen(it). SIVb. (St.) |nã|nã, to see. SV. (D.B.) |na. Ex.: n |ka |na ϴmoi---I see the wood. ʃi |na !náä:ne---we saw a secretary bird. SVIa. (Kr.) |nã, find, see. Ex.: aggen ||ai |nã !koa---thou wilt find water.

|NA, v. to let, give, sometimes used as v.part. indicating imperative, s. |ne, |nau. SI. (B.) |na, |n'a. Ex.: |ná kkí ṅ ||xań |ki |hiṅ !akka !gaúä ---let me again take out cells filled with sweetmess. ||khã-we, |n'a hĩ i !xu---o lion, let us go to the water. (Ll.) |nā. Ex.: |nī we, |na hī, i-ten |ne !kuíten---o ichneumon, let us return home. |na kki ϴho |ke---give me the piece of wood yonder. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si |na, si !kinki ||a---we will, we go to-morrow. |na ka sáä---let him come (bring him). ha |na ha ||a !ha---he will (first) go to the water. |na a !kan ϴho:gon---you bring wood (imp.). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: banje a !ku ka

ǀna ǃnuma---give me much tobacco. ǀna ϴpwãi---sleep {imp}. ǀna k"o dia---marry him. ǀna u:ka---marry her. sa kwe o Sorti, e sukeri ǀnáá /... ---go to old Shorty, who sugar will give. si ǀna ti ti ǁk"an---we will make it of bushes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀna ¬u Kuriko---go to Kuriko. NII. (V.) ǀnā, v. part for imp. Ex.: ǀnā a tãi gu---mayst thou not take. ǀnā-m dsã̃ ǀũ---let us both enter. (Ll.) ǀná. Ex.: ná ti ǃkuń ă, ǀná ǂgumm---I will kill thee, be silent. na ti ú m tái ǃnuérre, ǀná na tchána, ń a ǀúwa me ǃnué, ǀúwa ǃnué sá, ǀná ǁkuonna, ǀná tenne m tai ǃnuérre---I go to my mother's country, give me a tchana (fruit), that I put (it) into my bag, into two bags, let (me) carry, let (me) take it to my mother's country. ǃkuń kwí tsema, ǀná tsáu---(when) Bushmen are a little ill, let them arise. NIII. (D.B.) ǀna ǀni---to give in exchange, barter.

ǀNA, v. to wait. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: O Api ko, "ǀna", a tseki ǀgeki---Old Api says, "wait", catches the woman.

ǀNA, v. to be with, be in, also used as preposition. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hasa ǀna ¬ǃkau---the horse is in the mountains. ha ǀki ǁxégen ǀna ǁke:---she has milk in the udders. ha ǀna ǁŋ---she is at home. ha xa ǁaíja ǀna ϴpoinki---he has gone away with the boys. hn ǃgá ǀna ϴbɔ: ---they stand by the bush. SIIa. (Mg.) ǀŋa, be with, with. ~~XXXX~~ Ex.: ǁgãi ǀŋa kɔʃɔ, ha ǃʔo---the wolf is with the jackal, they spring. (away). na ǀʔue ǀŋa ǀkhou---I shoot with a bow. SIV. (D.B.) he _kia ǀna lɔɔli---he went with the lorry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃnoi tʃi gu dum, sa̋o ǀna dum---the porcupine makes a hole, sleeps in the hole. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e tsé̋alo-pi, e ǀn̂a soko---are little birds, are in nest.

ǀNÃ, v. to water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃitaka xataxa kuru ʃoren, ko kuru, ko ǀnã̃, tʃaʃa ǀkwe:a:,x̃ ko ǀnã̃---we also grow tobacco, grow it and water it, water dip up, and water.

ǀNA, v. to climb. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀna ka ǀgarri---climbing are the baboons,

ǀNA:, v. to break. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ka ǀna: tʃa rako---I break it in two.

_ǀNA, v. to bite, s. ǃne. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃnai ke gu m ¬ba, ke _ǀna kwa ŋ---a lion took my father, and bit him here.

ǀNA, v.part. showing completed action, possibly a form of v. ǀna, to be with. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ǀna ǂũ̃, xaba ra keiʃe ǂũ̃ tama---I have eaten, but have not much eaten. ǀnise xam ǀna _haʃ---long (ago) he has come,

ǀNA, neg. not, s. ǀnɔ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgwa ǀna ǁkaʃlla:ĩ---the child does

not (cannot) speak. ha xŋ ||kallaĩ̃, ma ŋ |na xŋ tia ha---he spoke, but I did not understand him. n |na ¯|ki Θpwaiki---I have no meat. SIIe. (An.) |na, not. |na-ă, no.

|NAʌ̀, n. head, s. |ne:. SI. (B.) |nā, emph. & pl. |nań, |nāń, pl. emph. |nańńań. Ex.: ṅ-ṅ a ||kúrru ṅ |nā́, au ||naíṅ-ta !(k)au---I was the one who rubbed my head with the hut's dust. ṅ |nā-ga |kŭ ka ɣauki |ʞoāya ---my head's hairs are not many. hā g'|nāń ǂkákkẹn, au hań |gũĩ ha eṅ-eṅ---his head talked, while he mended his flesh. !k'wā g'|nań ||kōë---the hartebeest's head slips down. i se ||ā twaĩ̃ i |kāgẹn |nań ---we will go to hunt on each others' heads. i g'|nańńań !kŭi!kŭi̯ta ---our heads are big. (Ll.) |na, |nā, |nã̄, pl. |nã̄, |nãń. Ex.: ttó!yā ssaṅ |ná mmaĩ̯, hĭ |hiṅ ssĕ---the ostrich would head first come out. ha |nā |kŭ |hóäka---his head is black. hă ||khoä !hau ŏ !khwă kă xóro ||kei-||keiiǂǂa, ŏ hă |kĭ |eyă !hau ŏ xóro |nā---he pulls the thong (tight) on the water bulls horns, when he has put the thong over the bull's head. |xam-ka !k'e |ku |kammaiṅ tchueń ău hĩ eṅ-eṅ, hiṅ ɣauki ||kŏu||kŏu !hŏ tchueń ĩ |nan---Bushmen carry things with their bodies, they do not put things upon their heads. i |nā ||kuaṅ ka |kĩ au ||kúi---our heads are apt to split with (eating)"gambro". (B. early) cnā. (Lich.) t'|naa. SII. (D.B.) |na, |na:, pl. |nainɣan. Ex.: ŋ |na ka ¯|khu---my head's hair. ŋ |na: tiaŋ---my head aches. |k"a |na:---hand's head, finger. |nainjan !ʔu---two heads. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋa. Ex.: |ŋa tsʔii--head ache. SIIb. (Mh.) |nā. SIIc. (D.B.) |na:. SIId. (Wu.) |na. SIII. (D.B.) |na:. Ex.: ea |na: |ku---it is the head's hair. SIV. (D.B.) |na:. Ex.: ŋ |na:---my head. |k"a |na--- hand's head, finger. SIVa. (D.B.) |na. SV. (D.B.) |na, |naŋ. Ex.: ea |na ʃi ||k"oi---its head is gone. ¯turru !kabe |ke |naŋ---the hat is on the head. |k"alle |na---hands' heads, fingers. SVI. (D.B.) + |nʌŋ, s. |niŋ. Ex.: |nʌŋ si |konna---head's hair. SVIa.(Kr.) |nã̄. Ex.: |nã̄ ts'ẽ---forehead.

|NAǂ, n. name of a tribe, s. |naǂni. NII. (Ll.) |nă. Ex.: ná ti tséma, na ti ssíṅ Shimbáni, ti ssiṅ |nă, |nă ||ke||keya !ku---I was little, I saw the Shimbani, I saw the |na, the |na resemble Bushmen.

¯|NAǂ, n. anteater. NI. (D.B.)

|ŋAǂ, |ŋA, n. doe. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ǂku na:, na ʔa, ba ŋ |gwi ¯|ŋaǂ--- I speak, I (do) you, you springbok doe.

ǃNA:, ǃNÁÄ, n. sky. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃna: tʃi e---the sky is this. NII. (Dk.) ŋ?a:. (Ll.) ǃn'a, ǃnaä. Ex.: ti ú ǃnaä---(he) went into the sky (a bird). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃnave ǁkaǁka ǃnaa---ǃnave is in the sky.

ǃNA:, n. a plant, Euphorbia macquilatera. Lond. NI. (D.B.)

ǃNÂ:ǂA, v. to put together. [Na. ǃnā.] NII. (Ll.) ǃnaä. Ex.: ta ǃnaä ǃoú ǃnóó sa ǃoú ǃne, ta ǂku ǁgau---and (he) put together the buck's skin with the buck's head and hung (them) up high.

ǃNÁÄ, n. son-in-law. SII. (D.B.)

ǃNAA, n. winter. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀnaa.

N
ǃÂÄM, v. to play (a musical instrument.), s. ǃnʌm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǃnaäm tʃiŋku---(he) is playing the Kafir piano.

ǃNAÁM, n. ear, pl. ǃnamma. SIVa. (D.B.)

ǃNABBE, v. to scold. NII. (Ll.) ǃnábbe.

ǃNABBE, n. Ovambo. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti sá ǃnábbe, na ti sá Dama, ná ti sá Náma---I understand the Ovambo, I understand the Ovaherero, I undersatand the Namaqua. ǃnábbe !xó---Ovambo pipe.

ǃNABI, v. to wipe, [Na. ǃnavu. to sweep.] SIIb. (Mh.)

ǃNABO, n. sandal. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n taa si ǃnabo---I have no sandals.

ǃNABU, n. leaf, pl. ǃnabute. SIV. (D.B.)

ǃNABU-KU, n. bark, pl. ǃnabu-kute. SIV. (D.B.)

ǃNAI, v. to carry in the kaross, sling on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweʃa ko ǃnai a ko ha:, a tʃãba ˇxei---a woman slings (the tortoiseshell) on, wears it, with buchu fills it. ǃgãdʒi tʃwĩ, ko ǃnai ǃe:ʃ kwe---grass pluck, in the kaross carry with the firewood.

ǃNA-I, v. to build. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ǃna-i tʃo---I build a hut.

ǃNAI, adv.well. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a se ǁxai kan tu ke ǃnai---you can hear me well.

ǃNAI, old. CII. (Schi.)

ˆǃNAI, n. head, s. ˉǃne:. NII. (Dk.) dialectical variation. ŋ̂ai.

ˉǃNAÏ, n. honey, pollen. NII. (Ll.) ǃnàï, honey. ǂo ǃnáïya-ssín---flower pollen (of passion flower).

ǃNAI, ˉǃNAIË, n fat. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̂ai. (Ll.) ǃnai, ǃnaië. Ex.: zau ti tábba ǂnó kue ǃnai ǂkhi---the woman has dressed (the skin) neckband with much fat. ǂkéku ǃné-ssín e ǃnaië---the ǂkeku fruit is fat.

ǃNAI:ˉǃNAI:N, n.pl. small ones, fine ones. SI. (Ll.) ǃnāi ǃnàin. Ex.: hăń kă, "ǁxwhai", o ǃkuăǃkuatten ē ǂeńn ttau, hiń ē, hă ddā he ā ǁxwhā

hé kă |naī|naîn, hĭn ē, ĕ ||xwhaī---he (the great star !gaunu) said "Aquilae", to the stars which are small, those are the ones he made the Aquilae, those which are small ones, fine ones, those are the Aquilae.

|NA-INSI, n. head, (?) s. |na:. SIIb. (Mh.)

|NAI TSA, over there, beyond. CII. (Schi.)

|NAKA, under, among. CII. (Pa.) |naka.

|NAKE, |NÃKI, n. calf. SI. (B.early) cnã ki, cnã kwei. SII. (D.B.) |nake.

|NAM, |NAME, v. to throw, s. |nwi, NI. (D.B.) |nami. Ex.: ka |nam ‿u---he throws it away. ǂu k"o !ge:, ka |o:ä ‿tsi te |namme |o:ä !o:si---people eat a buck, gnaw the bones and throw away the bones. |namme ||gũ--- to throw down (on the ground).
~~ka xka |nam ‿u---he throws it away. ǂu k"o !ge:, ka |o:ä ‿tsi te |namme |o:ä !o:si---people eat a buck, gnaw the bones and throw away the bones. |namme ||gũ--- to throw down (on the ground).~~ CII. (Schi.) |nami. (D.B.) |name. Ex.: !oã ʃa |name ||nweba---the hare threw at the moon.

|NAM, v. to rest. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |nam || a:---I am resting.

|NAM, n. mat sieve. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ||eja |nam---I will sell the mat sieve.

|NAMA-SA, pl. |nama-ni. n. a Bushman tribe living to the north of the |auni in a half-circle round them. The girls of this tribe receive upright cuts on the forehead at their initiation ceremony. The tribe is also called "Khatia", and sometimes "Vaalpens". SIV. (D.B.)

|NAMASA-ME, n. proboscis or sting of bee. CIII. (D.B.)

|NAM:MIRO:-I, n.pl. stars. NII. (Leb.) |nãmirō-i.

|NAMMA, v. to play, s. |naäm. SVI. (D.B.)

|NA:N, n. tongue, s. |a:ni. ~~SV~~ SV. (D.B.)

|NA:N, n. thorny cucumber. SVI. (D.B.)

|NAŋ, n. duiker. CII. (Schi.) |nañ.

|NANA, v. to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: se |nana k"wi ɔta atɔnen---then they tie them (karosses) on here.

|NANGARRA, heavy. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}nangarra.

|NAǂNI, |NANI, n. name of a tribe, possibly pl. of |naǂ. NII. (Ll.) |náni, |nani. Ex.: na ti ssin |náni |kam ǂkhĩ---I have seen the |nani many days. |náni ti ||ke||kéya Dáma, ti djo, ti ǂgă-á---the |nani resemble the Ovaherero, are black, are tall. NIII. (D.B.) |nani !kũ. Ex.: !o !kũ a txa ||kha a |nau, a na |nani !kũ, |nani !kũ na ʃão---Bushmen shoot game with a bow, give to the Bantu people

(Vachokwe), the Bantu people give millet.

_ǀNANI, n. bark, s. ǁnʌli, fishbasket of bark. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Gɔva ki !xwi _ǀnani---the Mbunda twist the bark (plait a basket). !gau _ǀnani ---tree bark. ǀnani, bark blanket.

ǀNANI, n.pl. lice. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀnani ko ǀkũ tama, a ko ta:ʃa, ka to ko !gum---lice do not kill, (they) bite us, so we shave (the head).

ǀNAPARE, heavy. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: miriŋgo ǀnápare e---the loads are heavy.

ǀNAÖGES, n. bushbaby, Galago senegalensis. NII. (Sh.)

ǀNAʃRA, part of phrase ¯ǁkʌm ǀnaʃra, to have a headache, s. ǀna:. SI. (Ll.) ǁkàm ǀnára. Ex.: au i ɣwa, i ǁkàm ǀnára, i ǀná ɣaúki ttam-θpuă ttaǹ ---when we have been drinking, we get a headache, our heads do not a little ache.

ǀNA:RO, n. beetle, Scarabeus sacer. Wood. NII. (Ll.) ǀnáro. (Dk.) ŋaɔ.

ǀNARI, v. to scrape, scratch. CII. (Schi.)

ǀNARUB, n. wild dog. NIIa. (Sh.)

ǀNARUKUTSAITSAI, n. dragonfly. (?) NII. (Ll.) ǀnárukutsaitsai.

ǀNAS, ǀNASE, ǀNATE SI, ǀNATIS, ǀNA DWAS, particles joining noun to numeral. SIV. (DaB.) Ex.: ǂxi te ǂ?o, ǂxi ǀnas ǀkam---one bush, two bushes. ǁhasa ǀnase ǀkam---two children. ǀkẽ ǀnatis ǀkam---two women. bɛ ǀna dwas ǀkam---two men. ǀk"a ǀnate si ǀkam---two arms.

ǀNAǂSA, ǀNAǂʃA , n. belly, stomache. CII. (D.B.)

ǀNA:SI, n. a big potatoe like tuber. SIV. (D.B.)

ǀNATA-KU, n. tongue, s. ǀna:n. CIII. (D.B.)

ǀNAU, v. form of ǀna, to let, SI. (B.) ǀnáu. Ex.: haǹ ǀne ǀkeeten ha ǁkandẽ "ǀnáu hi tãẽ"---she called her brothers, "let us go".

ǀNAU, v. to lead. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǀnau korohi---I lead the wagon.

ǀNAU, v. to be, sit, s. ǀna, to be with. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǀnau !ka: !kaun á a---he is behind the hill. ǀge:gən kauwa, ǀge:gən ko ka ǀnauwa ---the children stand, the other children sit. SIVb. (St.) ǀnau, to camp.

ǀNAU, v. to marry. SIIa. (Mg.) ǀŋau, ǀŋãũ, ǀŋou, ǀŋõũ. Ex.: ʃa ǁko ǀŋau ǁgãi---I not marry wolf. ŋ ce kiŋ ŋ !koe ǀŋou ʔa---I ... now marry you. ʔa ǀŋãũ ŋgau !kusake---(I) marry thing bad. aka ǀŋõũ ʔŋ--- xxxxxx you marry me.

ǀNAU, v. to sweep. [Na. ǀnovu.] s. ǀno, ǀnou. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ǀnau, a !kɔra---I will sweep and clean.

_ǀNAU, v. to set, drop, bury. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkam re ¯ǀgi, ǀkam re _ǀnau

---the sun rises, the sun sets. ahi gu ka, ahi ku _ǀnau ka, ka gu gú ka---you take it, you have dropped it, and have picked it up. ʒu !nasi ¯ǂkhi ri ku ts?a~~ǂ~~---ʒu gu e k"a, re _ǀnau wa, hai ts?a---a Bushman dies and sleeps, people dig the earth and bury him, he sleeps. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkʌm ki _ǀnau---the sun sets. dʒo gu ¯ǁke ǁku a gu _ǀnau a k"a---bees get onto a leaf and fall to the ground.

ǀNAU, v. to beat. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀnau tu---beat it (a child). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǀnau a,dama !goma---(I) will beat you, little boy.

ǀNAU: v. to draw lines, mark with spots, n. ornamentation of wooden dish. NII. (Ll.) ǀnāu.

ǀNÃU, v. to divide, part. NII. (Ll.) nãu. Ex.: dába ti ǫywì, "!kuárra, ǀnãu me ǁgaú-ssiń"; ha ǁgaú-ssiń ti !káń---the child said, "!kuara, divide my hands"; his hands were (clenched and) stiff.

ǀNAU, ǀNÃU, n. duiker buck. [Na. ǀnaup] SI. (B.) ǀnãu. (Ll.) ǀnãu. CII. (Pa.) ǀnau. (Sh.) ǀnãus. (D.B.) ǀnau. Ex.: ǀnau kɔ:ʃa---a duiker skin. ǀnau-ba ǀkũ ra ko ko---a male duiker I shot. Namani a ko ǀnau-dʒi ǀxe:---the Nama duiker (skins) tanned.

ǀNAU, n. woman, s. ǀau. SIIb. (Mh.)

ǀNAUÄ́, n. father-in-law, s. ǀŋau, to marry. SII. (D.B.) wo. sp.

ǀNAU-BA, n. rainy season, s. ǁnau-ba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃauba ko !kũ, i tu, !nu kwe !kũ, tuʃ ko tu, i ǀnau-ba haǂ, kam ǀna kwe !kũ---winter goes, it rains, (he) on the veld walks, rain falls, the rainy season comes, (then) he comes out here.

ǀNAUSI, green. NI. (D.B.)

ǀNAUSSI, n. quill. NII. (Ll.) ǀnáussi. Ex,: !ywì ǀnáussi---quill of feather.

ǀNA¯Ü-SIŋ, n. a tall kind of grass. NII. (Ll.) ǀnáü-ssiṅ.

ǀNÃUǂWA, n. spirits (?) NII. (Ll.) ǀnãuwa. Ex.: ǀnãuwa, é ti ǫywì ǁgáń-a, ǁgóba ti ǫywì ǀnãuʷa---spirits (?), we say "ǁgan-a", the Makoba say "ǀnauwa".

ǀNAUXA, n. mother-in-law, sʒ ǀŋau, to marry, ǀnauä. SII. (D.B.) wo.sp.

ǀN?AU ǀKUM, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) ǀn'áu ǀkúmm. Ex.: me ǁhá ti ǂnù dáä, !káń tséma dáä, !kaǹ !kú e ǀn'áu ǀkúmm---my child was rubbing fire, little sticks' fire, the tree's name was ǀnau ǀkumm.

ǀNA ǀHAI, n. watermelon. CII.)Pa.)

ǀNE, v. part., prob. a form of ǀna, to let. SI. used in imperative, or to denote a state, a habitual action, or merely a continuation of the

narrative, in which case it is often joined to the v.part. ǀku. (B.) Ex.: tsuitsuiten ǀne ǀketen hi ǀkāgen, "ǀne hha, a-u hi tāe--the things call to their mates, "go, let us go". ǃkauka ǂne ǀni ha---the children perceived him. haṅ bbai ǃkauken--au haṅ ǀku ǀne ǂurru,--au haṅ ǀnaṅ ǀne kuorrekuorrē--au haṅ tatti, ha ǀku ǀne e ǃkui---he chased the children, --when he was whole,---when his head was round,--when he felt that he was a man. (Ll.) Ex.: hă ǀku-g ǀnĕ ākeṇ, ău hăn tatti, hă ǀne ǁkotten ---it (plumage) is handsome, for it feels, it is young quills. ǃk'eten ǀnĕ ǀkammăin ti ssă ǃkhauw, au ǁkoinyaṅ ǀnĕ ttă ǀi---people bring home honey, when the sun feels hot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁoi ǀne sa, ha ǁká ŋ--- the sun comes, he burns me. ŋ ǀne se xre:n se---I shall come later. (only the accent distinguishes ǀné, not, from this) SIV. (D.B.) to be, ~~xxxxxxxx~~ or interrog. or imper. Ex.: ǃkau n ǃũisa, ǀne ǁgweke e ka ǁk"am ki k"aŏ---fetch the ostrich egg, put it in (the kaross), let us quickly drink. ǀne ká e kurihi ?ǀne ká e a-sn ǁʌn ?---where is the wagon? where is your hut? SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁk"wa: ǀne ǀki ǀk"au---the wind is cold. ǁkwoi ǀne kalua eimere ǁki---they are carrying buckets there. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka ǀne k"ã:---I shall drink. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʂrre ‾ǃgu ǂke ʒa, ǀne tanna---fetch water from it, bring it. ǀkukuri na dzotsi na ku ‾tsi, ka ts'a Misi ǀne ku tsi:---ǀkukuri and his wife have come, have heard of Missis and therefore come. gu: ha,ǀne ǃgabbi ha---fetch him, let him ride. NII. (Ll.) imper. Ex.: ǀne tẽ ssi mi--- leave ye off laughing at me. ǀna tsau, ǀne ǂhaú a ǀ≂ki-ssiṅ---do arise, walk on thy feet. ǀxue ú ă ǃnuerre, ǀne tchiṅ ǁgú kue a ǃnuerre---ǀxue, go to they country, cry for water in thy country. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkʌm ǀne ‾ǀgi---the sun rises. mi ‾te ǀne ‾ǁke---my mother is dead.

ǀNE:, v. to hold, lay hold of. SI. (B.) ǀnē. Ex.: ǃé ǁkoa ǀke a ǃgaüe-ǀi, ǃeiten ǀne ǀne ha---people appear to have caught hold of the Day's Heart, people are holding him. (Ll.) ǀnē. Ex.: ǃke yauki ǁnă, hi ssĕ ǀne, tā, ssi ǀkŭ ē ǁkoă ǀā---people were not there, that they might lay hold (of us), for we were those that made a fight.

ǀNE, v. to see, perceive, s. ǀnæ, ǀni, SI. (B.) ǀnē. Ex.: haṅ ǀne ǃxau ǀnē hī---he smelling perceives it (spoor). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǀne ‾ǃku--- I see the camelthorn. Misis ǀne kukurusi---Missis sees the fowls. SIIa. (Mg.) ǀŋe, ǀŋẽĩ, ǀŋei. Ex.: na ǀŋe ŋ---I see myself. na ǀŋẽĩ ǁʔui--- I see the sun. caca ǀŋei ken---they see themselves. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie ǀne a:--I see you. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: géä, na ǀne ǀk"aike---yes,

I have seen |k"aike. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||kwa |ne !xola---I do not see guineafowl. ʃi ||kabba |ne |ami---we yesterday saw a baboon. |ne, |ame! ---look, a baboon! SVI. (D.B.) |ne:. Ex.: ɵpwa e ga si, na |ne:---a child is coming, I see (it). NIII. (D.B.) |ne, to know (? have seen), Ex.: ma |kwa |ne---I do not know. mi |kwa |ne mi !kũ ||ke||ke---I did not know (or see) my old people. a !ku |kwa |ne---his name (I) do not know.

|NE:
~~|NE~~:, v. to help. (herribi, also used as help is 'white man's talk'.) SI. (Ll.) |nẽ. Ex.: !kŭ kógen |nĕ |kúken, hiń é, hă |nĕ arróko hérribi !kŭ kō |i, hăn |nē !ku kō |i, hă ssĕ |nē |ki |ŭą sse !kŭ ko |i---the other man faints, then he quickly helps the other man's heart, he helps the other man's heart, that he may help to bring back the other's heart.

|NE:, v. to sing, s. ||nei. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi |ne:---the bird sings. ||ŋ ⁻!kwa |ne:---the Bushman sings.

that, this, if...then.

⁻|NE, there, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒĩ ge ⁻|ne---the bulbs are there. ǂʌm ⁻|ne a ---the wind is there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u |na a: ka ʃa ⁻|ne---look at that man who comes there (far away). CII. (D.B.) this, that, there. Ex.: |ne kwekwe a ko Sonam kwe ||ame---at that time I from Saul bought (it). |ne-ba ||gu:-me e, |ne-ba ||kau-me e---this (man) is short, this (man) is tall. |ne ko durriʃ kwe nobbo, |ne ||ã ku---if (he) collects food on my burnt land, then a fight ithere is.(Schi.) nom. |neí. dat. |neí koe. acc. |neí ba. that.

|NE, n. head, bulb, berry, s. |na, |ni. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne, pl. |ne-si. Ex.: ha |ne !kwisi tsi e---his head's hair is this. ku ||nau ⁻|ne---have shaved the head. ha |ne-si---its (plant's) bulbs. go:si ⁻u ka |ne-si !num---the flowers go, and the berries form. NII. (Dk.) ŋe:. (V.) |nē. Ex.: |nē !ũ---skull. (Ll.) |né, pl. |ne|né, |ne-ssiń. Ex. |né !yuissiń---head's hair. |né !kùwă---skull. ||kă||kărro ka !guássiń ga |né---the ||ka||karro plant's leaves, its bulb. é !kao |kúá !kábba !núm |ne, ta !kábba !núm soà---we three did not climb the mountain's top, but climbed the mountain's breast. ||gué |né-ssin ti tséma---||gue berries are small. |ne|né sa---two heads. NIII. (D.B.) ⁻|ne. pl. |ne-siŋ. Ex.: ka swa tsaba, a ||ŋ tsaba !kwe a ⁻|ne---(he) plucks the bird, and sticks the bird's feathers in (his) head.

!gaume ǂkhiǂkhi a |ne:siŋ---in summer many are the berries. ǂgume

|NE:, n. end of backbone. SII. (D.B.)

|NE, neg. s. |no.

|NE, |NE-E, num. one, only, alone, s. |e:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri |né, tʃu

!khu--one year the house stands. !ku |ne-e---one name. ma |ne-e ku -ts'---I alone have come. NII. (Dk.) ŋ?e. (Ll.) |ne e. Ex.: tchi |ne e ---one thing. ǂgúrushe |ne e ti umm ǂgaa---the ǂgurushe bird only eats the caterpillar. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Gɔle -|ne si tsau a ǂxa---Gɔle only has his teeth filed. !ku |ne-e---one Bushman.

|NE-Á, n. sky, air, s. |na:, |naa. NII. (Ll.) |ne-a, |nea. Ex.: ||ga ti ǂhauwa |nea, ||gá ti shá, ta |nea |kua shá---clouds travel in the sky, clouds rain, the sky does not rain. ǂku ti é ||ku |nea---stars are in the sky. ta !kuara koa ha, ta !ka |nea---and the !kuara birds feared him, and flew in the air.

|NEH, n. pouched mouse. NII. (Sh.)

|NɔHʌŋ, v. to play. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: Θpwa:ni ba |kʌŋ |nɔhʌŋ---children there are playing.

|NEI, n. louse. SI. (B.early) cnei.

|NEIKE, n.pl. little ones. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |neike are ka ǂkai---the little ones are crying.

|NɔIIŋ, nicely. NII. (Ll.) |nein. Ex.: ||ku |nein---to smell nicely.

|NEIŋ, n. house, hut, s. ||neiŋ. SI. (B.early) cneing. (Lich.) t'l njein.

|NEINTU, n. breast, chest, s. ||noentu. SI. (Lich.) t'l neintu.

|NEJA, part of phrase. SIIe. (An.) !u |neja !gaba---get out. s. |eja.

|NEKUBA, n. a lrge snake, possibly mamba. CII. (D.B.)

|NEN, v. to sharpen. CII. (D.B.)

|NEŋEN, s. |na:, head.

|NENNA, v. to put down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: Puʃo tia ka |nenna---Puʃo has put it down (stick.)

|NERA, n. baboon. [Na. |nerab.] SIIa. (Mg.) |nera-si. SIV. (D.B.) |nera, pl. |nerasi. NII. & CII. (Sh.) |nerab.

|NEUTU, n. nose, s. |nutu. SI. (B.early) cneutu.

|NE|KE-SA, n. a sort of tree bean used as food. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne|ke-sa ko tau, a ko ʃu kwe !xaʌm, a ko tum---the beans we stamp, and cook in a pot, and swallow.

|NE|NE, big, much, many. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ke !ku |ne|ne, ke tsi---I was a big man, I came. ka tʃa: ka, ||ga |ne|ne-si---it rained, (there is) much water. mi debe |ne|ne-si---my children are many.

|NE|NɔRI, v. to take. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: lɔrike ku si e |ne|nɔri ki ts?ɔ---the lorry came and took him to dance.

|NHA, n. antbear. NII. (Dk.) ŋha.

ǃNHAI, ǃNHE, ǃNHĨ, v. to see, s. ǃna, ǃne, ǃni. SIIa. (Mg.) ǃŋɦai, ǃnɦe, ǃŋɦĩ. Ex.: caca ǃŋɦai ken---they see themselves. na ǃnɦe ŋ---I see me. ca ǃŋɦĩ i---we see ourselves. (Dk.) ǃŋɦĩ, ǃŋ̊ɦĩ.

ǃNHˀE, v. to tie. SIIa. (Mg.) ǃŋhˀe. Ex.: a kɔʔɔ ǃŋhˀe ǃnãũ ka tsˀaxem---jackal ties (on) hare's eyes.

ǃNHĨ, v. to laugh. NII. (Dk.) ŋhĩ.

ǃNHWI:, n. mouse. NII. (Dk.) ŋhwi:

ǃNˀHWI-SI, n. millipede. SIIa. (Dk.) ǃŋˀhwi-si.

ǃNI:, v. to see. perceive, s. ǃne, ǃna, ǃnhai. sometimes used as to get. SI. (B.) ǃnĩ. ǃnī, ǃni. Ex.: ǃkaúka ǃne ǃnĩ ha---the children perceived him. si ǃku yauki ǃnĩ ǃké---we two do not see the people. ǃnī saṅ ǃní ú ǁá---the ichneumon shall see you go. ṅ-ka ǃkaúken se ǃní ki ǃkúïten ṅ---my children will see me return. (Ll.) ǃnĩ, ǃnĩ, ǃnī, ǃni. Ex.: ssíten yáuki ǃnĕ ǃnĩ ki ǁá ha---we did not perceive it go. ǃxám-ka ǃkéten ǃnĩ ǃkuátten-ǃkougen---the Bushmen perceive Canopus. haṅ ǃká ttóï, haṅ ǃní ttóïten ǃkátten ǁkauken ssa---he waits for the ostrich, he espies the ostrich running come. hi sse ǃku ǁá ǃní ttóïya tta---they will go see (if) the ostrich is lying down. ǁkha sse ǃni ha---that the lion might get hold of him. ǃnĩ ttántán---get an illness. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǃni---I look. n xa ǃni, kye: xa ǁéya---I saw, the ostrich ran. SIIb. (Mh.) ǃnī, to observe. SIVb. (St.) ǃni, to find.

ǃNI, ǃNĨ, ǃNIŋ-A, v. to sit, sit down, fall, s. ǃŋ. NI. (Pa.) ǃni. (D.B.) ǃni, ‾ǃni. Ex.: me ǃgũ ‾tʃi‾ǂa, me o ‾ǃni---I put down my kaross, I sit down. mi si ‾ǃni, i ǃkã:, i ‾u---I sit, you men go. ǃgu ǃni ---night falls. NII. (Ll.) ǃnĩ, ǃni, ǃnin-a. Ex.: Támme tǫ ǃni Ngóbatchú---Tamme was sitting in a Makoba's house. ǃgu ti ǃnĩ---night fell. ha ǃgé ǃnĩn-a sháo ǁohã---he came and sat in the shade of a shao tree. NIII. (D.B.) ‾ǃni, down. Ex.: dʒo ki ǃnɔʃe‾ǃni---bees pour down. tʃu ‾ǃni---a hut.

ǃNI, ǃNU, v. to speak. SIVb. (St.)

ǃNI, v. to give, s. ǃno. SIVb. (St.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ǃkwa ma:ka ǃni---he did not tobacco give.

ǃNI, v. to want. SIVb. (St.)

ǃNI, ǃNI SA, v. to come. SIVb. (St.)

ǃNI, v. to cut (leather). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgobbe-sa ‾ǃni a ǃxai---the round bag is cut and sewn.

|NI, n. head, berry, bulb, s. |na:, |ne. SVIa. (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xam |ni---the lion's head. ku ǂxa nabbo toá ke si |ni:---(they) are collecting cucumbers and berries. ʒu m ¯|ni ka ¯|m---people eat berries which are nice. ¯|khi ri re o tsã: ri ge, ko kuarra ¯|ni---there is much buchu about, it has no bulbs.

¯|NI, n. fat, oil, suet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: em ǂkauwe |e:si so ¯|ni---we rub ourselves with fat. NII. (Ll.) |ni. Ex.: ggu |ni---mutton suet. NIII. (D.B.) ¯|ni, fat, oil.

|NI, n. cut between brows, sign of manhood. NI. (D.B.)

|NI, dem. act that, this, so, here, also only from |ne, one. NI. (D.B.) |ni Misis ko ʃe ¯u, ka ahi tsi ke---that Missis is going away, but you are here. |kʌm ku _|nau, ka |ni kwe tsi:---the sun set, when he here came. a |ké |ni ˎ|ko, a |ke |ni |gi---has a foot like this, has a foot bent so. !geixa |ni: a ku !hã:---only the sorceror saw it. NII. (V.) |ni, another of the same kind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂxa kwe |na |ni, barter, give for this. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni kwe té a: --- about so big. |ni-dʒi ko |xe-dʒi ||ka:---these wash clothes. xaba ko |ni kwe ¯si---the one there goes away. (Schi.) |ni, this, nom. |ni koe, dat. , |ni ba, acc.

|NI, neg. not, s. |no.

|NI:, old, s. |nise. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ka ǂba-ʃ ǂgobbe- a, |ni: ǂgobbe-ʃa ---a new bag, an old bag. ||nweba ko |ni:, nas ko ||xuwa tama---the moon is old, then he does not shoot.

¯|NI, n. 1) a little bag, pouch. 2) neckband, necklace. NI. (D.B.)

|NI:, n. ichneumon, a prominent figure in |xam ǂxaka folklore, where he figures as the son of Kwammaŋa the Porcupine. Herpestes SI. (B.) |ni, emph. |niten, |niya. Ex.: ta |ni doã ʃwe-i n---for the ichneumon had laughed at me. |niten ʃoan |hin, |niten !goa i---the ichneumon arises, the ichneumon looks around. ha g' |ne !uhai hho ||khwai, au |niya kkan ||ko'en !khe ||nein---he slung on the quiver, while the ichneumon stood looking at the house.

|NIJA, n. yolk (of egg). NII. (Ll.) |niya. Ex,: kuku !nu |niya---hen's egg yolk.

¯|NIŋ, well, nice. NII. (Ll.) |n'iṅ. Ex.: ha kue, "ma ||ku |n'iṅ, |kui go, ma ||ku |n'iṅ !kan go"---he said, "thou dost smell well, |kui flower thou dost smell well, tree flower".

|NI KWE, dem . here, s. |ni.

|NISE, long, s. |ni:, old. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nise xam ko ha long has he come.

|NI-|KWA, n. stranger, pl. |ni-|kwana, a word used for all non-Bushman races. CII. (D.B.)

|NI-|NI:, v. to unstiffen. SI. (B.) |ni-|ni. Ex.: ha se tae |ni-|ni ha !kwa!kwāgen---it will walk unstiffening its legs.

|NI-||GOM, n. a certain caterpillar. NII. (Dl.) |ni-||gomm. Ex.: |ni-||gomm !yui-ssiń e ||xara---the caterpillar's hairs are prickly.

|NO, v. part. expressing doubt, s. |nu. SI. (Ll.) |no. Ex.: hă ||kuań yauki ǂen-nă, ttss'a ddě |no a ddi !hau, hě !hau |ně !kwa---he did not know, what could be the matter with the thong, that the thong broke. hăn |ǔke, ti e, !kuko |no yauki ddoa ǂenmă, ti e, ttss'a θpua yauki e---he asked whether the other had not known, that a little thing it was not. n̆ ssě tta, ti e, !k'e kwokkwań |no é---I will feel whether real people they be.

|NO, |NÉ, |NI, neg. part, sometimes interrog. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |no ||kai ---I do not know. ha |no ¯ki si |na:---what can he see? |awa, haŋ |né ¯tu ha xe:ŋki---the child, it does not listen to its mother. ŋ |ni kiɛŋ, si |ni kiwa---I do not sleep, we do not sleep. |ni-ŋ kiwa ---they do not sleep.

|NO, |Nɔ, v. to give, let, used as imp. also, s. |na, |ne. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i pere sa |no, n a---give me bread, that I eat. a ka tí kofi, |no n k"a---you make coffee, let me drink. |no kweke, |no kweke, o _!kau ¯uki n |i---get up, get up, make me a fire.

|NO, v. to rub, graw , sharpen. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu |nɔ:---people rub. msa ʒu |no !gamma---a food people grow (is) !gamma root. NII. (Ll.) |no, to rub(a thing with the hands), |no, to sharpen.

|NO, n. knee, s. |noa. ~~XXX~~ (D.B.) |no: |nɔ:, pl. |no:ŋ, knee, ||na ka |no:, toe, ~~toe~~, |k"a ka |no:, finger, (possibly toe and finger joints). SV. (D.B.) |no, hoof of ox. |noi ||k"alle---toe nails.

|NO, n. skin, hide, bark, shell, s. |nɔɔ. NI. (D.B.) |no, pl. |nɔsi. Ex.: |no ka ¯tsi:, ka ¯tʃi-ǂa ka ¯ǂge---the skin pin down, and a kaross sew. |ou |nɔ:si---duiker skins. ka |no si i---its bark it is. NII. (Dk.) ŋo:, ŋowa. (V.) |no. (Ll.) |no, |nò, |nowa. Ex.: tohi ti !xi |nò---the thing (arrow) grazes the skin. ha |no ti e---its skin it is. xuxuri |no---snail's shell. !kau |no---tree's bark. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |nowa, !ku |no---that is skin, a person's skin. |ga ¯|no---

eyelid (eye skin). tsi |no---mouth skin, lip. pembe |no---goat skin. kasumbi |no ¯!nu---fowl's shell of egg.

|NO, n. roan antelope. NII. (Dk.) no. (Ll.) |no, a horned animal with red body, light coloured mouth, and black hair about the eyes. NIII. (D.B.)

|NO, n. nose, s. |noi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan |no te a---that is the nose there.

|NOA, s. |nua, to put in a pot.

|NOA, red, s. |nu!a. CII. (Schi.)

|NÓÄ, n. skin, s. |no. NII. (Ll.) |nóä. Ex.: |gää |nóä, |gaa |nóä-ssin---eyelid, eyelids. !gú tsi |nóá---front of stomache skin.

|NOA, |NÕA, n. cat, grey wild cat, Felix ocreata. NI. (Sh.) |nõa. NII. (Sh.) |nõa. (Ll.) |nóä, |núä. Ex.: |nóä mm |nuhi---the cat eats the mouse. |núä ti !numm ha, ta gú ha, gú ǁhi---a wild cat stole up to him, and caught him, caught the hare. |núä ma---kittens. CII. (D.B.) |noaba.

|NOA, n. arrow, s. !nwa. SI. (Lich.) t'lgnoa.

|NÕA:AKUJA, n. lynx. NII. (Sh.) |noa:akuya.

|NOÄ-BA, n. handle (of spoon). CII. (D.B.)

|NÕÄŋ, |NÜÄŋ, n. knee, s. |no. SI. (B.) pl. |noa|noa-déyaken. Ex.: ha !kwá !kwa g' |ne !kui!kuita, ha |noa|noa-deyaken |ne !kui!kuita---his legs are big, his knees are big. (Ll.) |noäⁿ, |nuäⁿ, pl. |nu|nuä-ddĕ, |nu|nua-ddĕ. Ex.: !kaugen |kau hă |noáⁿ---a stone cut his knee. hé, n ǁkuáⁿ !k'ajtă, i, !khwa ha |nuáⁿ i---then I threw (a stone) at it, breaking its knee with it. mama-ggŭ |kŭ ǂkwai ssi, ŏ hĕ |na ssi, tĭ e, ssi ǁkei-ǁkei ǁkhoá ŏ ssi |nu|nuä-ddĕ---our mothers used to scold us, if they saw that our teeth were above our knees.

|NOÄN ET, n. bush baby, Galago senegalensis, s. |naöges. NII. (Sh.)

|NOA !ÕA, n. Cape Hare. CII. (Sh.)

|NO:BA, n. husband. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Anni¯u |no:ba Oba---Anni¯u's husband is Oba.

|NO?Ë, n. night. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁʌn ga ǁk"wa, n |ge |no?ë---the sun sets, comes the night. SVI. (D.B.) |nóë.

|NOE, n. digging-stick. CII. (Schi.)

|NOË, n. springhare. SVI. (D.B.)

|NOEB, n. cheetah. CII. (Sh.)

|NOEIŋ, n. a cold. SI. (B.) |noein. ¯Na. |uai.

|NO-EIŋ, n. cloth, dress. SI. (Lich.) t'lno-eing.

|NO-EIŋTU, n. ear, s. !nuntu. SI. (Lich.) t'lnoeingtu.

p. 138

ǃNOETU, n. nose, s. ǃnutu. SI. (B.early) cnoetu.

ǃNOE ǃKHO, (?)to be still. NII. (Ll.) ǃnóe ǃkhŏ. Ex.: ǃkaṅssiṅ ǃnóe ǃkhŏ---the trees' ǃ are still (possibly trees leaves are still).

ǃNOI, n. nose, s. ǃno. SIVa. (D.B.)

ǃNOI, n. rat, (ǃnu:i ?) Mastomys coucha . NII. (Sh.)

ǃNOITU, n. house, hut, s. ǁneiɳ . SI. (B.early) cnoitu.

ǃNOITUKE, nostrils, s. ǃno, ǃnutu. SIV. (D.B.)

ǃNOM, n. beard, s. ǃnum. SI. (Lich.) t'lnomm.

ǃNO:M. n. springhare, s. ǃnoe. NI. & NII. (Sh.) NII. (Ll.) ǃnomm.

ǃNOŋ, v. to pull at. SI. (B.) ǃnŏṅ. Ex.: ǃk'wa ttŭ kaṅ ǃnŏṅ ṅ---the harte-beest skin pulled at me. (Ll.) ǃnoṅ. Ex.: hă ǃĕnni ǃkŭ-g ǃnĕ ǁkŏăkeɳ ǁyĭ tā ǃkŭ, hăṅ ǃkŭ-g ǃnĕ ǃnoṅ ha ǃennĭ---his tongue stuck fast to the brush, it pulled at his tongue.

ǃNOO, v. to pinch, to blow the nose. (Ll.) ǃnoo ǃkua, to blow the nose.

ǃnoo, to pinch. (V.) ǃnoo, to blow the nose. (Dk.) (Bkx) ŋɔ̃ʔɔ̃:, ŋuʔu.

ǃNɔɔ, n. skin, bark, s. ǃno. Bkx NII. (Ll.) ǃnoo, ǃnoo.

ǃNɔO:, n. wrinkles on forehead. NII. (Dk.) ŋɔo:

ǃNǫRO, v. to sharpen, s. ǃno. NII. (Ll.) ǃnóro.

ǃNɔRO, v. to rub, dress skin, 'brai', s. ǃno. CII. (D.B,)Ex.: kɔaʃa ko ǃnɔro, ko haʃ---the skin rub, put it on.

ǃNO:RU, n. beer (made of honey). SII. (D.B.)

ǃNO-ʃA, n. war. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkun kwena ko ko ǁxai ku, ko ko ~~ǃnoʃa~~ ǃnoʃa kuru m---as a big man I saw war made.

ǃNɔʃE, v. to pour ~~xxxx~~. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒo ke ǃnoʃe ǃni---bees poured down.

ǃNOʃE, n. a certain bird, black, the size of a fowl. NII. (Ll.) ǃnóshe.

ǃNOU, v. to sweep. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃkwite ko ǃnou, ko ǃnu-ʃa ǃnou---~~ǃkwite~~ ǃkwite has swept, the house has swept.

ǃNOU-ʃA, n. duiker, s. ǃnau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃnou-ʃa ǃnum, na k"o, na koaʃa ǃkuru---trap the duiker and eat, and a kaross make.

ǃNOU, n. boat. NII. (Ll.) ǃnou.

ǃNOXO, v. to put down, sit down, s. noxo. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃkum iko, aba ǃnoxo e a:---~~ǃkwite ko ǃnou, ko ǃnu-ʃa ǃnou~~ (they) are sucking, in the kaross are put. ǃnuʃ ǃo:kwe ǃnoxo---in the house sit down.

ǃNǃNɔLE, n. ants. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃnulu ki ǃm ǃnoǃnole---the anteater eats ants.

ǃNTAU, n. fat mouse. NII. (Thomas).

|NU, v. part. expressing a question, doubt, or possibility, s. |no. SI. (B.) |nu, |nũ. Ex.: ákki, ṅ |hiṅ ṅ ||ʗkoẽṅ ti ē ts'á dde |nu ā dá ke !kwã ddommm---let me go out, that I may see what thing it is that has affected for me the child's throat, sitẹn |ne ǂẽ, tī e ||oĩṅ |nũ ttē |kā, hiṅ ē, si g'|nā |kú |ne ddárrakẹn ã---we thought, what was the sun doimg, that our heads' hair moved on account of it. ṅ ssiṅ |ku g'|ne ddaũkò ǂkárrē ạ !'aũ, ti ē, ṅ |nú ɣáu ssiṅ |ni ha---I shall going seek on the ground, whether I shall not see him. (Ll.) |nŭ, |nũ. Ex.: |kagẹn ttŭttu hă ĩ, tĭ ē, hă-g |nŭ ɣau |nā !kẽ, ĩ---the woman questioned it about it, whether it had not perceived the men. hiṅ ||kuaṅ ||khóa hĩ |nũ !kọã, tá, ha ||kuaṅ ||kòu !hóa tss'a ã |nã---they seem as if they may be travelling, for he has put a thing upon his head. NI. (D.B.) |nu. Ex.: ka |nu a ‾!nwe ‾tsi, ka ||gama ka a |ka ‾tsi, |kwa-si---he may to-morrow come, if to-day he he does not come, perhaps.

|NU, v. part. expressing a state, sometimes used as to be, also as imperative. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m tái |nŭ |xoá---my mother lives. !k'ãu |nu á---a stick is this. umm ti |nŭ ǂki me tchú---food is plenty in my house. !kaṅ |nu ǂki, |nu |ne ||á---[illegible] trees are numerous, are large. pankwe |nu kwi---dagga makes (us) ill, (? is harmful). |nŭ |a e kuẽ gómi |nu |ne ||a---give us a large beast.

|NU, v. to sift. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ʒu |nu kai---and a person sifts them (and)

|NU:, v. to bewitch. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkeku ‾ke ko |nu:, ko ʃe au: xu---big ǂkeku bewitches (them) that they leave.

‾|NU, |NU:, a word signifying dead, departed, spirit, also used as a term of opprobrium . SI. (Ll.) |nū, |nù. Ex.: mámа-ggúken ǂkákkă ssĭ ã, tĭ ē, |nū-!kē ||ʗkoẽn i, ŏ ||ʗkē á, ĭ ggóa ĭ |kē kō ã---our mothers told us about it, that the invisible sorcerors behold us at the time when we throw our shadow over our friend (the sorcerors have already died, but their sorcerors' power continues to go about). a xă ɣau ǂennă, ti ē, |nū !k'e ē, hē |xumm i, hē ta amm a hi ã, tssă !kŏ|kŏiṅ ā, hā !xọhē---dost thou not know that the dead magicians who pity us, they are used first to give us an old thing which is ugly. |xam ka !k'ĕ ta ||ʗkao||ʗkāo ||kuaṅ ʗkwaiya; hĩ ta, "!k'oaken-!kui", au hi |ʗkao !kŭ kkō, hi ssá ka," |nu !kui"---the Bushmen's (modes of) cursing are many; they say "grave man", when they curse another man, they also say, "Departed one." NI. (D.B.) _|nu k"au,

_ǀnɯ̃um k"au, medicine man, sorceror. Ex.: ¯ǁkwa guwa tʃoma, kam ʒu a ǀko ǀkɑ̃u, _ǀnum k"au na guwa---do not take the millipede, because a person is afraid, a sorceror takes it. _ǀnu k"au ku kuru tʃisi ko a ku !kɑ̃u---a meicine man does this to one who is ill. ǀnum k"au a !geixa a ǀkum---a meicine man who is a sorceror cuts (them). NIII. (D.B.) ǀnum k"au. Ex.: !kũ _ǁgau ki tʃo: ɗama, ǀnum k"au---a Bushman male tattoes the women, a medecine man. CII. (D.B.) ǀnu k"au. Ex.: ǁarruba !nu xa:ä, ǀnu k"au kwe ko k"wɑ̃ kuru---a sparrow lives there, a sorceror, people (he) ill makes. tʃo k"au-me e, ǀnu k"au-me e, ǀkwiba ---a medicine man he is, a sorceror he is , one (person).

~~or personified animals.~~

ǀNU, old, applied to people, SI. (B.) ǀnu tara, old woman. Ex.: !gwɑ̃i tara, ǀkammenǀkammen hhó ǀnú tara, au ǀnu tara !uhí ttā ǁkau---the she hyena was carrying off the old woman, as the old woman lay in the old hut. (Ll.) ǀnú tára, old woman, pl. ǀnuǀnu tátten. ǀnú yŏ, old man, pl ǀnúkenǀnúken yao. Ex.: ǀnú tára ā !kwaí, hă ǁkuaṅ xàra ka ǁnā hĭ !kuí ǀkagen, au ǀnuǀnu tátten !kuítă ǀne ǁnā ǁneiṅ---one old woman, she is always accustomed to accompany the girls, while the other old women remain at home. ǀnú ǂ'o ʊkē !nau, !nau ʊkē !kè !koa ǀkō hŏ ǂkóro--- the old man told the hare, the hare (should) tell the people to travel under the mountain. ṅ ǁkuaṅ ǀku ʊkē ǀnúken ǀnúken yao---I speak of the old men.

¯ǀNU, south. SII. (D.B.) ~~Exxx~~ Ex.: khwe hoŋ ¯ǀnu u---the wind blows from the south. ¯ǀnu !k e:---Bushmen from south of the Orange River. ¯ǀnu !kwa e ǁ?oe---one Bushman from south of the Orange River.

ǀNU, ǀNI, v. to speak. SIVb. (St.)

_ǀNU, v. to drop, knock down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ¯ǂkhiǂkhi a _ǀnai te _ǀnu---many people the lion knocks down. ija ¯ba siŋ ke _ǀnu ɲa, ja ǁkum wa _dzema---her father's brother dropped (her when) small, her leg is shorter (than the other).

ǀNU, n. nose, s. ǀnunu, ǀnutu, ǀnutʃa. SIII., ~~(D.B.)~~ SIV., SIVa. (D.B.) SIVb. (St.) SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǀnu t?allata---our nose thunders, (we snore).

ǀNU, n. wooden bowl, dish, boat, bath. NI. (D.B.) ǀnu:, wooden bowl, ¯ǀnu, gourd on musical bow. NII. (Dk.) ŋu:, wooden eating bowl. (V.) ǀnū, dish. (Ll.) ǀnú, wooden dish, boat. Ex.: Ngoba ti ǀùwa ǀnú---the Makoba got into their boat. mé záu, ná ǀnú, n a ǁkè tsxɑ̃ṅ---my wife, give the dish, that I may cut up the lizard. ǀúma ti ǀgaaṅ ǀnú---

|uma fills the bath.

|NU, n. night, dark, black. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Hiʃeʃe ko _haʃ |nu ka---Hiʃeʃe comes at night. |nu kwe ko |kõĩ sa !ana---in the dark (what) you kill (I) know. Saul |nʊ̃: kwe e---Saul is a black man (Bergdama) . |nu kwena Nama ko ok"wi, Naron ko k"wi---the black people (Bergdamaras) spoke Nama, spoke Naron.

|NU:A, afar, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkwe:, ha ke tsu |nu:a---the wind, it blows from afar.

|NÚÄ:, v. to put in a pot, boil, s. |nu. NII. (Ll.) |núä, |noá, |nuá. Ex.: dzhú ti |núä !kaǹ, |úwa yó kue !kaǹ---people boil the tree, (juice of bark), put into a pot the tree.

|NUÁ. n. cat, wild cat, s. |nóá.

|NU:Ä, flat (?) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni-dʒi aiʃ-dʒi torri a ko |nu:á kuru---these holes fill and make flat.

|NUʃA, |NWAʃ, red, s. |noa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǂxe:ʃa |nuʃa---the eyes were red. |nwaʃm ||xi-me e---a red stuff it is.

|NUA, black. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}nua.

|NÛAŋ, s. |nõaŋ.

—|NUBBI, v. to make ready, get ready. SI. (LL.) |nùbbi. Ex.: au !khoagen ||ǂkoen ti e, hĩ |nùbbi hĩ sse ttai, !khoagen |ku-g |ne |ki !haǹ hĩ---when the Rain saw that they were making ready to go, the Rain shut them in.

|NUBBO, n. a poisoned wooden arrow. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: é ti !kúǹ e záu kue |núbbo---we kill our wives with a (poisoned) wooden arrow.

|NUDU, n. nose, s. |nutu. SVIa. (Kr.)

|NUE, |NUI, term of relationship. NII. (Ll.) m !kũ |nuẽ, m !kũ |núĩ, my maternal grandmother. m !kuǹ |nué, m !kũ |núĩ, my paternal grandfather. m !kuǹ |nué, !nanni---my namesake, !nanni (said by !nanni). The phrase sounds like my other person, s. |nu-i.

|NU-E, other, s. |nu-i.

|NU-ÉRRE, n. a certain little bird. NII. (Ll.) |nũ-erre. Ex.: ha |kúä e |nũ-erre ǂkhì, tá e |nũ-erre |ne ẽ---he was not many |nu-erre, but was one |nuerre.

|NUH, n. lord, master, s. |hũ. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}nuh.

|NUHÍ, n. mouse, s. |nhwi, |nui. NII. (Ll.) |nũhĩ.

|NUHUTU, n. nose, s. |nutu. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}nuhutu.

—|NUĨ, v. to smooth. SI. (Ll.) !kann |nùĩ---holding smooth out, as a piece of paper.

¬!NUI, v. to take up, pick up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂ !num a ka ¬!nui, ka ǁnammi tʃara ka---the stone pick up and throw it away. NII. (Ll.) !nuí, used in pl. instead of gu. Ex.: ta !ge !ní, ta !ge !nuí ha !kúru sa ha ǁnaú---and (he) came to sit down, and came to take up his quiver and his bow.

!NUÍ, v. used as v. part. NII. (Ll.) !nuí. Ex.: ha zaú !núí yąyáro ha--- his wife was searching about for him. ha !núí kukú use ǂkaú---he ran very fast.

!NUI, !NU:I, n. black rat, s. !nuhí: NIa & NII. (Sh.)

!NU¯I, !NU-I, another, a comrade, countryman, s. !nue. NII. (Ll.) !nu-í, !nuë, !nuí. Ex.: ń a ǁná !nú !ne ë, yaru !nú !nu-í---I object to one dish, seek another dish. ǂiń-a e ttúmma !kóro, e !kúi !kún, ta e e !nú-ǐ, e ǁké---a snake which is near a grave we do not kill, for it is our other person, our dead person. e txá e !nui, e !nui !kúa !ka ǁké, e !kúi umm---(if) we shoot a countryman, and our countryman does not make haste to die, we do not eat.

!NU¯Ï, n. the Milky Way. NII. (Ll.) !nuï. Ex.: !nüï ti ǁkúwa !ne a---the Milky Way hangs in the sky.

!NUI, n. spider. CII. (Schi.)

!NULLA, v. to stop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !noe ʃi ka !nulla, ʃi ka !a !ki---in the night we stopped, we lay down here.

!NUM, n. beard. SI. (B.early) cnũm cuken, hair, (beard's hair). (B.) !numma bearded. ~~bearded~~. Ex.: !xam ka !ē yauke !numma---Bushmen are not bearded, (Ll.) !num. Ex.: hă !ki kă hă ssĕ ã !num ssĕ ǁkeń i ē !khwã-θpụa, ŏ i !kwi ǁgwiteǹǁgwite-ĩ, ŏ ha !ke---she is wont to allow that the beard shall pierce us little children, if we call her name with Playing.

SIIa. (Mg.) !num. SV. (D.B.) !nu:m, beard. !numa:ni, moustache.

CII. (D.B.) !numʃa. Ex.: _!ganniʃ kwe !num-ʃ !u:m-ʃa !néa ha--- on the chin the beard's hair grows out.

!NUM, red, yellow, purple, s. !nau, !nu. NII. (Ll.) !núm.

!NU:M, n. pestle, a large stick used with a wooden mortar. SV. (D.B.)

!NUMA, n. a large buck, possibly black wildebeest. NII. (Ll.) !núma. Ex.: ~~tta~~ ta ti !kún !núma, ta ti !úwa !núma kụe dãã, tá ti umm !núma--- and (they) killed the buck, put the buck into the fire, ate the buck. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !numa !ka ¬o---the buck runs away.

!NUMA, n. grandson, s. !nu, ~~old~~. NII. (Ll.) !núma. Ex.: me !ku !numa--- my grandson.

!NUMA, n. palm (of hand. SIV (D.B.) Ex.: n !kʌn ka !numa---my hand's palm.

ǃNUMA, n. knee. SIII. (D.B.)

ǃNU:MA-KO, n. front tooth, side tooth, pl. ǃnu:ma-pe, s. ǁa:ko. CIII. (D.B.)

ǃNU:N, n. mountain. SV. (D.B.)

ǃNUN, n. sinew. SIIb. (Mh.)

ǃNŨNU, ǃNUŨRU, n. nose, s. ǃnõ, ǃnu, ǃnutu. SI. (B.) ǃnuũru, pl. ǃnũǃnũ-tu, nostrils. Ex.: ha g'xxxxxx ǃnuũru !xowa---her nose is long. (Ll.) ǃnũnu, pl. ǃnũǃnutu. Ex.: !kui ǃkw'aĩn ǃkù ǃē ha ǃnũnu---the man's scent entered his nose. hă ka hă ssĭń !khou, tā hă ǃnũǃnutu ǃkĭ ǃkŭ e ǂkakka hă a, tĭ e, ǃa ǁnă he tĭ---he wishes to smell, for his nostrils are those which tell him about it, that harm is at this place.

~NUNU, n. roots, fibres. SI. (Ll.) ǃnũnu. Ex.: !koa ǃkŭ ǃetā ǂgwai, hă ǃnũnu ǃkē ǃetā !k'au---the !koa (potato-like root) is in clay, its root fibres are in the ground. ǃnũnu-ssoaken---fibrous roots of the ǁkuǁkummi plant.

ǃNUOBBA, v. to make a noise with one's feet. SI. (Ll.) ǃnuobba.xxx

ǃNŨRU, s. ǃnũnu, nose.

ǃNUS, n. maize, kaffircorn. SIIe. (And.)

ǃNU:-SA, n. name of a Bushman tribe living north of the Orange River. [Na. ǃnu-san.] SI. (Ll.) ǃnu ssa !ke, ǃnu ssaiten.

ǃNUʃA, n. nose, s. ǃno, ǃnu, ǃnunu.xxxxxxxxxx SVI. (D.B.)

ǃNUʃE, n. a certain bird, s. ǃnoʃe. NII. (Ll.) ǃnú-she. Ex.: ǃnú-she tséma, ta dzho, ta ǁkeǁkéya kukuʃ---the ǃnushe is small and black and resembles a fowl.

ǃNŨSI, n. white man, s. ǃhũ. SIIa. (Dk.) ǃŋũsi.

ǃNUTA, ǃNUTAXA, so, thus. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃoro kẽinʃ ǁkoxo, i ǃkwa, ǃkwa a ǃnuta i---tobacco when put in, comes up, comes out, comes out, it is so big (pointing). a kei a ǃnutaxa i---it grows till it is so big.

ǃNUTI, n. nose, (?) nostrils, s. ǃnu, ǃnũnu. xxx SIVa. (D.B.)

ǃNUTSA, ǃNUTʃA, n. brown hyena. CII. (Sh.) ǃnutsa. (D.B.) ǃnutʃa-ʃa, pl. ǃnutʃa-ʃii.

ǃNUTʃA, n. nose, snout, s. ǃnu, ǃnũnu, ǃnutu. SV. (D.B.)

ǃNUTU, n. nose, s. ǃnõ, ǃnu. SI. (B.early) cnutu, cnũtu. SII. (D.B.) ǃnutu, pl. ǃnutujən, ǃnutuke, nostrils. SIIa. (Mg.) ǃŋutu. SIIb. (Mh.) ǃnu+tu+. SIIc. (D.B.) ǃnutu.

ǃNUTURA, old, aged, probably ǃnu tara, s. ǃnu, old. SI. (Lich,) t'ǀnutura.

ǃNŨŨ, v. to choke. NII. (Ll.) ǃnŭũ.

ǃNU:XA, n. hare, a large kind. SI. (Ll.) ǃnū-xă, ǃnuxa.

ǃNU ǃNE ǁA, large, big, great, greatly, fast, s. ǃnu, old. NII. (Ll.) ǃnu ǃne ǁá. Ex.: ha ǃgáá-ssín ǃnu ǃne ǁá---its eyes are large. ǂa ǂá ǃnu ǃne ǁá ti ǃge---a great wind is coming. ha shó, shó kukúwa, shó ǃnu ǃne ǁá---he perspired, perspired very much, perspired greatly. ha ti ǂhaú, ǂháu, ǂhaú ǃnu ǃne ǁá---he walked, walked, walked fast.

ǃNU ǃNUÄ-DE, n.pl. s. ǃnõaŋ.

ǃNU ǃNUNI, ǃNU ǃUNI, n. ant. NII. (Ll.) ǃnu ǃn'uni, ǃnu ǃuni. Ex.: ha ǃú ha ǃnué tsḗma kuĕ ǃnu ǃn'uni---he filled his little bag with ants. ha e ǃnu ǃuni---he was a little ant.

ǃNU ǃNUWYNTIŋ, n. nose, s. ǃnõ, ǃnũnu, ǃnutu. SIIe. (And.)

ǃNU ǁEN, n. name of a Bushman tribe. CII. (D.B.)

ǃNU ǃNWOBBO, v. to rub. NII. (Ll.) ǃnu ǃnuóbbo.

ǃNʌM, v. to strike, play (an instrument), fall, (rain), dance. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃnau a ǃnʌm, ǃgẽma re ǃnʌm ǂka---the bow is beaten, a little stick beats it. mihi ku se ǃnau e tʃike tʃõsi o ǃnani, ʒu ku ǃnʌm ka---I have seen this bow with three strings, people strike it. ǃguru ʃi, ʒu kuru ǃne a ǃnʌm---a gourd this, people make it and play on it. ǃga ǂtsema ku ǃnʌm---a little rain fell. mihi ku tʃaǂne tʃxe, dzosi ku ǃnʌm si---I (man) danced, and the women danced too. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma kwa ǃnʌm ǂi---I strike with an axe. tsa ǃnʌm---to nod ~~drowsily~~ drowsily.

ǃNʌM, v. to whistle. NI. (D.B.)

ǃNAM, n. springhare, s. ǃno:m. NI. (D.B.)

ǃNʌM, n. wings. NIII. (D.B.)

ǃNʌMME, v. to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ǃnʌmme ǂu---throw it up.

ǃNʌMSA, n. shell ornament. SIII. (D.B.)

ǃNWA, v. to row, paddle. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂǃkũ ǃkowa, ta i ǃnwa---a man sits and is paddling.

ǃNWA, v. to boil, s. ǃnuä. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃnwa ǂǃgu---boil the water.

ǃNWA, red, s. ǃnua. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃnwa xu i---a red thing it is.

ǃNWA, n. wild cat, s. ǃnuá. NI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) ǃnwa-ba, pl. ǃnwadʒi.

ǃNWA, n. feather brush. SVI. (D.B.)

ǃNWA;, in si ǃnwa;, kaross. SIVb. (St.)

ǃNWABBA, v. to hurry, move quickly. SI. (B.) ǃnuábba. Ex.: ha sin ǃne ǃnuábba ssá ǂgóu---he did quickly come in silence. (Ll.) ǃnuábba, ǃnuábba. Ex.: n̈ ddi ǃkhi ń, au n̈ ǃnuábba ǁā, ău n̈ ddi ssi ǁkákken ǁkákken ǂǂā ---I (almost) killed myself, as I hurried along, for I made haste

to go. NII. (Ll.) |nuábba. Ex.: ǂhau |nuóbba---to walk quickly.

|NWA:NI, n mistletoe. SII. (D.B.)

|NWASI, found in phrases ǂu |nwasi, Bushman, |go |nwasi, tasselled apron. NI. (D.B.)

|NWAʔTTƏN-|NWAʔTTƏN, n. cicada. SI. (Ll.) |nuatten-|nuatten.

|NWA|NWANA, n. winged black ant. NI. (D.B.)

¯|NWE, v. to steal. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Gəva ke ¯|nwe a a:, |kwé fueta---the Mbunda stole them, no payment.

|NWE, n. dark, night, s. |nu. SVI. (D.B.)

|NWEʔE, here. NII. (Dk.) ŋweʔe.

|NWE KE ǂGÃUI, v. to spread out, span (a skin). SVI. (D.B.)

|NWENTU, n. ear, s. !nuntu. SII. (D.B.) SIIb. (Mh.) |nuẽntu.

|NWE-ʃA, |NWI-ʃA, n. diggingstick. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nweʃa a tʃuu, ǁgai kwesa ko !noʔe---a diggingstick for digging, a woman carries it.

|nwi-ʃa ¯!xo---the diggingstick carry (over shoulder).

_|NWI, v. to bring, fetch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯u |ne |gẽ _|nwi gumi---go and fetch the cows. !kã e ¯tsi _|nwi tsisi ri ¯u---the men have come and fetched their things and gone.

¯|NWI:, v. to wrestle, hug. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"arri k"au m tsa,sa ¯ǂkau a xnw ¯|nwi; ¯|nwi: ako a ma se---two young men , they are wrestling, hugging each other.

¯|NWI:, n. maiden, youth. NII. (Dk.) ŋwiˀ:.

|NWI:, pers. pron. you. NII. (Dk.) ŋwiˀ:.

|NWĨ, n. big kaross. SIV. (D.B.)

|NWI, other, one, s. |nue, |nu¯i. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |ga wa |ne e, ja |nwi a ǁkáǁka ma ke !kxũ a ha tʃu---my wife is one, the other who is old I have chased away to her hut. a oa ¯|ŋ na k"a, ke a |ka-a |nwi a tʃĩ---come and sit on the ground and give the other to drink. gu ¯|nwi, x na |ua ¯|nwi ¯!na---take one(pot) and put it in the other pot.

|NWIKE, n. tarantula. SIIa. (Dk.) |ŋwike.

|NWIʒI, n. marrow. CII. (D.B.)

|NWOIŋ, n. cold in the head. SII. (D.B.)

|NYLE, n. stone. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |nyle,n tʃi ǁk"um---a stone, I pound with it. |nyle na kʌn ǁke:---the stones are three.

|NYN, v. to see, s. |na, |ne.SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǁkwa |nyn ta---I do not see it.

ǀO:, v. to stamp, pound, rub, dry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǁka: θbo, ŋ ǀo: θbo ---I pick the plant, I stamp the plant. a ǀo: !kau ǁkwe---you pound with a round stone. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba, _ǀgɔbe me, a ǁxu me, me ǀO:, a ǁkei me, a ⁻ǁnoro me, a _haʔ me---a skin, scrape it, spread it, rub it, smear it, rub it (in the hands), hang it on. ǀxea-ni ko ⁻ǀo:, tʃaʃ kwe ǀhyrii a, a ǁna kwe _!nwonna a---the leaves are dried, with water sprinkled, then rolled. (Schi.) ǀo, to dry.

ǀO, v. to fill, dip up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kɔru wa,ta ǀu !kɔru, ta ǀu !kõa, ta ǀo !kum---a grave it is, put into the grave, put in earth, fill the hole. ǀo, ǀe ⁻ǁgu ǀka a ⁻ba---dip up, put in water to give to father.

ǀʔO:, v. to play, s. ǀowa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !go ǀʔo:---I play the bow.
ǀʔʊ̈, part of toa ǀʔʊ̈, chest. NIII. (D.B.)

ǀO:, far away. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ǁama ʒu a ǀo: a ko ha:---to buy from people who far away live (pointing north). ehe ri ǁkamako ǁkau, ǀo: kwike, !nu: kwe---we call it ǁkamako (buck), is far away in a far land.

~~XXOXX~~ ǀO, term of relationship,-in-law, s. ǀuï, ǀwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀo ⁻dʒu, father-in-law, mx. sp., mother-in-law, wa. sp.; ǀo: dʒu:ma, daughter-inlaw. ǀo dzou-ma, wife's sister, m.sp., ǀo tʃu, sister-in-law, wa. sp..

ǀʔOʔ, n. mantis. SIIb. (Mh.) ǀ'o.

~ǀO, n. porcupine. SIVb. (St.) ~~XIV~~. SIV. (D.B.)

_ǀO, n. impala. SIVb. (St.)

ǀʔɔ, n. honey. SIVb. (St.)

ǀɔ, n. hair. SIVb. (St.)

ǀO, ǀOA, v. to breathe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ho ʃuʃu ǀoa na---(with) the lungs they breathe. seme nai ma , a ti tan ǀowa---has eaten until (he) breathes hard.

~ǀÕÃ, v. to rub, wipe, sweep, anoint, s. ǀo:. [Na. ǀuã, Ko. ǀõã.] SI. (B.) ǀõä, to sweep, wipe. (Ll.) ǀõä. Ex.: hă-g ǀnĕ ǁnau, ǁxaukẹn ẹ̆ hă ssĭn ǀxămma ǀhin !gixa kkō, ĭ, hă ǀõä !kŭi ā ttăn---he does this, the blood which he has sneezed out of the other sorceror, he rubs on the man who is ill.

ǀOA, v. to hunt. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: se ǀoa ǁai---come let us go hunting.

~ǀOÁ, n. hare, [Na. !õap] SI. (B.) ǀoã, ǀõä. Ex.: ~~XXXX~~ ǀõä ǀku g' ǀne ú ǁé, au ṅ !noá ǀxórroken---the hare went away, when my feet rustled. (Ll.)
ǀõä, ǀóä, emph. ǀõäṅ. Ex.: !guiten ǀkŭ e, hiṅ ǀkŭ hi !henniẍa, hiṅ

kŏắ |ŏắ---they are silver jackals, they eat mice and hares. |ŏă̈́ǹ |nĕ̆ |hāǹ |ŏă̈́ǹ |aĭtĭ̆, ă̆u hă̆ǹ tă̆ttĭ̆ ŏắ |kŭ̆ ĕ---the hare marries a female hare, because it feels a hare it is.CII. (D.B.) |ô͡ẵ-sa.

|O:A, |ÕA, n. bone, leg. NI. (D.B.) |o:a. Ex.: ʒu k"o !ge: ka |o:a tsi:, te |namme |o:a !o:si---people eat a buck and suck bones, then throw the bones away. CII. (Schi.) |oa. (D.B.) |õắ, pl. |õă̈-dʒi, bone, |õă̈m, pl. |õắ:ʃi, |oãane, leg. Ex.: ǂkumba, ʃwia tako xu |o:ane, a ǂarroan ǂũ---a locust, pull off the legs and the body eat.

|OAGA, n. evening. CII. (Schi.)

|OAXA, n. body, s. |oa, bone. SVI. (D.B.)

|ɔBE, n. hyena, some kind of. NIII. (D.B.)

|OE, full. CII. (Schi.)

|ɔ́É́, also. SIIa. (Mg.)

|OEI, n. skin. SI. (B. early) coei.

|?OE-JA, v. to shoot, s. |oa, to hunt. SIIa. (Dk.)

|OEM, strong, well. SIVb. (St.)

|OEM, n. boy. SIVb. (St.)

|OEM, n. throat. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: n |oem,(my)throat.

|OHÉ, v. to sling on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ohé i siŋ-!a, |ohé i n ||ho:---sling on the kaross, sling on the bag.

|ɔ:I, n. locust. SIVb. (St.)

|OĬŋ, v. to shut, s. |u:ŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |oĭŋ tsáxuke---I shut the eyes.

|O-KIËŋ, v. to fall. SII. (D.B.)

|OKO, a little, gently, slowly, softly, probably v. to be small before the connective ko. SI. (B.) |ŏkŏ́, |ŏkko. Ex.: hă̆ń ttă̆ǹ, hă̆ń |ŏkŏ́ tāé---he is in pain, he goes slowly. há |ne dī !kau!kauru ||kāń, hḗ tĭ̆ hiǹ ē, haǹ |ne |ŏkkŏ́ ǂxī---it becomes a new moon, therefore it does not a little shine. (Ll.) |o-ko. Ex.: ǹ |kŭ̆ |nĕ̆ |o-kŏ́ ǂxí !kau---I lighten the earth a little.

|OKU, now. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e na |oku ɵpwoinki, n ||kaike ||kum ke---we will now sleep, and to-morrow pick them.

|OKUJU, n. elbow. CIII. (D.B.)

|ɔM, n. part of k"a |ɔm, fist, (?) knuckles. SIVb. (St.)

|o?-ŋ, v. to eat out (marrow). SI. (B.) |ŏǹ. Ex.: ǹ saǹ !kwaǹna tēnya hũ̀ au wāī ta !kwāgen, u saǹ |ku ss'a |ŏǹ hi---I will pick up about for you of springbok bones, you shall come to eat out (the marrow from) them. (Ll.) |ṑǹ, |ŏǹ́. Ex.: hiǹ |ki ||ā !kŭ kkṑ !khà̰!khà̰, ă̆u hiǹ ta !kukkṑ ka !khwā sse ||á |ṑǹ hi---they take to the other man the upper

bones of the forelegs, for they intend that the other's child shall go and eat out the marrow from them. hǎn há ǀon tóí !khúí---she ate the marrow out of the ostrich's thigh bone.

ǀON, n. rock rabbit. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀon.

ǀO:ŋA, v. to make a big screen against rain. SII. (D.B.)

ǀ?ONENTI, -ǀ?ɔ-NI, strong. SIIb. (Mh.) ǀ'onenti, ǀ'o̱'ni'.

ǀONNI, v. to finish. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si se ǀonni---we have finished.

ǀONTLI, n.pl. people. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǀontli tobáe---people fetched me.

ǀɔɔ, v. to curse. SIVb. (St.)

ǀOO, n. arm. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀoo.

ǀʔɔ̃SI, n. small bird. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǀO:RE, v. to cure. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba t∫ã, !kwi!kaiba ko ha ǀo:re a---a person is ill, !kwi!kaiba comes and cures him.

ǀORI, n. ant. SIV. (D.B.)

ǀORIN, n. iron. [Na. ǀurib, metal.] SVI. (D.B.)

ǀORO, seldom. CII. (Schi.)

ǀɔ̃SI, sick. SIVb. (St.)

ǀÓSSIŋ, n. body, s. ǀoa, bone. NII. (Ll.) ǀóssiń. Ex.: ha sáá ǀkám, ta sáu, tá kue, "á, ma kwí me ǀóssiń"---he felt the sun and rose up, and exclaimed,"ah, thou dost pain my body".

ǀOSSO, v. to fill, pour in, s. ǀo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀosso wa hama atebi, ta tákwaeta atonen---fill this with water, and stir it again. ǀossowa mi atone atebi---pour in again water.

ǀɔTUKU, n. seeds. CIII. (D.B.)

ǀOU, v. to see, catch sight of, s. ǀau, ǀouë. SI. (Ll.) ǀóu. Ex.: i ta ǀku ǂxxǂeǀou, !xó, au !xo ǀku !naúnko kákann ssá---we shall see the porcupine, while the porcupine is still coming from a distance. ha há ǀne ǀóuwi ssá, au sságen !xu ssá---he caught sight of the eland, as the eland came to drink.

ǀOU:, v. to talk. SI. (Ll.) ǀóu. Ex.: ssiten ǁnuǁnu ho he, ssi-ka ǁgauáken ǁkauǁkau ttiń he, o he ss'o ko ǀóu---we were passing behind them, our shadows fell upon them as they sat talking.

ǀOU:, n. little waterhole. SI. (Ll.) ǀóu. Ex.: !kaúken ssaǹ i ǀkuénya hi ǀóu ā a, tá, ha ǀku ssiń !k'aúń-a---the children should dip up for us at that little waterhole, for it is full.

ǀOU, n. blood. s. -ǀa, ǀao. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

ǀOU, n. a buck, probably steinbok, s. ǀau, ǀho. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) ǀóu,

ǀòu. Ex.: ǀóu, Neotragus Molaris (at museum). ha ǁkunna !noé tséma, ǀòu ǀnōō, ǀòu dé ǀnóō---he carried over his shoulder a little bag, a buck's skin, a ewe's skin.

ǀOUË, v. to see, s. ǀou, ǀau. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ǹ ǀoué ǹ ga ts'axén---I saw with my eyes.

ǀƆ:WA, white, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xi: he ǀɔ:wa---the dress is white.

ǀOǀÓBBA, brittle. NII. (Ll.) ǀŏǀobba.

ǀU:, v. to stare, s. ǀou, ǀau. SI. (B.) ǀū. Ex.: sitẹn ǀku g'ǀne ǁʊkoën !gwáxu, au sitẹn ǀū ts'á ā !au ǀhöäka ã---we looked at the sky, while we stared at the thing (eclipse) which the earth was black. on account of. (Ll.) ǀū. Ex.: ǀkákkakẹn há ǀne kúi', "tsára a ǀū ǹ ã ?"---the Mantis said,"why art thou staring at me?"

ǀŨ:, v. to sleep, s. ǀu:ŋ. SI. (B.) ǀū. Ex.: ǀkāgẹn ē !kū hiǹ ǀū ǁnaïn--- the two wives (ostriches) sleep in the house. (Ll.) ~~ǀŨ:, v. to sleep, s. ǀu:ŋ. SI. (B.) ǀū. Ex.: ǀkāgẹn ē !kū hiǹ ǀū ǁnaïn--- the two wives (ostriches) sleep in the house. (Ll.)~~ ǀũ̄. Ex.: he-g ŏ ǹ !hụnn ī, hē, ǹ ǁaǹ ǀũ̄ ssiŏ, i---and I hunted there, than I went to sleep there (in the veld).

ǀ?U:, v. not to know, s. ǀuru, ǀuwa. SIIb. (Mh.) ǀ'ū NI. (D.B.) ǀu:. Ex.: Namani o ǀu:---the Nama I do not know.

ǀU, v. to put in, go into, shut, used also as in, inside. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkum ka ǀu: !kau---cut and put in medicine. na ko ǁgẽ:, ǀu he: ko ǀkẽ---I pick up, put them in the bag. e ¯ǀu e tsi: ka xu m---we put into the mouth to eat. ǀgasa tsi ʒu ǀu: ka, ʃu ka a ¯ts?a---eyes there people shut, lie and sleep. (Ll.) ǀú. Ex.: ǂé sha ǀú---to lade up (and) pour into. ǀú tõã---to finish putting in (flowers in water). shŏshó ti ǀú ǁgŭ !yă---the shosho bird goes into deep water. na ti ǀú ǀgá-ssiǹ---I shut (my) eyes. (V.) ǀū-ǂe, medicine (putting in illness). ǀū-ǂē-ǂao, medicine man. (Dk.) ʇ ?ũ̃ ʃe (ǀũ̃ ǁke), medicine. ʇ ?u ʃe kx ?ãũ, medicine man. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ǀu wa ¯ǀni---I put it in the calabash. a ǀu a ǀni dʒo ¯ǀkă ¯!nu---put the honey into a pot. ǁkʌm ¯ǀu a ¯ǁgu---turn over into the water.

¯ǀU, v. to go over. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkara a, ǀe ¯ǀu---it is fine, rain has gone over. ǀŨ̃, v. to smoke a hookah or water pipe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃuli ma ǀũ̃---a hookah I smoke.

ǀŨ̃, v. to kill, generally ǀkũ̃. CII. (d.B.) Ex.: ǀhũ̃ ǀku _haʃ, ko ¯!abbu-ʃ kwe ǀũ̃ ʃi---the Nama came and with a gun killed them.

ǀU, XXX, n. stem, root, s. ǀukənǀukən. SI. (B.) ǀū. Ex.: haǹ ǀne ǁakẹn !gammi!gammiya ǀkō tiǹ ǁyerrī ǀū---it goes whimpering greatly to

lie under the thorntree stem. (Ll.) |ŭ. Ex.: íten |ne !gauŏ ||kau ttẽ ssā au ||kuken |ŭ---we poison downwards over the barblet's stem. !gauâ |ŭ kē, toi ta !gaua |u---a wing-feather root it is, an ostrich wing-feather root. !khwi-|u---root of tail.

|U, |U:, n. black man, Kafir. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xe siŋ |u---I worked for other Kafirs.

the Kafirs. |ugən ko:gən---~~xkxexxKxfixs~~ SIIe. (An.) |ū, black man. SIII. (D.B.) |u, ~~KxKKxx~~ Kafir, |u:, Swazi. SIV. (D.B.) |u:, pl.

|u:sa, Kafir, Chuana.

|Ũ, n. hair, fur, feather, s. |kũ. CII. (Schi.) |ũ, bird's feather. (D.B.) Ex.: |ũ xa siĩ---it had hair. !ganniʃ kwe |numʃ |umʃa !nea ha---on the chin the beard hair grows out. tu !naro |ũ-dʒi---clouds, rain's hair. |ũ-an tʃwi---pluck the feathers.

|Ũ, n. spear. SIII. (D.B.)

|U:, n. salt, used also as brackish, bitter. SI. (B.) |ū. Ex.: ń sań !hăm |ku !xŭ !khwá |kē |ū---I shall first go to yonder brackish water. (Ll.) |ŭ. Ex.: ssi ddóä ywe !kwă ttŭ !kĕrri, hĕ ttăn |ŭ---we have drunk at a big waterhole which tastes salt.

¯|U:, n. wall. SII. (D.B.)

|ʔU:, n. tobacco, usually ¯|ku. SII. (D.B.) ~~xxxxx~~

|Ũ, only, s. ǂũ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |ũ |kiĩ ma |k"a|isi---I have only boys.

|Ũ, n, name. NII. (Ll.) |ŭ. Ex.: m tái ti |ka me gă me |ŭ---my mother gave me my name.

|U, behind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||haǂäǂ ga |kwaː ʃi |u---a Kafir is passing behind.

|UAː, v. to lack. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |uaː ¯||keːŋ---he lacks teeth.

|UÃ, n. child. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |uã |kaki---a little child.

|ŨAI, many. SIId. (Wu.) ↑ũai.

|ʔUBA, |ʔUVA, n. child, s. |uã. SIIa. (Dk.)

|ʔUʔE, v. to shoot. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na |ʔuʔe |ŋa |kou---I shoot with a bow.

|UHÃ, n. waterpool, pl. |u¯haŋ|uhaŋ. SI. (Ll.) |uhã, |uhań|uhán. Ex.: ssi ta !xóé |ke yauki |ki |uhań|uhán, tā, ssí ta !xóé ta |uhã |ké tă |ku !kwâi ss'ò---our country has not waterpools, for our country's waterpool is wont to be alone.

¯|UHAː, n. evil, adj. & adv. angry, angrily. SI. (B.) |uhā. Ex.: |uhā !kui ---cross man. (Ll.) |uhă. Ex.: hă |kŭ-g |ne ǂi |uha o !kui---he continues to think evil to the man. he |kŭ ǂkakken |ŭha o ṅ---they speak angrily about me.

|UHAː, |UHAːŋ, strange (?), word applied to other Bushman tribes. SII.

(D.B.) Ex.: |uha: ||ẽ:, |uha:ŋ ||eiŋ---Bushmen from south of the Orange River. |uha:ŋ !k"e:---Kalahari Bushmen.

|UHÁ, bare, raw, mere, merely, just. NII. (Ll.) |uhá, |uhá, |uhã́. Ex.: e ti ú, ta |kúi |uhá, ta ti !ku; !kuá |nóo |uhá, ta e |kérre |nóo---we go out, and are not bare, but wear a backdress, it is not just skin, but is jackal's skin. Káru tchin daá, |kuá tchin ||gú, ta ti tchín |uha--- Karu cried about the fire, did not cry tears, but merely cried. |xúe e |xúe, tá ti umm |uhá tshana |né-ssiń---|xue was |xue, and ate raw the tshana fruit. shù |uhã́---to lie down awake, merely lie.

|UHABBA, n. grave. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kui ta |uhábba ē, ssi hhitten-i hē ---a person's grave it is which we are looking at.

|UHAIN, |UHÃIN, n. a cold. SI. (Ll.) |uhain, |uhãin. Ex.: hi |ne !khaí ||khóä !khwã́-θpuă a ha, !khwã́-θpuă sse ttwáiten au |uhain, au !nwá a |kauken |uhain---they put it (reed necklace) round the little child's neck, that the little child may recover from the cold, for the reed is that which cuts the cold. ssuai |hin |uhain---blow the nose (blow out the cold).

|UHAITƏN, v. to put away, throw away bones, n. heap of bones. SI. (Ll.) |ŭhaiten. Ex.: ṅ !koíṅyaṅ ā, ŏā |ŭhaiten !khã́!khá-ka !kwágen---my grandfather was the one who put away (in the sticks of the hut) the upper bones of the foreleg. i yauki ta !k'aiten !xo ka !kwágen, tá i ta |ku kkuarreten hi, i |ku |uhaiten---we do not break a porcupine's bones, we pick them, we put them down (on the bone heap).

|UHAPPƏM, v. to double up. SI. (B.) |happem. Ex.: ṅ ā siṅ ||káṅ |uhappem ssíṅya---I had hungry lain doubled up.

|UHÉ:, v. to call out in triumph, to crow over. (B.) |uhē is saying kihē, the sound of rejoicing over the retreat of the ostrich. Ex.: !é |ku g' |ne |uhe |uheya !kúṅ !khē hã---people do call out behind him. (Ll.) |uhē. Ex.: ha yauki |nĕ !kúxĕ u ||ā, ṅ ă ssĕ-g |nĕ |uhe ha---he did not run away, that I might crow over him.

|UHÉ:, n. wind, usually !khwe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |uhé: a θpwoisiŋki---the wind is cold.

|UHÉRRI, v. to turn into, become. SI. (Ll.) |ŭherrĭ. Ex.: ||khabbă kă !xŏe, hé kă !gĭten kkē ssĕ |ŭherrĭ |é hĕ ŏ yanni---||khabbo's place, its sorcerors are wont to turn themselves into little birds.

|UHI, |UHẼ:, v. to breathe, s. |hu. NII. (Ll.) |ŭhi, |uhẽ. Ex.: ha |kúă |ŭhi, ta ||gerrà ha kué, ta !nuṅ-a y-ă---he did not breathe, but held his breath (?) and stood upon the ground.

|UHI:, v. to leave. SI. (B.) |uhi. Ex.: ha !hamm |uhi |kurri---he really left the paxwax.

|UHI:, v. to smoke. SI. (Ll.) |ŭhi. Ex.: hă ssĕ |kĭ ttaiyă hi !gauă, hi ssĕ ssā |ŭhi---he will take from them (ostriches) the feathers (to barter), that they may come to smoke. han |ne |ŭhi |ŭhiyă ssho, ău ttă-bbacca ---he sits smoking tobacco.

|U HI, n. ear. NII. (Ll.) |uhi, pl. |uhi-ssin.

|UHI, n. mouse, s. |muhi. NII. (Ll.) |uhi.

|UHIJA, v. to let alone. NII. (Ll.) |uhiya. Ex.: |uhiya e---let us alone.

|UI:, v. to smear on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂki, e se |ui: i se |na---salve, we smear it on the head.

|UI, n. thread, sinew, net made of sinew, s. |oi, |wi. [Na. |uis.] SI. (B.) |ui, emph. |uin. Ex.: ha ||hain ha g' |na au |ui---he bound his head with sinew. ṅ ṅa !kuppem!kuppem bbai ||ā, ṅa se |kwā |'hiṅ u |ui au ṅ ||kū |nā---I went trampling quickly along, that I might unloosen and take off the net from my shoulders. |uin' ||kwaṅ |ne ywa watte-nwatta---the net makes a noise as if it were loose (the eggs rattle in it). (Ll.) |ŭi, pl. |ue-n|ue-n, |uiṅ|uiṅ. Ex.: hiṅ |ne ||hiṅ |ui |ka |ka---they tie the net strings. hiṅ |ne kkuerre |uiṅ|uiṅ---they unloosen the net.

|U:I, pretty. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duko ko |u:i---the handkerchief is pretty.

|UI, n. term of relationship, -in-law, s. |ue, |o, |wi NII. (Ll.) |ui sau, |ui ssau, mother-in-law, wife's mother, daughter-in-law. Ex.: ta ha |ui sau ti ǂne-emm ha, ka ha tchiṅ---and his wife's mother beat him till he cried. Note: |ui sau is in a similar manner used by a woman to her husband's mother, and by both his parents to herself.

|?UIA, the other side. SIIa. (Mg.)

|U:IBA, v. to knock of ashes. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |u:iba bupi---he knocks ashes off the bread.

|UKəN |UKəN, n.pl. stems, roots, s. |u.

|ULI:, n. coals. SIVb. (St.)

|UM, v. to wipe, brush off, dry. SI. (B.) |umm. Ex.: haṅ |ke taetaenya ti |umm !kwa au ha xu---he yonder walking wipes the water from his face. ha g' |ne !khe tau |umma xu---he stands wiping his face. (Ll.) |umm, |umm. Ex.: haṅ |ne |umm ||khoe te !gaua a tsaxaiten---he brushed off (the gall) laying the feather upon his eyes. haṅ |ne |umm kui ákken ||wei ha tsaxaiten au !khweten---he thoroughly dried the tears from his eyes.

|UM, n. ~~xu~~ breath~~x~~ , s. |uhi. CII. (Schi.)

|U:M, v. to shut, s. |u, put in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||a:m kʔ: kwe ko |u:m k"am---with the jackal's skin shut the mouth.

|UM, n. throat. SVI. (D.B.)

|UMMO, v. to ~~sweep~~, s. |um. SI. (B.)

|UMSA, n. chest. SVI. (D.B.)

|UMTSWE, n. collarbone. SVI. (D.B.)

|UMTSWE, n. palm of hand. SVI. (D.B.)

|U:ŋ, v. to lie down, sleep, s. |u. SI. (B.) |ũn. Ex.: ṅ sin ka hĩ |ũn hĩ ---I wished they should sleep there. (Ll.) |ũn. Ex.: hé ssi |uń i, hĕ ṅ ||nāu, há ||gā, ṅ a yauki θpo̯oiń, ŏ-g ṅ ddŏmm---then we lay down, and I did this that night, I did not sleep because of my throat.

|ʔUN, n. ant, SIIa. (Dk.) s. |uni |uni.

|U:N, hyena. SVI. (D.B.)

|Uŋ-E, n. European, s. |hũ. SIIe. (An.)

|ʔUNI, strong. SIIb. (Mh.) |'uni.

|UNI |UNI, |U |UNI, n. ants, s. |ʔun. N NII. (Ll.)

|U:NTA, n. mat for sifting ants. SV. (D.B.) ~~XMXX~~

|URI, v. to make music. NII. (Ll.) |uri.

|URI, n. pipe for smoking. SIV. (D.B.)

|URI, n. iron, s. |orin. [Na. |urib, metal.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |uri te ||na---iron arrowhead. CII. (Schi.)

|ʔU:I:XA, v. to be dirty. NII. (Dk.) |ʔu:i:xa.

|URU, |URURWA, v. to forget. [Na. |uru.] SI. (B.) |úrūwa. Ex.: ṅ kaṅ |urūwa ---I forget. (Ll.) |uruwa. Ex.: ṅ |kŭ |urrúwa, ti ē, ŏa tsaxaiten kă |kŭ ||ná H hă !nwă!nwă---I had forgotten that his eyes were in his feet. NII. (Ll.) |úru. CII. (Schi.) |uru, to forgive, forget. (D.B.) |úru.

|U:RU, n. rectum. SI. (B.) |ūru.

¯|U:SA, v. to erect(a hut). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |geki ||ʌnsi ¯|u:ṣa---women erect huts.

|USAHE, to put on(clothes). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |usahe tlʔoa---they put on clothes.

|USI, v. to bring up, also used as elder, s. |ãsi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||kai a |usi |au---my mother brought me up as an |auni. |kariãu ||kas ti |usi---|kariau is the elder brother.

|UTA, v. to clap hands. ~~CIII. (D.B.)~~ CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |uta mape epeme takaja---they clap hands (singing) to dance. |utaja ɔra---claps hands the child.

ǀUTU, n. buttocks. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǀutu so !aũ̯ ke---my buttocks sit on the ground.

ǀUWA, v. not to know, s. ǀuru, to forget. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !ka: na ki ⁻dje: ? ʔŋ ǀu:wa---where is the water? I do not know. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ǀuwa ko, n ka tu:a ǀka:bes, a no ǀk"aia Misis a---I do not know, I will ask ǀka:bes and tell Missis. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ǀu:wa ha, rako ⁻kum---I do not know it, have heard it.

ǀUWA, v. to put in, enter, put on, s. ǀu. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǀuhí ǀúwa---put in the ear (earring). ti ǀkúä ǀúwa ǀnábbe !nuérre---I did not enter the country of the Ovambo. ta ǀúwa ǁkau kue ha ǁnau---and put an arrow on to his bow.

ǀUWA, n. tobacco. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: taŋ-ĕ ǀuwa---give me some tobacco.

ǀUǀGAGANA, n. woman, women. SIIc. (An.)

~~ǀUǁKE, ǀUǁKE, n. a tree of which the roots are eaten raw. NII~~

ǀŨǁKÉ, ǀUǁKÉ, n. a tree of which the roots are eaten raw. NII. (Ll.) ǀũ ǁké, ǀuǁké.

s/p 144

ǀʌMSA, n. breath, s. ǀum. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka:ŋ ǀʌmsa---I draw breath.

ǀʌMSI, n. lungs. SII. (D.B.)

ǀʌMTE, n. nails. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀk"a ǀʌmte---finger nails.

ǀʌN, n. bow, also ǀhʌn. SIV. (D.B.)

ǀWA:, ǀWA:ǂ, v. to come back, return. SI. (B.) ǀuā, Ex.: ṅ-ṅ ā ǀkūken, ṅ !kaúï, ṅ !kau ǀuā ss'a, ṅ dī !ka!kárro ǁkāṅ---I who die, I live, I living come back, I become a new moon. ṅ ṅ a ǀne ǂkákken ki ǀuā ǁā au ṅ tsẽ---I talked turning backward behind me. (Ll.) ǀuā. Ex.: ha-g ǀnĕ ǁxā, hăń kkăń !kŏăń ǀuā ssa---she again, she in a stooping position returned. ǀuā ǁa---to drive back. SII. (D.B.) ǀwaǂ. Ex.: ŋ ǀneŋǀneŋ ǀwaǂ se---I cannot come back. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ⁻u, ka ⁻tsi ǀwa---people go out and come back.

ǀWA, v. to say, SIVb. (St.)

ǀʔWA, v. to hunt, s. ǀk"wa:. SII. (D.B.)

ǀWÁ, n. child, s. ǀgwa. pl. ǀwenjən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǀkwe:sakən ha ǀwa, ha ǀwa k"a:---she suckles her child, her child cries. ǀwenjən kiwa---the children sleep.

ǀWA:, n. ghost. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ǀa:, e a ǂxom, si ǀwa:---he is buried, comes again, is a ghost. NIII. !kũ _ǀwã, a man of nothing.

ǀWÃ, n. cheek, s. ǀwaiǂn. NII. (Ll.) ǀuã in ǀkam ǀua, pl. ǀkam ǀua-ssin ---cheek over cheekbone. ǀkam is the lower part of the cheek.

ǃWABBA:, v. to chirp. NII. (Ll.) ǃuabbā. Ex.: tsába ti ǃuábbā---the bird chirps.

ǃWAIːʃN, n. cheek, pl. ǃwaǃwain, s. ǃwā. SI. (B.) ǃuáǃuain. Ex.: i ǃuáǃuain yaúki ts'étten---our cheeks are not small. (Ll.) ǃuaĩn, ǃuãǃuaĩn, Ex.: ǃhúǃhú ǃnum̃ tã̃ ss'o-ǃa kă ǁkă ŏ hă ǃuaĩn---a baboon puts in his mouth a stick of sso-ǃa in this cheek.

ǃWA:KE, v. to tan. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǃwa:ke diõ̃---we tan the skin.

ǃWA:RA, n. young girl. SIV. (D.B.)

ǃWAITɔN, v. to be angry, speak angrily. SI. (Ll.) ǃuaiten. Ex.: ha ǃuaiten !gixa kkō ǃkw'ai---he is angry because of another sorceror's scent. ŏn ǃkŭ ǂi !kĕ ĕ a, hĭn ǃkŭ ǃuaiten !khwā, !khwā ǃuhain se yaúki ǃkhă !ho hĕ---I think that these people address (speak angrily to) the Rain, that the Rain's navel may not kill them.

ǃWÃːŋ, cold, s. ǃuhain. SI. (Ll.) ǃuãn̄, ǃuãn̄. Ex.: ha ẽnẽn ǃnẽ ttă ǃuãn̄, au hĭn̄ tătti, hĩ yāo---his flesh feels cold, while it feels it is cold. hi yáuki ttam̄ θpuă tã̃ ǃuãn̄, au !nā ẽ---it (the plant) feels not a little cold, for it is winter.

ǃWÃNNA, v. to vanish, depart. SI. (Ll.) ǃuãnna, ǃuanna. Ex.: !kʼẽ tă ǁneiǁnei, ha ǃku-g ǃne ǃuãnna, !khwéten ha ǃku-g ǃne ttchŭ !x̃wai hĩ ta θhóken, hiń koá ǁneiǁnei---the peoples' huts vanished, the wind blew breaking down their bushes, together with the huts. n̄ ǁkuán ǃne ǁkoen !kʼẽ, !giten ẽ ǃne ǃa ǃuanna---I beheld the people, the sorcerors who are dead and departed.

ǃWANTU, n. anus. SI. (D.B. written in Prieska in 1910). (Ll.) ǃuăn̄-ttŭ, a part of the body.

ǃWE:, v. to shoot, s. ǃxe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǃweː sagən---he shoots the elands. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǃwẽ, I shoot.

ǃWE, v. to be quiet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !go ǃka ǃwe, te ǃkẽ ku -tʃi ---the child is not quiet, it comes making a noise.

ǃWE, ǃWI, n. term of relationship,-in-law , s. ǃo, ǃue, ǃui, ǃwija. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Kitandu ǁkwe mi ǃwe-so---Kitandu's elder sister is my sister-in-law. mi ǃwi-sŋ ǁnaa---my father's brother's wife. mi ǃwe-sisiŋ---my mother's brother's wife. _ǃwi-so ǁnaa---mother-in-law. CII. (D.B.) ǃwiː-ba, brother-in-law, w. sp., father-in-law, m.sp. ǃwi-sa, sister-in-law, mother-in-law, daughter-in-law, w.sp..

ǃWEITɔN, form of ǃwaitən.

ǃWENJɔN, pl of ǃwa, ~~xxxxx~~ child, & ǃwi, egg.

ǃWENNIŋ, v. to heave (?). SI. (Ll.) ǃuennin̄. Ex.: i ǁnuán ǁkuán ka

!uennin, au i sse kkwakken---our liver is heaving (?), when we are going to vomit.

!WE:NSA, n. wasp. SII. (D.B.)

!WERRI:, !WIRRI, short, pl. !witten, s. !yri. SI. (Ll.) !uerrī, !uirri, !uitten. Ex.: hă ǂkaxai θpuá !ne !uerrī, hă !ku !naunko é wái ggõe-θpuă---her younger sister is short, she is still a young ewe springbok. há á, !kwă!kwāgen !uitten, ău hăn tatti é hă !kh(e)ŏu !uirri---it is one whose legs are short, for it feels that its neck is short.

!WERRIJA, v. to be hard, strong. SI. (Ll.) !uerrīya, !uerriyă. Ex.: !kuāgen ē !uerrīya, hiń !ně ssueń ǂa ti é---clouds which are strong, they floating go yonder. ti e !uerriyă, hiń !ne !kwēi !ki, hiń !ne ǂkāu tiń ă---things which are hard (stones) are thus falling on thee.

!WE:!WE:, n. the black marks on the eyes of springbok. SI. (Ll.) !uē!uē. Ex.: ĭ ʊkamm ĭ tsăxaiten, ău whái tsăxaiten-tă !uē!uē---we feel a sensation in our eyes on account of the springboks' eyes' black marks.

!?WI, v, to breathe, s. !uhī. NII. (Dk.) !?wī.

!WI, !WI:SA, n. egg, pl. !wenjən. SII. (D.B.)

!WI:, little. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θmoi ga !wi:---little wood.

-!WI, v. to fly up, come out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hi -!wi ka !gomm---the fly up in the sky. ǯo gu !kõ, -!wi ka---people dig ants, they come out.

!WI:, n. flint. NII. (Ll.) !ui.

!WI, term of relationship, s !we.

!WIAKWE, n. brother-in-law, wife's brother, s. !we, !wi. NI. (D.B.)

!WIJA, v. to marry into. NII. (Ll.) !uiya. Ex.: me ǂkhamm !kúă é mé dzhú, ta é dzhu dure, ta gú me ǂxe, ta !uiya mé---my son-in-law is not of my people, but is a stranger, and took my daughter and married into me (my family).

-!WI:SI, n. net of sinew, s. !uĩ. NI. (D.B.) & CII.

!WOBBA, v. to kiss. NII. (Ll.) !uobba.

!WOE, v. to dance. SIVb. (St.) !woe.

!XÃ, !XÃ̀, v. to shoot, aim. SI. (B.) !xa, !xã. Ex.: !goe!kweitentu ā !xã ń au !ngā---!goe!kweitentu is the one who shot me with an arrow. ha se ǯauki ǂẽ, ha !xã a ha, ha se !xã akken ho tõi'---he will not himself shoot himself, he will go shooting nicely get off the ostrich (from the eggs). (Ll.) !xã, !xã, !xãa, !xãi. Ex.: ssiten !ne ta ssi ssiń !xã ʊkoen ĭ, o !kui ā ka !xã ttwai-i o !k'e kuiten---we wish to aim seeing ourselves, whether a man aims better than the other people.

hi sse |xaã ttoi-tă !kauken---they will shoot at the young ostriches. !k'é |ne ||xa, hi |xã-i ||gú ka whai---the peopla again are shooting the warm sun's springbok. !khwā ||kuan |nĕ kkāu kĭ ssā |xã-an kă tchuen---the rain did fall bringing shooting's things.

|XÃ:, v. to smear, s. |xei. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koxana |kũ a, |nwiana kuru a, a ǂkuʃ kwe |xã:, a ko ||nau:a tʃoʃa kuru---game is killed, fat is melted, (he) on the head smears (it), and later magic makes.

|XÃ, |XA, v. to dance, s. ||xa:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa a ga |xã---the child is dancing. ʃi ʃi a |xã---we go to dance. Masarwa ta |xa gumma---the Masarwa dance to clapping.(?)

|XÃ:, |XA, far, beyond, s. !kã, |kã. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu re u |xã: ka u nabbo---people go far when (they) go to collect food. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xa Kovaŋgu---beyond the Kovangu. |xa|xa si, far away.

|XA:, raw, s. _|ka:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwai |xa:---raw meat.

|Xã, n. elder sister. SVI. (D.B.)

|XA:, |XA:A, n. gemsbok. SIV. (D.B.) |xa:a. SIVb. (St.) |xa:.

|XABBE:, |XABBɛ, v. to hunt, seek. SI. (B.) |xabbe. Ex.: haṅ |ku g'|ne |xábbe tĭ ē |xarra, ha se ||gaue ha-ha ga tŏi !nŏa---he hunts at a different place, that he may seek his ostrich's spoor. (Ll.) |xabbē. Ex.: n̆ ā |xábbē ttŏi---I was one who hunted an ostrich.

|XADI, male. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gume si |xadi, ox. !nare si |xadi, ram.

|XÃ-Ĩ, s. |xã, to shoot.

|XÃI, bad, s. |xẽi. CII. (D.B.)

|XÃI, n. brown hyema. SV. (D.B.)
|XAI, n rope for trapping a plant it it made of. SV (Schm) s. |kham.
|XAM, n. Bushman, name of tribe living south of Orange River, SI. (B.) |xam. Ex.: |xám-ka !ei---Bushmen. |xam-ka !kui---a Bushman. |xam-ka !ãu---Bushmanland. ǂin ǂkakken |xam---they talk Bushman. (Ll.) |xŭm, |xam.

|XAM, n. gemsbok, s. |xa:. SVI. (D.B.)

_|XA:MA, v. to be ill. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ko _|ǂa:ma---he is ill.

|XAMA, n. grandchild, niece. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |xama---my younger sister's daughter.

|XAMMA, v. to sneeze (?), blow out. SI. (Ll.) |xamma. Ex.: ha |nũnũ ka ||xaukẹn |hã ŏ hă |nũnũ, hă |xamma !uhi ||khŏ hă |nũnũ kă ||xaukẹn ŏ hă |ŭkă---his nos's blood comes out of his nose, he blows out putting his nose's blood into his hand.

|XAMMẼ, n. spoon. ǂSII. (D.B.)

|XAMMOŋ, v. to shudder. SI. (Ll.) |xammoṅ. Ex.: iten |kŭ |xammoṅ uí, ŏ i !khouwa ha |nunŭ ka ||xaukẹn |kw'ai---we shudder away, when we smell his nose blood's scent.

|XAN, n. brother. SV. (D.B.)

|XAŋ, n. pin, s. |xanni|xanni. NII. (Ll.) |xaṅ. Ex.: |xaṅ sa---two pins.

|XANI, n. guineafowl. CII. (D.B.)

|XANNI, n. book, paper. [Na. ǂkanis.] NI. (D.B.)

|XANNI|XANNI, n. needle, awl, s. |xaṅ. NI. (D.B.)

|XARI, v. to sift, n. sieve (mat), s. |xerru. ~~CII.~~NI ~~XXXX~~(D.B.) Ex.: |xari-m kwe tɔxo, ma ku !anni, ko |xari, k"a i tʃu k"a si---on a sieve put them (ants), I rub them and sift them, the sand falls on the ground.

|XARRA, |XARRA-~~SE~~, different, differently, separately. SI. (B.) |xarra. Ex.: ha se !kagen ||gaué toi a |xarra---he will in the dark seek an ostrich which is different. (Ll.) ~~XXXXX~~ |xarra, |xarra-sse. Ex.:!k'e e |xarra---people who are different, strangers. hă |kŭ-g |ne |xarra-sse ddi---he acts differently. hi ||kén-ĩ hi, hi ||xai, hi |ku |xarra-sse |e|e ||kho hi au ||xann---they are digging it, they clean(the roots), they separately put ~~it~~ them into the round bag.

|XARRU, n. wild dog, s. |xauru. SI. (B.) |xarru. Ex.: ha ǂniya |xarru wai, |xarru-ka wai---he takes away from the wild dog the springbok, the wild dog's springbok. (Ll.) |xarrū. Ex.: hĭn yauki hĭ |xarrū, au hĭn tatti ē, |xarru ||koa !kuin!kuin---they (Bushmen) do not eat wild dogs, because they feel they resemble dogs.

|XAU, v. to break. SI. (B.) |xau. Ex.: i |xau !kaui kō, i |ku g'|ne hă |hin ha-ga ||kao---we break another egg, we eat out its yolk. (Ll.) |xau. Ex.: akẹn |ně |kŭm !kau ău a |ya, akẹn |ně |xau !khauwa---thou dost take a stone in thy hand, thou dost break the egg. ău ā |xauwa hă ---when thou hast broken it (egg).

|XAU, v. to avenge. NII. (Ll.) |xau. Ex.: ná ti |xau me dzhú---I avenge my relation.

|XAU:, |XAUŋ, v. to go on a magical expedition, to shoot with magic arrows. SI (Ll.) |xaũ, |xaun, |xaun-ă. Ex.: hăn yauki kă hă sse ã hă-hă !gi sse ||nă||nă, ŏ hă ssĭn ẽ !gixă a |xau---he does not want his sorcery to stay (inactive), for he has been a sorceror who went on magical expeditions. hă ||nau, ŏ ha |xaun-ă, hă |ne |ni |hu-kă xóro, ŏ hăn e ||khã---he did this, when he went out on a magical expedition, he got a Boer's ox, while he was a lion. !khuin!khuiṅ yauki

ta Θpuoin, au hi bboken !k'e e , hi |xaun ssa; he hi |xaun-a !kui a ha ttan---the dogs do not sleep, for they are barking there, they bark at those people who come to shoot on a magical expedition; then they shoot (with magic arrows) the man who is ill.

|XAU;, n. Brinkkop, possibly mountain. SI. (B.) |xau, pl. |xauken |xauken.

|XAUA, v. to smear. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka -u xaua ko |ni---went and smeared (their heads) with fat.

|XAURU, n. wild dog, s. |xarru. SI. (B.&Ll.) |xauru.

|XA|XA, shooting, s. |xa, to shoot.SI. (B.) |xa|xa-ga ttui---shooting wounds.

|XA-|XA-ʃI-KWOBBE, n. snake, a certain kind. NII. (Ll.) |xa-|xa-shi-kuobbe.

|XE:, v. to shoot, s. |xa, |xi. SII. (D.B.) |xe: |a. SIII. |xe:

|XE:, v. to rub. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama |goma ko |xe: i---the little child is rubbed.

|XE, |XE:, n. little girl (?). SI. (Ll.) |xe, pl. |xe-dde. Ex.: |xe-dde, hin ha ǂne ta, !ku kkoken ha |ne ta, "||hara e, hin e, n ka n ssin |howa !khwai hi"---little girls (?), they spoke, one of them said, "it is ||hara (a black stone), therefore I will draw a gemsbok with it". |hu|hu |ne |khamma, i, au !khwan ka !kwi ha |ke, au han e |xe ---the baboon sneezed, when the child spoke his name, when she was a little girl.(?)

|XE:, n. niece. SV. (D.B.)

|XE:, n. cloth, dress, leaf, SII. (D.B.) ~~CII. (D.B.)~~ Ex.: tʃaʃ kwe ko ||k"a Misis-ti |xe:ʒi---at the water is washing Missis clothes. tira ko |xe:ani nabbo, |xe-dʒi te ija, |xeʃan kurriko nabbo---I gather leaves, the leaves stand there, leaves only I gather.

|XE, |XE:ki, n. grass, s. |ke:, |khe. SII. (D.B.) |xe:ki. SIII. (D.B.) |xe.

|XE:, n. foot. NI. (D.B.)

|XE, |XEI, bad, s. |xai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni-ʃe |xe-ʃi, i, xabaxa-ʃ toi-ʃi ---this one is bad, that one is pretty.

|XE:i, v. to rub, s. |xa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃo k"auba ko ha ʃni, kwe kuru, |ni taxa kwe ko |xe:i---a doctor is there, treats the man, in this way the man rubs. is rubbed

|XEJA, v. to wear, s. |xe:, cloth. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gweki |xeja |k"are ---the children wear dancing rattles.

|XE-KO, n. morning. CII. (D.B.)

|XENNI, n. book, s. |xanni. [Na. ǂkanis.] SII. (D.B.)

|XERRI, v. to scratch, scrape. SI. |xerri, |xerri. Ex.: han |ne ǂi, ti e,

ha se |xérrī, |kāgen se !hó !hó !kuíten---he (ostrich) thinks he wil scratch (a nest), that the hens may lay eggs. tóíya kaṅ |xérri sso ha tsĩ---the ostrich yonder scraping sat behind his back. (Ll.) |xérri. Ex.: i-g |ne |xérri !khõũwã, tí ē, í ǁkóē tā hĩ---we scratch out a deep place where we can lie.

|XERRI:TƏN, n. "Hetrades" SI. (B.) |xérriten.

|XERRU, n. wild pig. NII. (Ll.) |xérru.

|XERU, n. mat sieve, s. |xari. CII. (D.B.)

|XE: |GA, n. son-in-law. NIII. (D.N.)

|XE|XE, n. a plant, Eriospermum species. NI. (D.B.)

|XĨ, v. to shoot, s. |xã, |xe:. SI. (B) |xĩ. Ex.: !noā |ku g'|ne ywaṅ !kúya ā |xĩ ṅ---the arrow was as if a man it was who shot me. (Ll.) |xĩ. Ex.:ha !xwaṅ !kabbu ā |xĩ o ǁkhwéten---it sounds like a gun which shoots off afar. hé tíken ē |kuátten |xĩ, i, o haṅ tā ǁkă ti ē !gixă a |kúka---then a star falls, for it feels that a sorceror has died.

|XI:, v. to spit. SI. (Ll.) |xi. Ex.: !ku kó arróko |xi hă xu---the other man quickly spit (in) his face. |xi |xi ku e---spitting it is.

|XI, n. foot, s. |xe:, |k"i. NII. (Ll.) |xĩ, pl. |xĩ-ssiṅ. Ex.: ná ti sá, damani ti !ká, hi |xĩ-ssiṅ |ká!ká---I hear the children run, their feet clatter.

|XI:, n. rhinoceros.. NI. (D.B.)

|XI-Ĩ, v. to fear. SI. (Ll.) |xĩ-i. Ex.: i-g |ne |xĩ-i ha, !hammiya---we fear it, are afraid of it.

|XI:ŋ, v. to grind. SII. (D.B.)

|XɔŨ, n. gemsbok. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai |xo, |xo-ʃa---gemsbok cow, ~~xxxxxxx~~ ǁk"au |xo, |xo-ba---gemsbok bull, pl |xɔ́ö. (Pa.) ǂtcho.

|XO:, n. dice, pieces of wood or leather telling the future, s. |xu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ de ki _koa |xo:---a Bushman woman fears the dice.

|XÓÄ, v. 1) to live, be alive. 2) to make a fire, s. |xwa. NII. (Ll.) |xóä. Ex.: |xué |kúä ǁké, ha ti |xóä---|xue is not dead, he is alive. ha taĩ |xóä---his mother lives. |kaṁ ǂnáu, ta sa |xóä daä---the sun set, and they made a fire. dăä |xóä-ssi---fire place.

|XÓÄ, n. stomache, s. |kóä. SI. (B.) |xóä, emph. |xŏäken. Ex.: hiṅ kwórrekwórre !hó |xóä ĩ---they cooling place the stomache there. (Ll.) |xóä. Ex.: ǁkhwi, hĕ kŏ |hú|hú, he yáuki |ki |xŏä---the quagga and the baboons have no stomache.

|XÓA, |XÓAKƏN, v. to faint, be tired, stagger, reel about. SI. (B.) |xóäken.

|XOA, n hairring made of a wildebeest's tail. SV. (Schu.) n |xoa.

Ex.: !kõĩn sin ǁkoa ha ǀxõäken ǀxõäken---the old man seemed as if he reeled about. (Ll.) ǀxõäken. Ex.: ǀhũn kă ǀkũ kkuérre hă, hăn hã̄ ǀkŭ ǀxõäken---as the white man was unloosening him, he fainted. ha ttai tau ǀxõäken ǀxõäken-i---he walked staggering along. ñ a kka ǀxõã ñ, ŏ kkã ǀki ǀhã̄ ttss'a ŏ !kui---I had tired myself,when I took the thing from the man.

ǀXOÄ ǀXOA, v. to strengthen. SI. (B.) ǀxõä ǀxõä. Ex.: hañ tae ǀxõa ǀxõa ha g' !noa !noa---he walks strengthening his feet.

ǀXOËTɔN, n. sound, tone (as of a pianaforte). SI. (Ll.) ǀxõëten. Ex.: ǀxõëten ttai---the sound goes.

ǀXOIDE, n. the "Pleiades", s. ǀxonde. SI. (B.) ǀxõidde.

ǀXɔLA, v. to scrape ashes over. SV. (D.B.)

ǀXOMMA, v. to pray. NI. (D.B.)

ǀXOMMA, n. clayey stone. SI. (B.) ǀxõmma.

ǀXON, n. armlet. SVI. (D.B.)

ǀXɔŋŋDE, n. the 'Pleiades', s. ǀxõide. SI. (B.) ǀxõn-de, (Ll.) ǀxõndde.

ǀXÕNDE TA !KWE:, ǀXŨ:DE TA !KWETɔN, n. part of the constellation of Cetus (Whale). SI. (B.) ǀxõnde ta !kwẽ, ǀxũdde ta !kwẽten.

ǀXɔŋGÚSIŋ, n.pl. thinking strings, brains. NII. (Ll.) ǀxõngũsin.

ǀXONNU ǀXONNU, n. crane, (bird). NII. (Ll.) ǀxõnnu ǀxõnnu.

ǀXOREBA, n. tattomark, s. ǀkɔre. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkwim ko ǀkũ-e, num ko ǀkwim ǀxoreba ko xau-e---one (buck) is killed, then one tattoomark is ~~made~~ cut.

ǀXORO, v. to dry. SI. (Ll.) ǀxõrõ. Ex.: hẽ-g ǀnẽ ssẽ ǀxõrõ, au hi tatti, ǁkõĩn ã ǁka ǁkõ hihi---they (flowers) will dry, for they feel, the sun is that which burns them up.

ǀXORRITɔN, ~~ǀXORRE;,~~ n. cold, s. ~~ǀxarre~~, ~~ǀxwarre~~ ǀxworrɛ:. SI. (B.) ǀxõrrẽ. Ex.: hi yauki ts'amma ǀxõrrẽ, au ǁõĩŋya ǀne ǀẽya---they did not feel the cold when the sun went down. ǀxõrriten ~~kakkixaxxxi~~ ǀku ã ǀne ssoëñ !aũ, au ǀxõrriten tatti ẽ, ǀi yɔã ǀne ǁgui sŋiŋya---cold was that which sat upon the earth, for the cold felt that the fire ~~had~~ seemed to have disappeared.

~~ǀXORRI:~~, ǀXORRI:, v. to steal up~~on~~, s. ǀxwerri. SI. (B.) ǀxõ//rri. Ex.: i se ǁgkoën ǁgaüë ǀxam ka !ẽ ta ǁneiǁneiñ, i se ǀxõ//rri hi---we will looking seek the Bushmen's huts, we will steal up to them.

ǀXORROKA, ǀXORROKɔN, v. to rustle. SI. (B.) ǀxõrrõka , ǀxõrrõken. Ex.: !arruxu !noa ǀxõ//rrõken kañ sin kokõ a õ, ha ǀku sin ǀxõrrõka ǁã ǁgã

---the Mantis's foot rustling was on this side, it rustling went in the dark. (Ll.) |xorroka, |xoroken. Ex.: |kain|kain |xorroka ssā---the |kain|kain bird rustling came. au há |ku i tòa i !nwaxxwa |xoroken, ha |ku !kuxe u---when he hears our feet rustle, he runs off.

|XORRU, v. to tease. SI. (B.) |xorru. Ex.: |niten ā se |ā |xorru ha---the ichneumon is one who will go and tease him.

|XORRU, x v. to climb. NI. (D.B.)

|XORRU, n. horse, probably really zebra or quagga. SV. (D.B.)

|XORUXA, n. smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: x|xoruxa |e ʃe:---the smoke goes up.

|XO|XONNO, n. crocodile. NII. (Ll.) |xo|xonno.

|XɔRRO, v. to stagger, s. |xoa. SI. (Ll.) |xo|xoxxo. Ex.: !koinyan |ku-g |ne |xo|xorro ||na---the old man did stagger there.

|XRA:, v. to light up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||koi |xra: !?au---the sun lights up the earth.

|XRE:TIA, v. to be dirty. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !oa |xre:tia---the pot is dirty.

|XU, v. to break, s. |xau. SI. (Ll.) |xu. Ex.: ha-g |ne |kum ||ke ||'oe o !kauxu, o ha ka ha sse |xu !kauru tsaxaiten---she took together a round stone with the flat stone, for she meant to break (? pound) the !kauru berries.

|XU:, n. thorn. SIV. (D.B.)

|XU, n. dice 'dollas', s. |xo:, four pieces of wood or leather used for divining; two are long, called male, two are round, called female. NI. (D.B.) pl. |xu:si. Ex.: !koa ku ta: m |xu:si---a man throws the dice. NII. (Ll.) |xu. Ex.: ha ti she, ta ti |ge |ni, ta ti tamm |xu; ta ha |kua taba !kan, ta taba #kua |noo kue |xu---he returned, and came to sit down, and threw divining pieces; for he had not (made them of) wood, but made giraffe skin into divining pieces. CII. (D.B.) |xu-ʃa, pl. |xu-dʒi.

|XU, n. gourd, bowl made of the outside of the !no fruit. NII. (Ll.) |xu. Ex.: gu ha e ta |xu, !no tsema |xu---takes for himself our gourd, a little !no gourd.

|XU:GɔN, v. to throw, SI. (Ll.) |xugen. Ex.: ha |xugen |ki ||khoeya !gwai a !hau---he threw down to the hyena the thong. |hú|hu |aityi ha ||nau, han ttauko !kuxe, han |xugen |e |hú|hú-θpua o !kau ka !ku---the baboon mother did this, she was running along, she threw the baboon baby into the rock's cleft.

|XUM:, v. to pity. SI. (Ll.) |xumm. Ex.: ha |xumm máma, ha sse a, whai sse

!kwã̀ hằ ã̀, hằ ssĕ hã̀ whai---she (sorceress) pitied mamma, she would allow that the springbok should travel for her, that she might eat springbok.

|XU:M, n. cut between eyebrows, given to improve sight. SV. (D.B.)

¬|XUM, v. to cut, s. |kum. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ti ¬|xum |ga---we cut rings (?) (round the mortar).

|XUMTE, please, (?) to beg. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xumte na mate---please give me (I beg give me) (?).

|XŨŋ, v. to shave. SI. (Ll.) |xṹŋ́. Ex.: !k'é ta |kāgen ta |xṹŋ́ i |nā---the women shave our heads. |aitiken |xṹŋ́, hó úi' |kúken tss'oroken---the wife shaves off the old hair. SV. (D.B.) |xun. Ex.: ija |xun ke tan ---he has shaved his head.

|XUPPəM|XUPPəM, shorthaired. SI. (B.) |xúppem|xúppem. Ex.: ń |nā ga |kwẽ̃-u, ń |nā |xúppem|xúppem---my head is like this, my head is shorthaired.

|XURRI, v. to lie in wait for, to aim at, s. |xwerri. SI. (B.) |xúrri, |xŭ̏rri Ex.: ||oĩ́nyaŋ́ |ku g' |nĕ |xúrri ha---the sun lies in wait for him (moon). ||oĩ́ñyaŋ́ |kŭ |xŭ̏rri |ki ha---the sun aims steadily at him.

¬|XURU, v. to play. SIV. (D.B.)

|XURU, n. pied crow, Corvus Albicollis. SI. (Ll.) |xuru.

¬|XURU, n. tobacco-hunger, famine. SI. (Ll.) |xùru. Ex.: |xùru, hăń yaúki |ne |uhī, ŏ !kuĭń |kŭ-g |nĕ ssaŋ̀ hōā̀ hẵ ã̃ ha-ka ||kó---tobacco-hunger, he did not smoke, because a dog had come and carried off from him his pouch.

|XUTəN|XUTəN, n.pl. arteries. SI. (Ll.) |xúten|xúten. Ex.: ha |kú sse ssũ̃ |kă|kaúken !kŭ̏i-tă |xúten|xúten, hé hă |kŭ-g |nĕ ddī |khă|khã̀ ŏ !kŭ̏i ĩ̃---he would 'snore' cutting the person's arteries, and he would work death to the person, in consequence. (A rogue sorceror).

|XʌMMIŋ, n. hair of eyebrow. SI. (B.) |xammin.

|XWÃ, v. to hunt. SII. (D.B.)

|XWAɬ:, v. to dance. SIV. (D.B.)

|XWA, v. to make a fire. NII. (Ll.) |xoa, |xua. Ex.: ha dsaú |nu |ne ||a ti |xuá ha !káo dăã́---his elder wife made for her husband a fire.

|XWA:, n. elephant, s. ǂxoa. SII. (D.B.)

|XWAMMA, v. to entreat, beg of. SI. (Ll.) |xwamma. Ex.: hē kă, hē sse ||ǂkoen, tĭ ē, i' |nŏ ssĭn !kei' ||au, i |xwamma hē---they (sorcerors) want to see whether we did truly entreat them.

|XWARRE:, n. coldness, s. |xorrɛ:, SI. (Ll.) |xuarre. Ex.: he |xuarre, hĭn ē, |kaggen |ne ttã̀-ĩ̃ hĩ̃---this coldness it is which the Mantis feels.

!XWE, n. name of a supernatural being, a sort of Puck, who plays a role in many folktales. NII. (Ll.) !xue. Ex.: !xue taba ti ǂkhi; ta !kúa úwa !ne-é, ta ǂkhi; ta m ba bá, Karu, ti !koa me !xué taba, ta !xué taba ti ǂkhi---!xue's works are many; and are not one, but many; and my father's father, Karu, told me about !xue's works, for !xue's works are many.

!XWEŋ!XWEŋ, short. SI. (B.) !xweń!xweń. Ex.: si g'!nā !ku sin !ku !xweń !xweń au !gaué---our head's hair had been short in the morning.

!XWERRI, v. to lie in wait for, steal up to, hunt, S. !xorri, SI. (Ll.) !xuerri, Ex.: ǁkauiten ǁxum iya, o han tta ǁka ti e, ha yauki ǁkhauken, ta, ha ka !ku !xuerri !kum tss'a, o ha ka, tss'a sse !ku !koa !we tte ǁe a---the leopard also does so, for it feels that it does not run fast, so it is wont to lie in wait for a thing, for it wants the thing to pass in front of it. !k'eten !ne ǁxa, hi !xuerri ǁgu ka ttoi---people again hunt the warm sun's ostrich. au !khwa-θpua ywa ǁna, ha !ne ǁkou !kam ǁa ha, ha ǁkho !xuerri ha, !xuerri !khe ǁa ǁnein---when a little child cries there, it hearing, goes to it, it stealthily approaches it, stealthily approaches reaches the house. NII. (Ll.) !xuerri, !xuorri. Ex.: !xue !xuerri ha daba---!xue stealthily approached his child. ha ssin !ou, ta !xuorri !ou---he saw a buck, and stole up to the buck.

!XWI, n. stomache. SVI. (D.B.)

!XWI:SITɔN, v. to rub. SI. (Ll.) !xwissiten.

!XWOBBE, v. to lend. SI. (Ll.) !xuobbe. Ex.: !ne !xuobbe-a n a-ka !guarra ---lend me thy knife.

!WOBBE, n. a term of relationship. SI. (Ll.) !xuobbe. Ex.: !koin !xuobbe, pat. grandfather, m.sp., mat. w. sp.. !koite !xuobbe, pat. grandmother, m.sp. , mat. w.sp.

!XWOMMA, n. a kind of black stone, s. !xomma. SI. (Ll.) !xuomma.

!XWONNU, n. alligator. NII. (Ll.) !xuonnu, at museum.

!XWORRɛ:, n. cold, s. !xwarre. SI. (B.) !xuorrē, !xworrē.

!YMA, v. to know. SIVb. (St.)

!YRRI:, short, pl. !yttən. SI. (B.) !urri, !utten.

!YRRI:JA, hard, strong. SI. (B.) !urriya. Ex.: ha ǁku!kutten ǁkwan !ne !urriya---his claws are hard.